

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

REPORT

OF

A TOUR IN EASTERN RAJPUTANA

BY

A. CUNNINGHAM, C.S.I., C.I.E.



ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

CUNNINGHAM REPORT

VOLUME XX



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
Central Archaeological Library
Archaeological Survey of India
JANPATH, NEW DELHI.

Accession No. **85073**

Call No. **R 913.01**
IDR/CUN



Archaeological Survey of India

REPORT OF A TOUR IN EASTERN RAJPUTANA

IN
1882-83.

85073

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL A. CUNNINGHAM, C.S.I., C.I.E.,

ROYAL ENGINEERS (BENGAL RETIRED),

DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

VOLUME XX.



R 913.01
IDA/Cun

"What is aimed at is an accurate description, illustrated by plans, measurements, drawings or photographs, and by copies of inscriptions of such remains as most deserve notice, with the history of them so far as it may be traceable, and a record of the traditions that are preserved regarding them." — LORD CANNING.

"What the learned world demand of us in India is to be quite certain of our data, to place the monumental record before them exactly as it now exists, and to interpret it faithfully and literally." — JAMES PRINCEP.



PUBLISHED BY THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
NEW DELHI
2000

First Edition 1985
Reprint 2000

25020
N. 05023 9/10/2001
R-9/3.01/6DA7 Gun
2000
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Price Rs. 245/-

PRINTED AT VEERENDRA PRINTERS, NEW DELHI

PREFACE.

DURING the cold season of 1882-83 I explored a great part of Eastern Rajputana, including portions of the states of Alwar, Bharatpur, Karauli, Dholpur, and Gwalior and the adjoining British districts of Delhi, Gurgaon, and Mathura.

In Alwar I visited the old capitals of Tejāra, Rājgarh, and Pāranagar, with the border forts of Indor, Sarhata, and Kotila, all of which have been famous for centuries in the history of the Mevs, or Meos of Mewāt. As Hindus the Meos often successfully resisted the arms of the Muhammadan kings of Delhi until the time of Feroz Tughlak, when they became converts to Muhammadanism. But in spite of their change of religion the Moslem Meos were just as turbulent as their Hindu ancestors—and they remained virtually independent from the time of Timur's invasion until the conquest of Northern India by Bābar. Bahādur Khan Nāhar, the founder of the Khānzādah dynasty of Mewāt, secured the favour of Timur by numerous presents, of which the conqueror chiefly prized a pair of white parrots, or cockatoos, which must have been at least 80 years old, as they are said to have been in the possession of Tughlak Shah.

The principal remains of the Meo Rulers consist of mosques and tombs. At Kotila I found a fine old stone mosque, standing on an elevated site, which was formerly occupied by a famous Hindu Temple. It was begun by Bahādur Nāhar himself in A.H. 795, and finished by his successor in A.H. 803, as recorded in the inscription over the entrance gateway of the enclosure.

The town of Sambhali, mentioned in this inscription, still exists under the name of Shāhābād, 4 miles to the west of Tejāra.

At Tejāra itself there is one of the largest Muhammadan tombs now standing in Northern India. The name of the owner of this fine mausoleum is not certainly known, but it is said to be the last resting-place of Alā-ud-din Alam Shah, the brother of Sikandar Lodi, who was for a long time the Governor of Tejāra during Sikandar's reign. He afterwards disagreed with his nephew Ibrahim Lodi, and joined Bābar, on his invasion, in A.H. 932. He lived into Humāyun's reign; but it is not known when or where he died.

In the Bharatpur territory I visited the holy grove, or forest, of Kadamba-vana, now called Kāman. The Hindu temples were demolished in the reign of Iltitish, and a large mosque built on their site. The mosque is known as the Assi-Khambha, or "Eighty Pillars." Built into the wall inside I found an early inscription of the old Surasena Rajas of Muthura. An inscription over the gateway of the Masjid assigns its erection to Iltitish.

From Kāman I went to Bayāna, one of the famous strongholds of Upper India. There I obtained a large number of Muhammadan inscriptions, of which the most interesting are a series recording the rule of the Auhadi family for several generations. Here again I found old mosques built of Hindu materials, which have now, under a Hindu government, reverted to Hindu use. The two principal mosques date from the reigns of Alā-ud-din Muhammad Khalji and his son Kutb-ud-din Mubārak. The latter is now used as a cattle-yard, and is only known to the people as a *Nahara*, or "cattle-pen."

The great fort of Tahangarh in the Karauli territory has hitherto been unnoticed, although it was formerly one of the great forts of Upper India. It was besieged by Muhammad-bin-Sām in person, and would appear to have remained in the hands of the Muhammadans down to the time of Ibrahim Lodi and Islam Shah Sūr, of both of whom inscriptions still remain in the fort. It is now quite deserted, and is filled with thick jungle infested by tigers. In the early Muhammadan histories the name is written *Thungar*; but the founda-

tion of the place is ascribed to Tahan Pāl, one of the early Yādava Rajas, and the name is so written at the present day.

Whilst in this neighbourhood I visited the battle-field of Khānwa, where Bābar defeated the great Hindu prince Sangrām, Rana of Mewar, and his ally Hasan Khān, Ruler of Mewāt. Here I sought for, and found, the Baoli well which Bābar built on the spot where he poured out all the wine in his camp, in fulfilment of a vow which he had long made, and regularly neglected, until the imminent danger of his position in front of an overwhelming force reminded him of his broken vows.

In the Gwalior territory the chief place visited was the great Jain Temple of Dubkund. The site is very inaccessible, as it lies in the very heart of the deep jungles, 76 miles to the south-west of Gwalior direct, and 44 miles to west north-west from Sipri. From Gwalior the actual distance by road is 98 miles. The temple is a square enclosure of 81 feet each side. On each side there are ten rooms. The four corner rooms open outwards, but all the rest open inwards into a corridor supported on square pillars. The entrance is on the east side, through one of the small rooms. Each of these thirty-five chapels (thirty-four opening inwards, and four corner rooms opening outwards) originally contained a statue, of which only broken pieces now remain; but there are many of the pedestals still *in-situ* with richly carved canopies above. The entrance to each chapel is also most elaborately carved after the fashion of the entrance to the sanctum of a Brahmanical temple. There are four figures on each jamb, and three large seated figures on each lintel, one in the middle, and one at each end, with small standing figures between them.

On one of the pillars there is a short inscription which gives the date of 1152 Samvat, and on the pedestal of one of the broken figures there is a nearly obliterated inscription with the date of Samvat 1151. The temple, however, was built a few years earlier, as one of the pillars of the corridor or inside bears a long inscription of 59 lines, giving the date of the erection in Samvat 1145, or A.D. 1088. It opens with the Jaina invocation—

Aum ! Namō Vitarāgāya.

"Glory to Vitarāga," which is one of the titles of the Jaina Saints. As the inscription mentions the *Kacchāpaghātātilaka*, or ornament of the Kacchāha race, the country must then have belonged to the Kacchāha Raja of Gwalior.

At Pāroli and Parāvali, situated in the hills to the north of the fortress of Gwalior, at 9 to 16 miles, there is a very great assemblage of small stone temples of the later Gupta style. The most curious building is a large covered well, called *Chaua-kūa*, or the "Roofed well." It has a small temple of the Gupta style attached to it. It possesses an inscription dated in Samvat 1528, or A.D. 1471, during the reign of the Tomara Raja Sri Kirti Singha Deva, who reigned from A.D. 1454 to 1479. But the well must be many centuries older than his time, as the style of the temple is undoubtedly that of the Gupta period, while the pillars show that a complete re-arrangement must have been made at some period long subsequent to the original erection.

In the district of Mathura I discovered several old inscriptions of the Indo-Scythian period, one of which is dated in the year 62, or A.D. 150 according to my reckoning. A still older record was set up during the reign of the son of the Satrap Rajubala, who most probably ruled about the beginning of the Christian era. But the most valuable discovery made at Mathura was a colossal statue, 7 feet high, cut in the round, with an inscription in Maurya characters, like those on the Asoka Pillars. This statue was found at the village of Parkham, which is now one of the railway stations between Mathura and Agra.

At Mahāban, on the opposite bank of the Jumna a little below Mathura, I got a long inscription of 29 lines dated in Samvat 1207, or A.D. 1150, with the name of Maharaja Ajaya Pala Deva, one of the Yāduvansi Rajas, who reigned from A.D. 1135 to 1160. I found also that a considerable part of an old Hindu Temple was still standing intact in the Masjid of Eighty Pillars. Even the roof of this portion has remained undisturbed.

At Kota, 5 miles to the north of Mathura, I found a large number of pillars of a Buddhist railing. They were all of the usual type, with a male or female figure on one face, and

some lotus medallions on the opposite face. They were all of small size, being only 2 feet 8½ inches in height, with a breadth of 7 inches, and a thickness of 3 inches. Here I found a small independent group of two female figures, with a tree on the back of the sculpture.

At Chaumukha, there is a curious old Buddhist capital, with four females standing between four lions. Hence the name of the village, as Chau-mukha is only a corruption of Chatur-mukha, or "four faces." I could not find any other remains. Mr. Growse has described this sculpture as the base of a pillar. But, so far as my observation has gone, the Buddhist monoliths are invariably without bases.

In the Gurgaon District I visited Firozpur-Jhirka, Kotila, Indor, Palah, Sohna, Bhonsi, and Gurgaon. Kotila I have already noticed as one of the border places of Alwar. Firozpur-Jhirka is remarkable for its fine springs of water in a cleft of the range of hills, through which a good road has now been made leading to Tejāra. These springs were visited by the Emperor Bābar. The hills and surrounding country have now been cleared of jungle, and the lands are well cultivated. But in former days, when the whole place was covered with jungle, the turbulent Khānzādah Chiefs of Mewāt invariably retreated to Jhirka (or the "springs"), where they felt themselves to be safe from pursuit. The place was renamed as Firozpur-Jhirka by the brother of Bahādur Nāher during the reign of Firoz Tughlak, when the two brothers, as I conclude, received grants of Tejāra and Jhirka on becoming Musalmans.

In the Delhi District I visited several buildings that had hitherto escaped observation, as well as many others that required careful measurements. Amongst the latter I may mention the Tomb of Sultān Ghāri at Mahipālpur, the Tomb of Firoz Shah Tughlak near Begampur, and the Tomb of Mubārak Sayid at Mubārakpur Kotila. Amongst the former are the curious Baithak and Tomb of Kabir-uddin Auliya, near Begumpur, and the Chor-Minār, or "Thieves-Tower," near the same place. This Tower is circular, with rows of holes on the outside for the reception of the heads of thieves.

At Khairpur I measured the Jāmi Masjid of Sikandar

Lodi, with its fine gateway, copied from the Alai Darwaza of the Kuth Masjid.

This season's tour has been very fruitful in the acquisition of Muhammadan inscriptions, amongst which I may mention the following novelties—

- 2 of the Emperor Iltutmish from Kāman and Okhala.
- 1 of Kutb-ud-din Aibak, dated in A.H. 608.
- 2 of Ala-ud-din Mahammad Khalji—one in highly ornamental Tughra characters, the other dated in A.H. 705.
- 3 of Kutb-ud-din Mubarak Khalji, dated 718, 718, and 720.
- 1 of Firuz Tughlak, dated in A.H. 753.
- 1 of Bahādur Nāhar of Mewāt, dated in A.H. 795 and 803.
- 1 of Auhad Khan of Bayāna, dated in A.H. 820.
- 1 of Muhammad Khan Auhadi of Bayāna, dated in A.H. 850.
- 1 of Dāūd Khan Auhadi of Bayāna, dated A.H. 861.
- 1 of Sikandar Lodi from Jāmi Masjid at Khairpur, A.H. 900.
- 1 of Ibrahim Lodi from Tahangarh, dated in A.H. 925.
- 1 of Bibi Zarina (♀ mother of Sikandar Lodi) from Dholpur A.H. 942.
- 1 of Islam Shah from Tahangarh, dated in A.H. 953.
- 1 of Daulat Khan from Bayāna, dated A.H. 961.

A. CUNNINGHAM.

CONTENTS.

No.	Page	No.	Page
1. Eastern Rajputana	1	28. Parikali	107
2. The Vaduvansis	5	29. Kutwāl	118
3. The Nikumbhas	8	30. Dholpur	119
4. The Khānsādas	10		
5. The Mevs, or Meos	22		
		ALWAR.	
MATHURA.		31. Tejāra	114
6. Mathura	30	32. Sarchata	118
7. Parkham	39	33. Bahādurpur	119
8. Mahwan	41	34. Alwar	120
9. Mahāban	42	35. Rājgarh	121
10. Lohban	46	36. Talau	122
11. Pālī Khēra	47	37. Pārānagar	124
12. Mora	48		
13. Anyor	49	CURGAON.	
14. Kota	49	38. Firozpur Jhirka	127
15. Chaumukha	52	39. Kotla	129
16. Tumsula	53	40. Indor	133
		41. Palah	135
SHARATPUR.		42. Sohna	135
17. Kāman, or Kadamba-vana	54	43. Bhonsi	137
18. Bayāna, or Payāmpuri	60	44. Gurgaon	138
19. Sikandra	79		
20. Vijay-Mandargarh	81	DELHI.	
21. Tahangarh	88	45. Iron Pillar at Mahrauli	139
22. Dhandora	92	46. Mahipāpur, Sultān Ghāri	142
23. Khānwa	93	47. Begampur, Masjid and Tomb	146
24. Rupbās	98	48. Tomb of Kabir-ud-dīn Auliya	147
		49. Chor Minār	149
GWALIOR.		50. Tomb of Firoz Shah	151
25. Deokund	99	51. Shahpur—small Masjid	153
26. Kadwai	105	52. Kotla—Tomb of Mubārak Sayid	153
27. Pārōli	105	53. Khairpur, Jāmi Masjid	155
		54. Okhala	160

Complimentary copy received from Publication Section of ASI since 6.2.47

PLATES

	Pages of text in which referred to.
I.—Map of Eastern Rajputana	1
II.—Map of Mathura District	30
III.—Mathura—Sculptures	35
IV.— Do. Jain Sculpture	34
V.— Do. Inscriptions	36
VI.—Parkham—Colossal Statue	39
VII.—Mahāban—Plan of Masjid	42
VIII.— Do. Enlarged Plan of Masjid	42
IX.— Do. Front View of Masjid	42
X.— Do. Inscriptions	46
XI.—Kamān—Plan of Masjid	55
XII.— Do. Inscription	57
XIII.—Bayāna—Plan of Ukha Masjid	71
XIV.— Do. Inscription of Alā-ud-dīn	76
XV.— Do. Do. of Mubārak Shah	71
XVI.— Do. Plan of Jhālar Banli	69
XVII.— Do. Inscriptions of Auhādī Family	83
XVIII.—Sikandra—Plan of Masjid	79
XIX.—Tahangarh—Inscriptions	88
XX.—Dubbkund—Plan of Jain Temple	99
XXI.— Do. Sanskrit Inscription	102
XXII.— Do. Do.	102
XXIII.—Paroli—Temples	105
XXIV.—Parāvaṣ—Map of site	107
XXV.— Do. Garhi Temple	108
XXVI.— Do. Chauakua, and Temple	110
XXVII.—Tajāra—Plan of Tomb	114
XXVIII.—Firozpur and Sarhata—Temple and Masjid	118
XXIX.—Pārānagar and Talao—Temples	124
XXX.—Kotila—Masjid and Tomb of Bahādur Nāhar	129
XXXI.— Do. Inscriptions of Bahādur Nāhar and Firoz	131
XXXII.—Delhi—Tomb of Sultan Ghāri	142
XXXIII.—Begampur—Tomb of Kabir-ud-dīn Auliya	146
XXXIV.— Do. Chor Minār and Tomb of Firoz Shah	149
XXXV.—Mubārakpur—Tomb of Mubārak Shah	153
XXXVI.—Khairpur—Plan of Jāmi Masjid	155
XXXVII.— Do. Inscriptions	156
XXXVIII.— Do. Plan of Gateway of Masjid	157



85073

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

REPORT OF A TOUR IN EASTERN RAJPUTANA IN 1882-83.

I.—RĀJPUTĀNA.

AT the present day the name of Rājputāna is restricted to the different states lying between the Jumna and the Narbadā, of which the Jumna forms the eastern boundary. But previous to the Mahratta conquests the whole of Sindhia's dominions was held by various Rājput chiefs, whose descendants still occupy large portions of their old territories. Up to a very late date, therefore, the country of the Rājputs really extended from the Sutlej on the west to the Chhota Sindh river of Narwar on the east.

Within these boundaries the old states of Rājputāna may be conveniently divided into three large groups, according to their relative positions, as western, eastern, and southern—

I.—Western Rājputāna would thus include the Rāthor states of Bikaner and Mārwar, the Jādon-Bhatti state of Jesalmer, the Kachwāha states of Jaypur and Shekhāwati, and the Chauhān state of Ajmer.

II.—Eastern Rājputāna would include the present Naruka Kachwāha state of Alwar, the Jāt states of Bharatpur and Dholpur, the Jādon state of Karauli, the British districts of Gurgaon, Mathura, and Agra, and the whole of the northern districts of Gwalior, which still bear the names of their old Rājput proprietors as Jādonwati, Tomargār, Kachwāha-gār, Bhadaur-gār, and Khichiwāra.¹

¹ See Plate I for the map of Eastern Rājputana

III.—Southern Rājputāna would include the two Chauhān states of Būndī and Kota, with the whole of Mewār and Mālwa.

With the exception of Eastern Mālwa, of which Bhilsa forms the centre, the whole of Southern Rājputāna has been placed under Dr. Burgess, the Archaeological Surveyor of Western India. I have myself explored the greater part of Eastern Mālwa from Bhilsa to Chanderi, and from Eran to Bheraghāt on the Narbadā.

For the work of the present season I made over Western Rājputāna to my Assistant, Mr. H. B. W. Garrick, who, as a photographer, would be able to do justice to the fine old buildings in Mārwar, Ajmer, and other places.

Eastern Rājputāna I have myself explored, and the result is given in the following report.

In ancient times the whole of the country lying between the Arbali hills of Alwar and the river Jumna was divided between Matsya on the west and Surasena on the east, with Dasārna on the south and south-east border.

Matsya then included the whole of the present Alwar territory, with portions of Jaypur and Bharatpur. Bairāt and Māchāri were both in Matsya-desa; while Kāman, Mathura, and Bayāna were all in Surasena. To the east were the Panchālas, who held Rohilkhand and Antarbeda, or the Gangetic Doāb.

The Surasenas were Jādavas, or Jādvansis, to which race belonged both Krishna and his antagonist Kansa, the king of Mathura. A large portion of their old territory is still in the possession of the Jādon Rājā of Karauli.

The Surasenas had a separate dialect, known in ancient times as the Suraseni, just as their descendants, the present people of Braj, have their own dialect of Braj Bhāsha. At the time of Alexander's invasion the Surasenas worshipped a god whom the Greeks identified with Herakles. Their chief towns were Melhora and Kleisoboras, or Mathura and Krishnapura, between which flowed the river Jomanes or Jumna. Kleisoboras, or Krishnapura, I take to be the present suburbs of Mathura surrounding the Katra, between which and

the present city of Mathura either the Jumna itself, or a large branch of it, must once have flowed. This question will be fully examined in my report on Mathura.

The territory of the Surasenas was then only partially cleared, as we learn from the names of the different forests into which it was divided, many of which still survive.¹ Thus, there are—

- 1.—Mahā-vana, or Mahāban, the great forest.
- 2.—Kadamba-vana, or Kānian, the Kadamba forest.
- 3.—Pilu-vana, or Pilauna, the Pilu forest.
- 4.—Madhu-vana, or Madhuan, the Mahwa forest.
- 5.—Khadira-vana, or Khairban, the Khair forest.
- 6.—Tāla-vana, or Tālban, the Palm forest.
- 7.—Vrinda-vana, or Brindāban, the Tulsi forest.

It is needless to mention any more of these names, as the people now reckon at least 36, of which 12 are Mahā-vanas, or "great forests," and 24 are *Upa-vanas*, or "lesser forests." Most of the names will be found in Mr. Growse's elaborate account of the Mathura district.

In spite of the popular worship of Krishna, the Buddhists would seem to have obtained a firm footing in the district at an early date, for not only do the Buddhist books speak of Sonavāsi and Upagupta of Mathura as two of their great teachers, during the reign of Asoka, but I have, during my late tour, been fortunate enough to find a colossal statue with an inscription on its pedestal in Asoka characters.

During the rule of the Indo-Scythian Princes in Mathura the Buddhist religion further appears to have become general over the whole district, as I have found Buddhist remains at Kota and Chaumuha to the north of Mathura, at Anyor to the west, and at Parkham and Mahwan to the south. At the same time the Jainas also had a large establishment on the site of the Kankāli mound, where a few years ago I exhumed many naked Jaina statues, including one described in its inscription as a statue of Vardhamāna, or Mahāvira, the last of the 24 Jaina pontiffs.

¹ See Plate I), in which these *vana*, or forests, are laid down.

Up to this time no early traces of Brāhmanism have been found in the Mathura district, although there can be no doubt that the worship of Vishnu still flourished there. But before the middle of the 7th century, when the Chinese pilgrim Hwen Thsang visited the city, Mathura possessed no less than fifty Brāhmanical temples, and was under the rule of a Sudra king, who worshipped the Devas. At that time Buddhism had already begun to decline, as there were then only ten monasteries with about 800 monks. During the three following centuries Brāhmanism became the prevailing religion of India, and when Mālmud of Ghazni captured Mathura, there is no mention of any worship except that of the Brāhmanical gods.

During the long period of 13 centuries between the expeditions of Alexander the Great and Māhmud of Ghazni, the political changes experienced by Mathura were even greater than the religious ones. The old Yādava line of princes had first succumbed to the power of the great Maurya dynasty of Magadha, and was afterwards overwhelmed by an irruption of the Indo-Scythians, who, about the beginning of the Christian era, established themselves firmly in Mathura, under the Satraps Rājubul and his son Saudāsa. The rule of these chiefs is attested by both coins and inscriptions found on the spot. During the whole, or the greater part, of the first two centuries of the Christian era, Mathura formed the most eastern province of the great Indo-Scythian empire of Kanishka and his successors Huvishka and Vasu Deva, as proved by their coins and inscriptions exhumed on the spot.

The country of the Surasenas then fell under the powerful sway of the Gupta dynasty, whose coins and inscriptions have also been found at Mathura. In the Purānas the possession of Mathura is assigned to the nine Nāga kings, who would appear to have been contemporary with the Guptas, and who were most probably their tributaries. The dominant power of the Guptas was broken about A.D. 319, on the death of Skanda Gupta, but they continued to rule over Northern India for some centuries later.

At the time of Hwen Thsang's visit, in A.D. 635, the

king of Mathura was a Sudra, but only a few centuries later the Jâdon Râjputs are found in full possession of both Bayâna and Mathura, the former under Vijaya Pâla in A.D. 1043, and his son Tahan Pâla, and the latter under Ajaya Pâla in A.D. 1150. Nearly the whole of Eastern Râjputâna therefore formerly belonged to the Yâduvânsi, or Jâdon Râjputs. They held one-half of Alwar, with the whole of Bharatpur, Karauli, and Dholpur, besides the British districts of Gurgaon, Mathura, and the greater part of Agra to the west of the Jumna. It seems probable also that they may have held some portions of the present Gwalior territory, lying along the Chambal River opposite Karauli.

As nearly all the places which I visited during my last tour lay within the limits which I have assigned to Eastern Râjputâna, some account of the principal races who have held these countries for about three thousand years seems to be necessary. These are the Lunar Yâduvânsis and the Solar Nikumbhas in ancient times, and in later days the Khânzâdahs and the Meos.

II.—THE YÂDUVANSIS.

The only Hindû descendants of the Yâduvânsis at the present day are the Jâdons of the small state of Karauli, to the west of the Chambal, and the Jâdons of Sabalgarh, or Jâdonvati, in the Gwalior territory to the east of that river. But the Musalmâns of acknowledged Jâdon descent form a very large portion of the population of Eastern Râjputâna, from Sohna and Alwar on the west to the Chambal on the east, and from the banks of the Jumna to Karauli and Sabalgarh on the south. These Jâdon Musalmâns are now known as the Khânzâdahs and Meos or Meos, of whom I will presently give some account.

The Yâduvânsis, of course, claim descent from Krishna, the acknowledged lord of Mathura after the death of Kansa. Their early history, therefore, consists of a number of the popular tales of Krishna derived from the Mahâbhârata and the Purânas. But something like real history begins

with Dharma Pála, the 77th in descent from Krishna according to the lists of the chroniclers. He is the first who bears the name of Pála, which has descended in the family of the Karauli Rájās to the present day. His probable date is about 800 A.D. He and his successors are said to have resided in Bayána. The eleventh in descent from Dharma Pála is Vijaya Pála, to whom the building of the fortress of Vijayamandargarh is unanimously attributed. An inscription bearing his name still exists on one of the Hindú pillars of the Masjid in the Bāhari-Bhitari-Mohalla in the town of Bayána. It gives the date of Sambat 1100, or A.D. 1043. His son was Tahan Pála, who built the great Fort of Tahan-garh, which stands on the crest of the long sandstone range of hills 14 miles to the south of Bayána, and the same distance to the east of Hindaun. His date will, therefore, be about Sambat 1130, or A.D. 1073. From him the Khānzādahs trace their descent. After the occupation of Bayána by the Muhammadans, the Rájā Kunwar Pál retired to Tahangarh, whither he was followed by Muhammad Ghorī and his general Kutb-ud-dīn Aibak. The reigning Rájā is named Kuwar Pála by the Muhammadan historians, and this name is found in the list of the bards as the second or third prince after Tahan Pála. His date, therefore, corresponds very fairly with that of the capture of Tahangarh in A.H. 592, or A.D. 1196.

In Mahābān I obtained an inscription of Rájā Ajaya Pála Deva, dated in Sambat 1207, or A.D. 1150. In the lists his name follows immediately after that of Kuwar Pál. He is, therefore, placed as much too late as Kuwar Pál is too early. By transposing the two their dates would agree exactly with that of the inscription and the Muhammadan historian.

On the capture of Tahangarh the Jādon Rájā retired to Karauli, and when hard-pressed by the Muhammadans he retreated across the Chambal to the jungles of Sabalgarh, which the family succeeded in adding to their territories under the name of Jādonvati, which that district still bears. Eventually the Rájā returned to Karauli, where his descendant still reigns.

The names in the two following lists are derived from the bards' chronicles; the first from the books of Mōkji, the famous bard of the Khichi Chauhāns, and the second from those of the Bayāna Bhāts. They agree fairly well, and are, I believe, quite as trustworthy as any lists derived from similar sources. It is probable that several names have been omitted, as the average length of reign of the recorded names is nearly 23 years. Vijaya Pāla, the 12th Rājā in the above list, was reigning in Sambat 1100, or A.D. 1043, and Hari Pāla, the 47th king, died in 1850, shortly afterwards. Thirty-six kings thus reigned for about 850 years, or nearly 23 years each. This is, of course, possible, as the mean length of an Indian *generation* is about 25 years. But as the mean length of an Indian *reign* is not more than 15 or 16 years, I think it probable that several names may have dropped out. In the following list the approximate dates only are entered, as calculated at the average of 22 years per reign, with some slight variations in the earlier reigns to suit the known dates:—

Yāduvānsi Rājās of Bayāna and Karauli.

	Approximate date.	Mōkji's List.	Bayāna Bhāt's List.
	A.D.		
		Dharma Pāla.	
		Singha Pāla.	
		Jaga Pāla.	
		Nara Pāla Deva.	
		Sangrāma Pāla.	
		Kuntha Pāla.	
		Bhauma Pāla.	
		Sācha Pāla.	
		Pūcha Pāla.	
		Virama Pāla.	
		Jaita Pāla.	
1	1070	Vijaya Pāla.	Vijaya Pāla.
2	1090	Tahan Pāla.	Tahan Pāla.
3	1090	Dharma Pāla.	Kshiri Pāla.
4	1120	Kunwar Pāla.	Dharma Pāla.
5	1150	Ajaya Pāla.	Kunwar Pāla.
6	1180	Hari Pāla.	Ajaya Pāla.
7	1196	Soha Pāla.	Hira Pāla.
8	1220	Ananga Pāla.	Sohan Pāla.
9	1242	Prithi Pāla.	
10	1264	Rājā Pāla.	
11	1286	Treloka Pāla.	

Yāduvānsī Rājās of Bāyāna and Kerauli—continued.

	Approximate date.	Śatāji's List.	Bāyāna Śatā's List.
	A.D.		
12	1308	Vipala Pāla.	
13	1330	Asala Pāla.	
14	1352	Gopala Pāla.	
15	1374	Arjuna Pāla.	
16	1396	Vikramajit Pāla.	
17	1418	Abhay Chand Pāla.	
18	1440	Prātibhāj Pāla.	
19	1462	Chandrasena Pāla.	
20	1484	Bhānū Chand.	
21	1506	Gopal Dās.	
22	1528	Dewka Dās.	
23	1550	Mukand Dās.	
24	1572	Juga Pāla.	
25	1594	Tulsi Pāla.	
26	1616	Dharma Pāla.	
27	1638	Raina Pāla.	
28	1660	Arti Pāla.	
29	1682	Ajaya Pāla.	
30	1704	Rāchu Pāla.	
31	1726	Sujādhār Pāla.	
32	1748	Kunwar Pāla.	
33	1770	Sri Gopāl.	
34	1792	Mānā Pāla.	
35	1814	Amola Pāl.	
36	1836	Hari Pāl.	
37	1856	Madhu Pāl.	
38	1879	Arjun Pāl.	

No. 31 was reigning in 1825.

No. 37 was reigning throughout the century.

III.—THE NIKUMBHAS.

But there was another race in Northern Rājputāna as ancient and as famous as the Lunar Yādavas. This was the solar race of the Nikumbhas, the kings of Ayodhya, from which sprang Māndhātṛi, Sagara, Bhāgiratha, and Rāma. Kuvalayāśwa, the great-grandfather of Nikumbha, having conquered the demon Dhundhu, acquired the title of Dhundhumāra, or "Slayer of Dhundhu," and gave his name to the country which is now known as Dhundhār, or Jaypur. Here his descendants remained under the name of Nikumbhas, and to them is attributed the foundation of most of the old forts and cities in Alwar and Northern Jaypur. Under Māndhātṛi and Sagara they came into collision with the Haihayas and Tālajangas on the Narbada, where a branch of their race still held terri-

tory in the thirteenth century. Two inscriptions have been found in Khândes, one dated in Saka 1075, or A.D. 1153, and the other in Saka 1128, or A.D. 1216.¹ In the latter the reigning king is said to be of the great solar race, from which "the king Nikumbha, best of princes, sprang; in whose line Māndhātā was famous, as well as Sagara, Bhāgiratha, and others." In the former the reigning prince is said to be "celebrated in the race—the illustrious solar race in which the Nikumbha was born—whose descendant was Rāma."

"Of this race (as Tod² says), to which celebrity attaches in all the genealogies, we can only discover that they were proprietors of the district of Māndalgāh prior to the Gahlots," that is, they preceded the Sisodiya in Mewār. The foundation of Alwar and Indor of Mewāt is attributed to them, and the ruined city of Abbaner, near Alwar, is said to have been their capital.

From these data it would seem that the Nikumbhas were amongst the earliest Aryan settlers in Rājputāna. During the lapse of many centuries they lost their central provinces, and at the time of the Muhammadan conquest only the two outlying districts of Khândes on the south and Alwar on the north remained to them. The power of the northern Nikumbhas of Alwar is said to have been destroyed by Alāwal Khān, the father or predecessor of Hasan Khān, Khānzādah, before the death of Bahlol in A.H. 894, or A.D. 1488.³

The name of Nikumbha has been supplanted in Northern India by that of Raghuvasa, or "descendant of Raghu," one of the ancestors of Dasaratha and Rāma. According to the Purānas Raghu was the grandfather of Dasaratha; but according to Valmiki he lived thirteen generations before Dasaratha.

The legend of the demon Dhundhu and his defeat by Kuvalāyāswa "is told in much more detail in the Vayu and Brahma Purānas. Dhundhu hid himself beneath a sea of sand,

¹ Indian Antiquary, Vol. VII, p. 41, and Journal, Royal Asiatic Society, New Series, Vol. I, p. 417.

² Tod's Rājasthān, Vol. I, p. 107.

³ Major Powlett in Rājputāna Gazetteer, Vol. III, pp. 276-77.

which Kuvalāyāswa and his sons dug up, un deterred by the flames which checked their progress, and finally destroyed most of them."¹ Wilson thinks that "the legend originates, probably, in the occurrence of some physical phenomenon, as an earthquake or volcano." In my report on Jaypur or Dhundhār,² I have described the position of Dhundu's cave at Gatta, near Jaypur, and I have suggested that the phenomenon may perhaps be attributed to the clouds of dust which the wind raises from the vast sandy plains on both banks of the Dhundhu river. The Nikumbhas who settled in this region retained their early tribal name, while their brethren of Ayodhya assumed the name of Rāghuvansis.

IV.—THE KHĀNZĀDAHs.

The *Khānzādahs*, who for several centuries were the rulers of Mewāt, claim descent from the Jādon Rājā Tahan Pāl. When Muhammad Ghorī captured Tabangarh many of the Jādon families dispersed and settled wherever they could find a home. One chief, named Tej Pāl, found refuge with a descendant of Susarmajit, the Rājā of Sarhata, and after a time founded Tejāra. His palace is still pointed out in Mohalla Mirdhon of Tejāra. Rājā Bānd Pāl, the son of Rājā Tahan Pāl, is said to have emigrated in Samvat 1173, or A.D. 1116, and to have taken refuge in the hills near Kāman. His son was Ainti Pāl, whose son was Adhān Pāl, whose son was Insarāj, who had acquired Sarhata, near Tejāra. Insarāj had five sons, of whom the eldest, Lākhan Pāl, was the founder of the great family of the Khānzādahs, while the other four sons are said to have become the founders of the Jādon branches of the *Meos* or *Meos*.

Lākhan Pāl had two sons, Sambhar Pāl and Sopar Pāl, both of whom became Muhammadans. The former took the name of Bahādur Khān and held *Sarhata* (only 4 miles to the east of Tejāra), while the latter took the name of Chajju Khān, and obtained *Yāirka*. From these two brothers

¹ Vishnu Purāna, Hall's edition, Vol. III, p. 364.

² Archaeological Survey of India, Vol. II, p. 251.

are descended all the families who lay claim to the title of Khânzâdah. Why they became Muhammadans has not been recorded. It is a common belief that they changed their religion to save their lives; and knowing the plundering habits of the Mewâtis and their general turbulence, the belief is perhaps well founded. I think, however, that the two brothers may have embraced the Muhammadan religion for the purpose of regaining their estates of Sarhata and Jhirka, which had been annexed to Delhi by Feroz Tughlak. The fact that the name of Jhirka was then changed to Firozpur seems to point to this conclusion, which is rendered almost certain by the following entry in Firoz Shâh's autobiography :¹

"I encouraged my infidel subjects to embrace the religion of the Prophet, and proclaimed that every one who repeated the creed and became a Musalman should be exempt from the *Jesia*, or poll tax. Information of this came to the ears of the people, and great numbers of Hindus presented themselves and were admitted to the honour of Islam. Thus they came forward day by day from every quarter, and, adopting the faith, were exonerated from the *Jesia*, and were favoured with presents and honours."

Coupling this statement, made by Firoz Shâh himself, with the fact that *Jhirka* was then named *Firozpur Jhirka*, I think there can be little doubt that the two brothers became Musalmans partly perhaps for the sake of securing possession of their lands, but partly also for the sake of escaping punishment.

During the last two centuries, since the territory of Mewât has fallen into the hands of the Hindus of Alwar and Bharatpur, it has become the fashion to doubt the Jâdon descent of the Khânzâdahs, and to suggest that the title is derived from *Khânahaddah*, "a slave." But the term is *Khânzâdah*, the "offspring of a Khân," and not *Khânahzâdah*, "the offspring of the house" i.e., a slave. The fact is that both brothers received the title of Khân on their conversion to Islâm, and therefore their descendants became Khânzâdahs. But their claim to royal descent from the

¹ Elliot's Muhammadan Historians, Vol. III, p. 386.

Hindu Rājās of the country is too well attested to be shaken by the mere guesses of their enemies. The following statements of three different authors seem to me to be quite sufficient to establish the royal descent of the Khānzādahs:—

1. The Emperor Baber, speaking of Hasan Khān of Mewāt, who was one of his opponents at the great battle of Khānwa, says that he "had received the government of Mewāt from his ancestors, who had governed it in uninterrupted succession for nearly 200 years."¹

2. Ahmad Yādgar, in his *Tārīkh-i-Salatin Afāghana*, says, "Hasan Khan was a man of *royal descent* from several generations, and his family had possessed *regal power* until the reign of Firoz Shāh." This book was written between the years 980 and 1000 A.H., during the latter part of the reign of Akbar.²

3. Abul Fazl, in the 4th Book of his *Ain-i Akbari*, says that "the Khānzādahs were chiefly converted *Jamha Rājputs*."³

The period of nearly 200 years mentioned by Baber can only refer to the time during which the family of the Khānzādahs had held the government of Mewāt after their conversion to Muhammadanism, as A.H. 932, the date of the battle of Khānwa, less 175 years, will only reach back to A.H. 757 during the reign of Firoz Shāh, before whose reign the family had not been converted. But the statement of Ahmad Yādgar clearly refers to the earlier history of the family, when they possessed *regal power*, that is, while they were still Hindū Rājās.

During this earlier period, the Hindu ancestors of the Khānzādahs seem to have been almost continuously engaged in contests with the Musalmān kings of Delhi. We have nothing but the accounts of the Muhammadan historians for the two centuries which intervened between the first conquest of Northern India by Muhammad-bin-Sam, in A.H. 589, and the first appearance of the Khānzādahs under Bahādur Khān Nāhar in A.H. 789. It is highly amusing to read the com-

¹ Baber's *Memoirs*, pp. 362-69.

² Elliot's *Muhammadan Historians*, Vol. V, p. 35.

³ Blochmann's *Ain-i-Akbari*, p. 334. Note.

placenter manner in which the historian brands the Mewātīs as "Knaves, Hindus, thieves, and highway robbers," in happy forgetfulness that the Muhammadans themselves had begun the plundering.¹

During the first half of the 7th century of the Hijra nothing is heard of the Mewātīs. There can be no doubt, however, that their country had been overrun by Ilitmish in A.H., 607-32 as the great Masjid of Chaunsat-Khamba, or the "sixty-four Pillars," at Kāman was built during his reign out of Hindu materials, the pillars alone numbering 200. During the weak reigns of his successors Mewāt was left undisturbed; but in A.H. 654, or A.D. 1256, when the rebel Kutlugh Khān sought refuge in Mewāt with the Rānā Rān Pāl (or Raipāl, or Depāl), Ulugh Khan, the active minister of Māhmud Shah, invaded the country and forced the rebel to fly. In A.H. 658, Ulugh Khan (afterwards the Emperor Balban) again invaded Mewāt, and captured the leader of the rebels named *Malkah* (perhaps Mangala), besides thousands of others, who were carried to Delhi and put to death with great cruelty near Hauz Rānī in front of the Badāun Gate of the city. During these campaigns Ulugh Khan captured the capital of Mewāt, named *Santur*, or *Satur*, and another city named *Salmur*, to which the Muhammadans had never penetrated before. The former place I believe to be Indor, a name which is variously corrupted in the Persian characters to *Hindwari*, *Andra*, and *Indwār*. *Salmur* can only be *Alwar*, the original name of which is supposed to be *Arbāl-pur*, or "the city of the *Arbālī* hills."

The Rānā Depāl (or Rān Pāl or Raipāl) is probably the *Ainti Pāl* of the chronicles written in Persian characters, as I take the first syllable *Ain* to represent *Rām*, and the second syllable *tī* to represent *De*, or *Deva*. The genealogy of the Hindu ancestors of the Khānzādahs will then stand as follows:—

A.D.

1040—Vijaya Pāl, founded Vijayamandargarh.

1070—Tahan Pāl, founded Tahangarh.

¹ Raverty's *Tabakat-i Nasiri*, p. 852.

A.D.

1216—Band Pāl, fled and founded Ajāngarh.

1240—Ainti Pāl.

1270—Adhān Pāl, founded Kaltōjpur in Tejāra.

1300—Insarāj reigned at Sarhata.

1330—Lākhan Pāl (his two sons became Musalmāns).

1360—Sāmbhar Pāl (became Bahādur Khān, in Sarhata,) and
Sopar Pāl (became Chajju Khān, in Jhirkā).

I have already mentioned my belief that the name of Jhirkā was changed to Firozpur during the reign of Firoz Shāh, after the conversion of the two brothers. In corroboration of this view I find the following statement in the Panjāb Gazetteer: "It is said that the emperor Firoz Shāh cantoned a force here [at Jhirkā-Firozpur] for the control and subjection of the hill tribes."¹

I have been disappointed in not finding any mention of Mewāt during the long reign of Firoz Shāh himself, which covers the very period when the mass of the people of Mewāt, both Khānzādāhs and Meos, are said to have become Musalmāns. That these conversions were not unattended with persecution we may gather from the following accounts written by Firoz himself of the way in which he suppressed the idol-worship of the Hindūs in three different places:²

"The Hindūs and idol-worshippers had agreed to pay the money for toleration (*sar-i-simmiya*), and had consented to the poll-tax, (*jizya*), in return for which they and their families enjoy security. These people now erected new idol temples in the city and the environs in opposition to the Law of the Prophet, which declares that such temples are not to be tolerated. Under divine guidance I destroyed these edifices, and I killed those leaders of infidelity who seduced others into error, and the lower orders I subjected to stripes and chastisements, until this abuse was entirely abolished. The following is an instance:—In the village of Malūh there is a tank which they call *hund* (tank). Here they had built idol-temples, and on certain days the Hindūs were accustomed to proceed thither on horseback and wearing arms. Their women and children also went out in palankins and carts. There they assembled in thousands and performed idol-worship. This abuse had been so overlooked that the *basār* people

¹ Panjab Gazetteer, Art. "Gurgaon," p. 52.

² Elliot's Muhammedan Historians, Vol. III, p. 380.

took out there all sorts of provisions, and set up stalls and sold their goods. Some graceless Musalmans, thinking only of their own gratification, took part in these meetings. When intelligence of this came to my ears, my religious feelings prompted me at once to put a stop ■ this scandal and offence to the religion of Islām. On the day of assembling I went there in person, and I ordered that the leaders of these people and prompters of these abominations should be put to death. I forbade the infliction of any severe punishments on the Hindūs in general, but I destroyed their idol temples, and instead thereof raised mosques. I founded two flourishing towns (*Asāba*), one called Tughlikpur, and the other Sālārpur. Where infidels and idolators worshipped idols, Musalmans now, by God's mercy, perform their devotions to the true God. Praises of God and the summons to prayer are now heard there, and that place, which was formerly the home of infidels, has become the habitation of the faithful, who there repeat their creed and offer up their praises to God.

"Information was brought to me that some Hindūs had erected a new idol-temple in the village of Sālārpur, and were performing worship to their idol. I sent some persons there to destroy the idol temple, and to put a stop to their pernicious incitements to error.

"Some Hindūs had erected a new idol-temple in the village of Kohāna, and the idolaters used to assemble there and perform their idolatrous rites. These people were seized and brought before me. I ordered that the perverse conduct of the leaders of this wickedness should be publicly proclaimed, and that they should be put to death before the gate of the palace. I also ordered that the infidel books, the idols, and the vessels used in their worship, which had been taken with them, should all be publicly burnt. The others were restrained by threats and punishments, as a warning to all men that no *Zimmi* could follow such wicked practices in a Musalman country."

(4) Bahādur Khān, or Bahādur Nāhar, as he is more commonly called, the founder of the ruling family of the Khānzādahs of Mewāt, is one of the most prominent figures in Delhi history for about a dozen years just before and after the invasion of Timur. He is said to have received the title of *Nāhar*, or "Tiger," from Firoz Shāh, because he had killed a tiger single-handed. His usual residence seems to have been at Kotila, a fort of difficult access on the crest of the high range of hills about 60 miles to the south of Firozābād, just outside the south gate of the modern city of Delhi or Shāhjahanābād. The town stands at the east foot of the hill,

and is covered towards the east by a large lake called Dahand or Dahar.

Bahâdur's first appearance was in A.H. 791, or A.D. 1389, when he suddenly took possession of Firozâbâd, and held it until joined by Prince Abubakr, when he succeeded in driving the reigning king Muhammad Shâh out of Delhi and in placing Abubakr on the throne. Muhammad afterwards recovered Delhi, and Abubakr took refuge with Bahâdur in Mewât. In A.H. 793, or A.D. 1389, Muhammad invaded Mewât, and defeated the joint forces of Abubakr and Bahâdur. Both rebels then surrendered themselves, when the Prince was imprisoned, while Bahâdur was graciously received and dismissed with a robe of honour.¹ In A.H. 795, or A.D. 1391, Bahâdur plundered the country right up to the gate of the city of (old) Delhi at Mahroli. Muhammad immediately invaded Mewât and captured Kotila; but Bahâdur succeeded in escaping to Jhirka-Firozpur. There still exists a record of this invasion in the inscription which is placed over the entrance gateway to the Jâmi Masjid at Kotila. It is dated in A.H. 795, and gives the names of both Muhammad and Bahâdur Khân. In the court of the Masjid there is a fine tomb, which is said to be that of Bahâdur Nâhar himself. The work was completed in A.H. 803, as recorded at the end of the inscription, which I believe to be the date of Bahâdur Nâhar's death. There is a tradition that Bahâdur Nâhar was assassinated by his Hindû father-in-law, the Râna Jâmuwâs, because he had forsaken his religion. Malik Alâuddin of Tejâra, who is called the head of the family, then attacked the Hindû Râna and killed him. There is a tomb at Tejâra, near the tahsili, which is said to be that of Alâuddin Khânzâdah, or Alâuddin Firoz, the son of Bahâdur Nâhar. The large town of Bahâdurpur, about 14 miles to the north-east of Alwar, is said to have been founded by Bahâdur Nâhar.

Muhammad Shâh died in A.H. 796, and was succeeded by his son Mahmud, who in the following year was besieged

¹ Elliot's Muhammadan Historians, Vol. IV, pp. 31, 25.

in old Delhi by the troops of Nusrat Shâh, who had got possession of Firozâbâd. Nusrat was backed by Shihâb Nâhar (E), while Bahâdur Nâhar held the city of old Delhi for Mahmud.¹

In A.H. 801, just before the invasion of Timur, Shihâb Nâhar of Mewât, who had been created a Khân, joined Nusrat Shâh with ten elephants, and assisted in the capture of Delhi; but he was soon after killed in a night attack.

On Timur's arrival at Delhi he sent an embassy to Bahâdur Nâhar at the city of Kotla. Bahâdur replied that he was one of the insignificant servants "of the Amir, and would proceed to his court to wait upon him." He also sent as a tribute "two white parrots which could talk well and pleasantly." As these birds, which were most probably cockatoos, are said to have belonged to Sultân Tughlak Shah, they must have been at least 75 years old. On the following day Bahâdur Nâhar arrived with his eldest son, named Kalnâsh, to pay their respects. Timûr says that he received them with "due courtesy," and he was evidently influenced in their favour by the present of the two parrots, as he states that he looked upon them as "the best of their gifts."²

I can find no further mention of Bahâdur Khân, whom I suppose to have died in A.H. 803. In that year Mubârak Khân (B), son of Bahâdur, joined Ikbâl Khân the virtual ruler of Delhi, under the weak king Mâhmud Shâh. On the march towards Kanauj, Ikbâl, becoming suspicious of Mubârak, put him to death.

In A.H. 808, or A.D. 1405, after the death of Ikbâl Khân, Iklim Khân Bahâdur Nâhar (C) brought two elephants as an offering to Sultan Mâhmud. In A.H. 814, or A.D. 1411, Khizr Khan, the powerful governor of the Panjâb, invaded Mewât. He first plundered the town of Narnol, which was in the possession of Iklim Khân Bahâdur Nâhar, and then invaded Mewât, where he plundered the towns of Tejâra, Saratha, Khârol, and other places. Again, in A.H. 816=A.D. 1413, Khizr Khân passed through Mewât, when Jalâl

¹ Elliot's Muhammadan Historians, Vol. IV, p. 31.

² Elliot's Muhammadan Historians, Vol. III, p. 449.

Khân (G), nephew of Iklim Khân Bahâdur Nâhar, came to wait upon him. Lastly, in A.H. 824=A.D. 1421, Khizr, who had now become king of Delhi, marched into Mewât, and besieged Bahâdur Nâhar (*i.e.*, Iklim Khân) in Kotila. The fort was captured, but the garrison escaped to the hills. Iklim Khân Bahâdur Nâhar II probably died in A.H. 825.¹ There are several villages in the districts of Alwar and Gurgaon which still preserve the name of Iklim Khân.

In A.H. 829=A.D. 1425, Jalla and Kaddu (or Jalâl (G) and Kadr (F), grandsons of Bahâdur Nâhar) took up a position in the mountains of Indor. On being driven out they retired to the hills of Alwar, but shortly afterwards they surrendered themselves and were pardoned. In A.H. 831, or A.D. 1428, Mubârak Shâh seized Kaddu (F), and put him to death privately for having joined Ibrâhim Shâh Sharki, during his recent invasion of the Delhi territory. His brothers, Jalâl Khân (G), Ahmad Khan (H), and Malik Fakharddin (F) retired to Alwar, where they were besieged by the royal troops. They made so stout a defence that peace was granted on payment of arrears of tribute. In A.H. 832=A.D. 1428, Mubârak proceeded to Mewât to the palace of Indor, and rested there, when Jalâl Khân gave in and paid the usual tribute. Again, in A.H. 836, or A.D. 1432, Mubârak once more invaded Mewât, and reached the town of Taora (9 miles to north of Indor). Jalâl shut himself up in the fort of Indor, which was said to be strongest in Mewât. But Jalâl set fire to the palace and fled to Kotila, while Mubârak marched to Tejâra. Jalâl afterwards submitted and paid the usual tribute.

I can find no further mention of Jalâl, who must have died before the accession of Bahlol Shâh in A.H. 850, or A.D. 1446. There are some well-executed copper coins of a person calling himself Fateh-ud-duniya-wa-ud-dîn Jalâl Shâh, which may perhaps belong to him. They are dated in the years 841, 842, 843. Jalâl is the great hero of the Khânzâdahs, who are never tired of relating his gallant deeds, of which, perhaps,

¹ Elliot's *Mohammedan Historians*, Vol. IV, pp. 41, 45, 53.

the most surprising was the asserted capture of Amber, the stronghold of the Kachwāha Rājās, and the carrying away of one of its gates to Indor, where it is still to be seen! Jalāl probably died about A.H. 845, and was succeeded by his brother Ahmad.

In A.H. 850, or A.D. 1447, before the accession of Bahlol Lodi to the throne of Delhi, Mahroli and the country within "7 kos of Delhi was in the hands of Ahmed Khān Mewātī (H)."¹ In A.H. 856, or A.D. 1452, Bahlol invaded Mewāt and forced Ahmad Khan to give up seven parganaḥs, including Tojāra, which were bestowed on Tārtār Khān, who still held them on the accession of Sikandar Lodi in A.H. 894, or A.D. 1488. Ahmad Khān was allowed to retain the rest of Mewāt as a tributary. As nothing more is related of him, it is possible that he continued to rule in peace at Kotila until about A.H. 870, or A.D. 1466. He certainly lived beyond A.H. 863, as he joined Husen Shāh Sharkī on his advance against Delhi, which took place in the early part of his reign.

Of the next Khānzādah chief, named Adil Khan (K), I can only find that he was the father of Hasan Khan, the opponent of Bāber.² It is not certain, therefore, that he was the son of Ahmad Khān, but, as we know that Hasan Khān was the descendant of the Khānzādah chiefs, the relationship has a very strong probability.

Of Hasan Khān we have the most authentic information from the Emperor Baber.³ He describes Mewāt as yielding a revenue of three or four krors (equal to from £75,000 to 100,000) "Hasan Khān," he says,—

"had received government of that country from his ancestors, who had governed it, in uninterrupted succession, for nearly 200 years. They had yielded an imperfect kind of submission to the Sultāns of Delhi. The Sultāns of Hind, whether from the extent of their territories, from want of opportunity, or from obstacles opposed by the mountainous nature of the country, had never subdued Mewāt. They had never been able to reduce it to order, and were content to receive such a degree of obedience as was tendered to them. After

¹ Briggs's *Perishta*, Vol. 1, p. 541.

² Baber's *Memoirs*, in Elliot's *Muhammadian Historians*, Vol. IV, p. 346.

³ Baber's *Memoirs* by Leyden and Erskine, pp. 368-69.

my conquest of Hind, following the example of former Sultāns, I also had shown Hasan Khān distinguished marks of favour. Yet this ungrateful man, whose affections lay all on the side of the Pagans, this infidel, regardless of my favours, and without any sense of the kindness and distinction with which he had been treated, was the grand prompter and leader of all the commotions and rebellions that ensued, as has been related. The plan for marching into the country of the Pagans having been abandoned, I resolved on the reduction of Mewāt. I advanced four marches, and, after the fifth, encamped six kos from the fort of Alwar, which was the seat of Government, on the banks of the river Manisni. Hasan Khān's ancestors had made their capital at Tejāra.¹

Here we see that Hasan Khān himself did not possess Tejāra, which had been wrested from the Khānzādahs by Bahlol Lodi. Tartar Khān, who was still holding Tejāra on the accession of Sikandar Lodi in A.H. 894, or A.D. 1488, must have died before A.H. 900, or A.D. 1494, in which year Sikandar gave the government of Tejāra to his full-brother Ala-ud-din Alam Shāh. As Alam Shāh joined Baber in A.H. 932, Hasan Khān would naturally take the opposite side, in the hope of regaining possession of the old Khānzādah territory, should the Mughals be defeated. But he was himself killed in the fatal battle of Khānwa by a matchlock shot.²

After the battle Baber generously received Nāhar Khān, the son of Hasan Khān, into favour, and gave him a parganah of several lakhs for his support. But the territory of Mewāt he annexed to his own kingdom of Delhi, giving Tejāra to Sultān and Alwar to Tardi Khān. It is probable, as Erskine notes, that Nāhar Khān had expected to be continued in the principality of his forefathers. It is certain that he was disappointed, as he soon after managed to escape from the Emperor's camp. As nothing more is related about him, he must either have submitted or have died.

The next notice that I have found about Mewāt is the appointment of Hindāl Mirza to the government of the province on the accession of Humāyun in A.H. 937, or A.D. 1530. This post he still held in A.H. 946, or A.D. 1539, when

¹ Baber's Memoirs, p. 369.

² Baber's Memoirs, p. 367.

Kāmran obtained possession of Agra and Delhi. After the decisive battle of Kanauj in the following year, Hindāl again proceeded to Alwar, which was his jāgir, but was soon obliged to fly on the advance of Sher Shāh.¹

On the accession of Islām Shāh in A.H. 952=A.D. 1545, Mewāt was held in jāgir by Khawās Khān, the famous general of Sher Shāh, and there Adil Khān, the elder brother of Islām, took refuge on discovering the king's treachery. Khawās Khān went into rebellion, and the royal troops sent against him were defeated at Firozpur Jhirka,² which was probably the head-quarters of Khawās Khān. During Islām's reign Mewāt was attached to Delhi, as there is an inscription fixed in the wall of the Salīm Sāgar tank in the fort of Alwar by Chand Kāzi, who was the governor of the fort, Hākīm Kilah, under Islām Shāh in A.H. 954.

On the return of Humāyun in A.H. 962 the country of Mewāt was bestowed on Tardī Beg Khān, but Erskine remarks that "it was not yet conquered."³ At the same time he must have been joined by Jamāl Khān Khānzādah, as Blochmann records that—

"in A.H. 961 (or 962), when Humāyun returned to India, he enjoined his nobles to enter into matrimonial alliances with the zamīndārs of the country, and, after marrying the elder daughter of Jamāl Khān, he asked Bairām Khān to marry the younger one."⁴

Jamāl Khān was the nephew of Husan Khān of Mewāt; but it is not stated what lands he held. The issue of Bairām's marriage was the celebrated Mirza Abdur-rahim, Khān Khānān, who was born in A.H. 964, and died in 1032.

In A.H. 963, shortly after Akbar's accession, Mewāt was permanently annexed to the Mughal Empire of Delhi, and was afterwards formed into the two Sirkars of Alwar and Tejāra, which formed part of the Subah of Agra.

Under the strong rule of Akbar and his successors the power of the Khānzādahs gradually declined; and at present there is not a single jāgir, or rent-free, village held by a

¹ Erskine's *Memoirs of Humāyun*, Vol. II, p. 206-195.

² Elliot's *Muhammadan Historians*, Vol. IV, p. 484.

³ Erskine's *Memoirs of Humāyun* II 530.

⁴ Blochmann's *Ain-i-Akbari*, p. 134.

Khānzādah in the Alwar state. Some few still remain in Nuh and Sohna of the Gurgaon district. Major Powlett, who conducted the revenue settlement of the Alwar states, notes the following traces of Hindûism still clinging to the Khānzādah families :¹

1. Brāhmans take part in their marriage contracts.
2. They observe some Hindû marriage ceremonies.
3. Their women do not work in the fields.

The turbulence of the Mewātis has always been proverbial. The last example of this violent spirit was shown by Shamsuddin Khān, the Jāgirdar of Firozpur Jhirka, who, in 1836, employed two of his servants to murder Mr. Fraser, the Governor General's Agent at Delhi. The jāgir had been conferred on his father Ahmed Baksh Khan in 1803 by Lord Lake. Shamsuddin wished to deprive his younger brother of his proper share of the estate, which Mr. Fraser opposed. He then employed his servants to murder Mr. Fraser, in the hope that his successor might be more favourable to his view. He was executed at Delhi.

V.—THE MEVS, OR MEOS.

The *Mevs*, or *Meos*, form the bulk of the population of *Mewāt*. Abul Fazl writes the name *Mewrah*, and says that they are natives of Mewāt, and that they were famous as runners.² One thousand of them were employed by Akbar as post-carriers, and were called *Dāk-Mewrahs*. They claim to be of Rajpūt origin, and to have been converted to Muhammadanism by *Shahid Salār*, of Bahraich. That they are of Hindû origin is quite certain, as the claim is universally acknowledged, and because they still retain a number of Hindû customs. The following peculiarities are recorded by Major Powlett, who, as Settlement Officer of the Alwar state, enjoyed singular opportunities for observation :—

- 1.—A Meo does not marry a woman of his own Pāl.
- 2.—Brāhmans take part in the ceremonies preceding.

¹ *Rajputana Gazetteer*, Vol. III, p. 302.

² *Blochmann's Ain-i-Akbari*, p. 253.

- 3.—They often keep Brāhmans to write the marriage proposals (*pīṭa-chittī*).
- 4.—They take Hindū names, such as Singh.
- 5.—At new moon Meos cease labour, like Ahirs and Gujars.
- 6.—For a new well Meos build a chabutra to Bhairon or Hanuman.
- 7.—The men wear a *dhoti* and a kamli, not pajāmas.
- 8.—The women tattoo themselves, a practice disapproved by Musalmāns.
- 9.—They observe the Holi as a season of rough play.

The religion of the Meos is not very strict, as they seldom have any mosque, only eight having been found by Major Powlett in 52 Meo villages. They still reverence the local divinities of the Hindus, such as *Bhaiya*, a platform with white stones, who is also called *Bhumia*, and *Chakrud*, or *Khora Deo*. Their chief Muhammadan display is the worship of the *Sālār*, or banner of Sālār Masūd, which is held in every Meo village at the Shab-i-Barāt.

The Meos are divided into twelve pāls, or great clans, and forty gōts, or lesser clans. It is a curious fact that the Minas also have twelve great clans, of which six have the same names as those of the Meos. This has naturally induced Major Powlett and others to suppose that the two races may have had a common origin. They seem never to have had any chiefs of their own, but to have been at first subject to the Jādōn Rājās of Surasena, and afterwards to the Muhammadan Khānzādahs of Kotila and Tejāra. I conclude, therefore, that as they have always formed the bulk of the population of Mewāt, they must have had some sort of family connection with the Jādōn Rājputs and their descendants, the Khānzādah Musalmāns. In fact nearly one-half of their chief clans, or five pāls out of twelve, claim descent from Jādōn ancestors. The following list gives the names of their alleged progenitors.—

- | | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 5 Jādōn clans . | 1. Chhirkilāt. |
| | 2. Dālāt. |
| | 3. Demrōt. |
| | 4. Nai. |
| | 5. Pundelōt. |

3 <i>Tomar</i> clans . . .	1. Balôt.
	2. Darwâr.
	3. Kalesa.
	4. Lundâvat.
	5. Rattawat.
1 <i>Kachhwâha</i> clan	1. Dingâl.
1 <i>Bargujar</i> clan	1. Singâl.

12 clans

and a 13th clan named Palâkra.

The forty gôts also claim a Râjput origin, as, for instance, the Parihâr Mevs of five villages around the old town of Bâs to the north of Alwar. Many of these claims may, perhaps, be true on the father's side. But whatever may be their origin, the Mevs form the most important class of the population of Mewât, which includes the eastern half of the Alwar state, the northern half of the Bharatpur state, and the southern half of the British district of Gurgaon, with a part of Mathura. They are most numerous in the Gurgaon district adjoining Alwar, and least numerous in Bharatpur, where they come in contact with the Minas on the south. According to the census returns the following are the numbers of the Mevs of Mewât:—

In Gurgaon . . .	114,693
Alwar . . .	97,000
Bharatpur . . .	47,476
TOTAL . . .	259,169

or upwards of 260,000, including those in Mathura. But it is their relative numbers with regard to the other classes of the population that gives them their chief importance. Thus, in Gurgaon they form one-sixth, in Alwar one-eighth, and in Bharatpur one-sixteenth of the whole population. Their original occupation of the Alwar territory is more distinctly shown by the number of their landed proprietorships, as the Mevs still form nearly one-third of the whole number of zamindars, although the Mevs themselves form only one-sixth of the whole population. At the present day they are all Muhammadans. I believe that their conversion does not

date earlier than the reign of Firoz Tughlak, as before his time the Mewâtis are invariably spoken of as Hindûs and infidels. Many traces of their Hindû origin are still preserved, especially in the ceremonies attending their marriages. But the custom of tattooing, which is common amongst the women, seems to point to a connection with the lower classes of Hindûs, and perhaps also with the aboriginal Minas, rather than to any relationship with the Rājputs. These may, however, have been Rājput on the side of the fathers, while the mothers preserved the customs of the lower races to which they belonged.

Of one of the peculiar customs of the Meos I was in part an actual witness. In rich families, when a man dies, it is the custom for his relatives to give a great feast. Mihrâb Khân, a Meo of the Gorwâl-gôt, and zamindâr of Raoli, 7 miles to the south of Firozpur-Jhirka, died in October 1882. It is usual to celebrate the funeral feast on the fortieth day after the death; but owing to the grand scale on which this feast was planned, the interval was extended to four months. The sons of Mihrâb Khân invited their Meo brethren from all the country round to attend the feast on the 26th and 27th February 1883. I arrived at Raoli on the 28th, but several of my servants had reached Raoli on the previous evening and saw a part of the feast. The eldest son is now a servant of the Alwar state in charge of Naogaon.

The feast is called *Shakarâna*, or the "Sugar Feast," from the quantity of sweetmeats prepared for it. About ten thousand people, both men and women, are said to have attended. Bedsteads were collected from all the villages around, and were set out in front of all the Meos' houses for the accommodation of the guests. The following was the bill of fare—

- 100 maunds, or $3\frac{1}{2}$ tons of sugar,
- 200 maunds, or 7 tons of rice.
- 30 maunds, or 1 ton of ghi.

The sons of Mihrâb Khân gave to the Merâsis, who sang the songs, two camels and one gold mohur, besides clothing and other things. On the 27th one maund and a half of

dal (split peas) and 8 or ■ maunds of *atta* (bread) were prepared for such of the relatives as still remained. The party broke up on the 28th.

The *Afādis* are the bards or singers of the Meos at all their marriages and funerals. At a marriage feast the most popular song is the love story of Daryā Khān Meo and *Sasi-badani* Mini. The scene of most Meo legends is laid at Ajāngarh, an old fort in the hills, only 4 miles to the west of Kāman.

Todar Mall, who was the zamindār of Ajāngarh, used to repeat the following verse:—

Pānch pahār ke rājahi, aur pāro tero dall,
Adhe Akbar Bādshāh, Adhe Pāhat Todar Mall.

"In the Kingdom of the five hills, with its force complete, half is Akbar Bādshāh's, half Pāhat Todar Mall's."

This saying was repeated to Akbar, who sent for Todar Mall and demanded why he made himself equal to the Emperor. The Meo replied—"As I am zamindar of the five hills, half the produce belongs to me and half to your Majesty." Akbar was so pleased with his reply that he gave Todar Mall a *Jagir*, with rank in the army. It happened afterwards that Todar Mall was sent on an expedition in company with Bādā Rao, Mīna. The latter took the Meo to his house, where they drank wine together and became friends. Then Todar Mall said to the Mīna—"My wife will shortly give birth to a child:—if a girl, I will give her in marriage to your son; if a boy he will marry your daughter, Todar Mall's wife gave birth to a son, who was named Daryā Khān, and Bādā Rao's wife gave birth to a daughter, who was named *Sasi-badani*, or "moon-like body," or "moon-face."

When the children reached ten years of age Bādā Rao sent the *Tikā* to Daryā Khān, the son of Todar, and after a year a *Barāt*, or marriage party, started from Ajāngarh with several hundreds of Meos for the village of Bādā Rao. When the bridegroom reached the house, he struck the toran over the door (according to custom) by making his horse leap, for

otherwise, being a boy, he could not have reached it. The marriage ceremony was thus complete ; but, as the Minas wished the Meos to eat flesh with them, as well as to drink wine, the Meos pretended that the Emperor of Delhi's troops had attacked their village, and so the whole *barāt* party retired, leaving *Sasi-badani* in her father's house.

When the girl grew older she sent a letter to Daryā Khān, but it was unfortunately given to Todar Mall, who beat the messenger. A second letter was afterwards safely delivered to Daryā Khān, who at once mounted his horse and started for the Mina village. As he approached, a woman carrying a basket of cowdung (called *hail*) saw him, and throwing her basket down rushed off at once to *Sasi-badani*, to whom she said—

Beti Bādā Rao ki sunyon mihāri ter ;
Awat dekho maiko men nā adhar dāri hail.

“O Bādā Rao's daughter, listen to my word ; “I saw the Malik coming, and threw down my basket of cowdung halfway.”

Daryā Khān was kindly received by his father-in-law, and the two sat down together and drank freely. But when the Mina pressed his son-in-law to eat some *kabāb*, Daryā Khān struck him a blow on the mouth and knocked out two of his teeth. Then all the Minas drew their swords, and would have killed Daryā Khān at once, but Bādā Rao's son interposed, and took him inside the house to his sister *Sasi-badani*. At night Daryā Khān fled with *Sasi-badani*, and was pursued by the Minas. But he reached his uncle's house in safety, when the Minas dropped the pursuit.

This story of Daryā Khān Meo and *Sasi-badani* Mini is a very popular one, and their song is sung at every new marriage by the *mirāsīs*, or bards. One result of this affair has been the discontinuance of marriages between the Meos and Minas, which previously had been common.

Whatever truth there may be in the above story, the people generally refer to it as the cause of the discontinuance of marriages between the Meos and Minas, which up to that time had been common. The acknowledgment of

previous intermarriages seems to offer rather a strong proof that the Meos must have been a cognate race with the Minas, holding the same social position—higher, perhaps, than the Ahirs and other agricultural classes, but decidedly far below the Rajputs, from whom they claim descent. I am inclined, therefore, to agree with Major Powlett that the Meos and Minas may have had a common origin. I have a suspicion that they may be the descendants of the *Megallæ*, mentioned by Pliny, who dwelt between the Indus and the Jumna, apparently bordering on the Jumna. As the name is spelt Mewarâ, as well as Mev, I think that Akbar must have revived the old form which gives a very near approach to *Megallæ*.

Another song which is equally popular amongst the Meos is the story of Lâli, which is also referred to the time of Akbar. During his reign it is said that an officer named Ahlâd Singh Chauhân was deputed by the Emperor to take charge of Mewât. Some of his soldiers were encamped near a well called Alakh-ka-Kûa at Ajāngarh, when a Mewâti woman, named Lâli, wife of Jodh Singh, son of Raybhân, gave birth to a son. On the 6th day (called *chhati* afterwards) she insisted on going to worship at the *Alakh* well according to the custom of Hindû women. Her husband tried to dissuade her, but she was firm, and having dressed herself in her best clothes she was going to the well. As she started, her husband's wife said to her tauntingly "Are you a royal lady that you go now to worship at the well?" on which Lâli replied—

Susar base pahâr men, our bâp base Pâli.

Koâ pujân Alakh ko, to nâm add Lâli.

"Father-in-law lives on the hill, and father lives at Pâli ;

"If I don't worship at Alakh's well, my name's not Lâli."

She then turned to her husband and said :—

Raybhân ke Jodh Singh jôgi teri tegh.

Koâ pujâ de Alakh kô natar phir na chariyo sej.

"O Jodh Singh, son of Raybhân, get your sword ready.

"Take me to worship at Alakh's well, or come not to my bed again."

She then went to the well with some other women, all singing, when the Chauhān soldiers began to jeer them. A fight took place between the Meos of Ajāngarh and the Chauhān soldiers, in which Jodh Singh and several others were killed.*

Lālī returned to her house after worshipping at the well, and then taking a lotā of water, she ran back to the well to give her husband a drink. She found him lying dead, with his moustaches in disorder, and his teeth exposed, as if gnashing in rage. She then said—

*Afuchariyān phar-phar karen, hasen hatison dant,
Ab dhōn dhdpyunahin, merā harī jujhōru kanth.*

"With flying (flapping) moustaches, and 32 laughing teeth,

"Still not satisfied with fighting, my great hero husband."

The Meos, or Mevs, have always been noted for their turbulence; and this story of Lālī only corroborates the general opinion, for the woman seems to have been quite aware that her going to the well would lead to a feud. During the first centuries of Muhammadan rule the Mewātīs were treated with the most merciless cruelty. They were hunted down like beasts, and massacred in thousands at a time. Thus, in A.H. 658, or A.D. 1260, Ulugh Khān, the minister of Nasiruddin Māhmud, invaded the Kohpāyah, or hills of Mewāt. Then the people of those places who were "knaves, Hindus, thieves, and highway robbers, were all put to the sword." One silver tankā was offered for every head, and two for every prisoner brought in alive. On the return of the army to Delhi the prisoners were taken to the Hauz Rāni, outside the Badaun gate of Delhi. There some were thrown under the feet of elephants; others were cut in halves with knives, "one hundred and odd rebels were flayed from head to foot, and at the hand of their skinners they quaffed, in the goblet of their own heads, the sherbet of death." Even the Muhammadan historian himself admits that such an example of retribution was made that no one had ever heard a tale so terrible. Six years later the same leader, who had then

* The Chauhān commander was also killed.

became the Emperor Balban, again invaded Mewât, when he is said to have put 100,000 Mewâtis to the sword.¹

So common was this style of treatment that it passed into a proverb as the proper way of treating Mewâtis. The saying is attributed to Akbar, but it was probably much older. *Pahle lât, piche bêt*, which may be shortly translated as "First beat, then treat." Another common form of the saying is—

*Delhi teri Mewât,
Pahle gâli, piche bêt.*

"See what a place is your Mewât,
Where abuse must precede talk."

Some people, however, refer the abuse to the rudeness of the Mewâtis themselves, who are said always to begin their speech with abuse. But this explanation seems much less probable than the other, which is, besides, borne out by a variant version, which gives *Pahle lât, piche bêt*, or "First kick them, and then talk to them."

The same harsh treatment was continued down to our own times, when the Mahrattas had possession of the country. Under M. Perron's rule it was a common custom to immure the Mewâtis alive between four walls. But, as Buchanan Hamilton says,—

"This system of terror wholly failed, for, notwithstanding the impending tortures that threatened them, the Mewâti outrages continued to increase, and the peaceful part of the community were kept in a state of unceasing alarm and anxiety. In 1807 a correspondence was opened with some of the chiefs by Mr. Seton, then resident at Delhi, and some measures of a mild, conciliatory nature adopted towards the Mewâtis, which, although they did not entirely extinguish, so much repressed, their habits of rapine that we now comparatively hear but little of them."

VI.—MATHURA.

Since I wrote my first account of Mathura in 1861, I have paid several visits to the old city and its neighbourhood, partly for the purpose of seeing the new sculptures and

¹ Raverty's *Tahkî-i-Nâiri*, p. 852.

inscriptions, which were exhumed from time to time, and partly with the view of ascertaining the exact site of the ancient city.¹ Since then also Mr. Growse has done much towards settling this important point. During his long residence at Mathura he studied the subject in all its bearings, and to most of his conclusions I give my cordial assent. The following are the principal results of his examination :

1. The oldest city of the aboriginal king Madhu was at Madhupura, now Maholi.
2. The Aryan city, after the defeat of Madhu, was built on the site of the present Katra, with the Bhuteswar Temple as its centre.
3. The Jumna Fort is the last city.

I had already arrived at his second conclusion as to the site of the ancient Aryan city from an examination of the ground, compared with Hwen Thsang's statements as to the relative positions of the different Buddhist monuments. The people also are unanimous in their belief that the Katra was the site of the ancient city.

But the Katra stands in the Kesopura Mahalla of the present day ; and, as there can be little doubt that the great temple of Kesava had stood on this site from a very early date, although often thrown down and as often renewed, I think that *Kesopura* must be the *Klisobora* or *Kaisobora* of Arrian, and the *Clisobora* of Pliny. But if this identification be admitted, it follows that the Jumna, in accordance with their statements, must have flowed under the walls of the Katra, or Kesopura, and between it and the city of Mathura, or Methora, as they both write the name. And this I believe to have been the case. There is, even at the present day, a deep channel immediately under the walls of the Katra, which must once have been either the bed of the Jumna itself, or of some considerable branch of the river. I examined the ground carefully both to the north and the west of the city, with a large-scale map in my hand. I ascended several of

¹ Archaeological Survey, Vol. I, p. 231; Vol. III, p. 14; and Vol. XVII now in the press.

² Growse's Mathura, p. 216.

the principal mounds, and I was able to trace the course of an old channel, from where it leaves the present bed of the river near Jaysinghpur right down to the *Katra*, after passing which it turns to the south-east, and sweeps round the southern end of the city into the Jumna.

This old channel also attracted the attention of Mr. Grouse, who states that—

"A tributary stream, the bed of which is now partly occupied by the Delhi road, did certainly flow past the *Katra*. This being joined at the point, still called the *Sungam*, or "confluence," by another considerable water-course from the opposite direction, fell into the channel now crossed by the Seth's bridge, and so reached the Jumna."¹

So unmistakeable are the remains of this old channel that they attracted the attention of the French traveller Tavernier in the middle of the 17th century. Speaking of the great temple of Kesava Deva before it was desecrated by Aurangzeb, he describes it as—

"one of the most sumptuous edifices in all India, and the place to which the greatest number of pilgrims was wont to resort. But now there are very few or none, the idolaters having insensibly lost the reverence which they had for that pagod, since the river of *Yemena* (Jumna) that formerly ran by that pagoda has changed its course above half a league from it."²

It seems probable, therefore, that the Jumna had not deserted the *Katra* channel before the time of Hwen Thsang in A.D. 635, as he describes his visit to the monastery of Upagupta at 5 or 6 *li* (about 1 mile) to the east of the capital, without making any mention of the river. I take the monastery of Upagupta to be the present old fort on the bank of the Jumna, which is just about 1 mile to the east of the *Katra*. At that time I suppose the city of Mathura to have been situated on the east, or left, bank of the *Katra* channel of the Jumna, and immediately opposite Kesopura, or Kesobora.

In the beginning of the 5th century Mathura was visited by the pilgrim Fa-Hian, who states that he "crossed the

¹ Grouse's Mathura, p. 120.

² Tavernier's Travels (English translation), Part II, B. 3, ch. 12. See also Plate II of the present volume for a map of Mathura.

Puna (Jabuna or Jumna), on the banks of which there were 20 monasteries, with some 3,000 priests."¹ Unfortunately we do not know by which road he travelled from the Panjāb, whether by the northern route *viâ* Mirat and Koēl, or by the southern route *viâ* Delhi. By the former he must have crossed the Jumna twice to reach the present city of Mathura. By the latter he would not have crossed the river at all, unless the city had then been on its eastern or left bank. If, then, he actually crossed the Jumna, the waters of the river must still have flowed down the Katra channel, between Kesopura and Mathura, as in the time of Alexander the Great.

About two months after writing the above discussion, I found the following passage in Abu Rihan's chapter on the Geography of India :²

دار حرثین شهر جون انقاد

which is thus translated by M. Reinand—

"Mahoura se trouve sur le rive orientale du fleuve Djun."

On turning to the corresponding passage of Rashid-uddin's Persian version, I find the same statement repeated—

مدینه ماهوره بهادیر و هی عای شرق نهر جون

which Sir Henry Elliot translates thus :³

"This city lies on the eastern bank of the Jumna."

This passage has been completely altered by Dowson,⁴ who writes, "The river Jumna lies to the east of this city," (Mathura) without any remark as to the discrepancy; I presume that it must have escaped his notice. Even Elliot himself would seem not to have noticed the importance of his own translation, as, in his remarks on Māhmud, he says,

¹ Giles's translation of Fu Hian's Travels, p. 38.

² Reinand: *Fragments Arabes et Persans*, p. 82. Arabic Text, p. 100 (French translation).

³ Elliot's *Muhammadan Historians* (1st edition), p. 34 of Persian text, and p. 35 of English translation.

⁴ Dowson's edition of Elliot's *Muhammadan Historians*, Vol. I, p. 54.

Cross the Jumna from Mahāban to Mathura, and then re-cross it to go to Kanauj."

Utbi, the contemporary historian of Māhmud, simply says that Māhmud proceeded from Kulchand's fort (Mahāban) to Maharatu-l-Hind, which all subsequent writers have identified with Mathura. From thence he marched to Kanauj. In neither case does Utbi mention the Jumna, although he had previously noted all the rivers of the Panjāb passed by Māhmud, and the Jawan (or Jumna) itself before reaching Baran (or Bulandshahr). Ferishta, who copies Utbi pretty closely, also omits any mention of crossing the Jumna. I conclude, therefore, that the statement of Abu Rihan is correct for the time of Māhmud; and that Rashid-ud-din's Persian version is a mere copy which consequently refers to the same period. At what time the change may have taken place I can find no record.

In my last report I have described the latest discoveries made at Mathura, including the find of a statue of Herakles strangling the Nemean lion, which was evidently copied from some Grecian model.¹ The sculptures exhumed have been collected together in a small local museum, which, though convenient for comparison, is useless for information, as no record has been kept of the spots where the different objects were found. In the accompanying plate I have given photographs of some of these sculptures, of which the actual find-spots are now unknown.²

The largest of these sculptures is unfortunately broken, but enough remains to show that it represents a royal Nāgni or Queen of the Nāgas, attended by five Nāgnis. The figures are nearly life-size, and the sculpture must have occupied some prominent position where it could have been seen on all sides, as the back of it is completely carved with the trunk and branches of a great tree. The style of the tree is similar to that of the back of the group from Kota, which is given in the same plate.³ The principal figure was canopied by nine

¹ See Vol. XVII, Plate 30.

² See Plates III and IV.

³ See Plate III, upper figures.

snakes' heads, of which only the necks are now left. The Queen's right-hand is raised towards her head, but there is nothing else to show what was her action. The five attendant Nāgnis are naked to below the navel, where a zone of five strings encircles the loins, and supports some drapery, which probably concealed the lower portions of their figures. This is a common device of the old Buddhist sculptors, to avoid the representation of the snaky lower extremities.

From the carefully carved tree on the back of this sculpture, it is certain that the group was intended for some prominent position, where it could be seen on all sides. The two large Bacchanalian groups which were found at Mathura by Colonel Stacy and Mr. Growse, were also intended for similar isolated positions. But they are both hollowed out on the top, as if they were used as altars. The small group of two females from Kota, which I have given in the same plate with the Nāgni group, is likewise hollowed out on the top. But, as the great Nāgni group must have ended in a pyramidal form with the middle attendant figure forming the apex, I cannot even make a guess as to its probable use.

Amongst the sculptures collected at the Mathura Museum, there is one of undoubted Jaina origin, which is believed to have been brought either from the Kankāli mound, or from one of the mounds in that direction. It represents a naked Jaina figure standing on a pedestal with his left hand resting on his hip, and his right hand raised as if in the act of teaching.* On each side a human-headed Nāga, with a canopy of seven snakes' hoods, rises from a well with joined hands in adoration of the Jaina saint. Above, are five musical instruments, belonging to the heavenly Dundubhis, who remain unseen. These are the *pañchamahāsabda*; namely,—(1) *sringa*, the horn; (2) *ṭammata*, the drum; (3) *sankha*, the shell; (4) *bheri*, the trumpet; (5) *jayaghanta*, the cymbal.

But the most puzzling of the Mathura sculptures are the four which I have collected together in Plate IV, figures 2, 3, 4, 5. They are now in the local museum, without any record of the place where they were found. When I first

* See Plate III, lower figures.

* See Plate IV, figure 1.

saw these figures they were in the Mahalla of Manoharpur in the city. Each of the females has a small child lying in a dish on her lap. The left hand supports the dish, but the right is raised up to the shoulder. Both females appear to be naked.

Both of the males are represented with the same action. The larger figure carries a pair of children, male and female, in his left hand, each being grasped by one arm at full stretch. The right hand of the figure is raised to the shoulder, in the same position as the right hands of the females. On each shoulder a small child is seated facing the head of the figure. The smaller figure is exactly the same as the larger one, excepting that it carries only one child by its outstretched arm.

I can find no clue to these curious ox-headed figures. At first I thought that they might be yakshas and yakshinis of gigantic size preparing to eat the children. But the small figures seated on the shoulders of the two male giants seem to point to a more friendly connection between the two parties.

Diligent search was made through the city of Mathura for sculptures and inscriptions. I revisited the old fort on the bank of the Jumna above Sital-Ghâti. The site is a very commanding one, but I failed to find any ancient remains. Some years ago I found on the Sital-ghâti mound a broken Jaina figure naked, with an Indo-Scythian inscription, dated in the year 57, both in words and in figures. This was afterwards placed by Mr. Growse in the local museum.

From the first mound I proceeded to the north-west to the Arjunpura Mahalla mound, on which there were many fragments of sculpture, with numerous large bricks $18 \times 10 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Amongst them I found a small Buddhist pillar of $7\frac{1}{2}$ by 6 inches section, with lotus flowers on the face, and the following short inscription in three lines of old Asoka characters. See Plate V, figure 1—

Amogha-Rakshitaye dānam.
"Gift of Amoghā-Rakshitā."

Still further to the north of Arjunpura, in Rānī-ki-Mandī, an inscription was obtained from a Chāmār, who had found it 15 years ago in an old well at 18 haths, or 27 feet, below the surface. The well was regularly built of large old bricks. The inscription, which is roughly carved on the pedestal of a broken statue, is now in the Indian Museum in Calcutta. A copy of it is given in the accompanying Plate V, figure 6. I believe that many of the strokes that look like vowels are mere slips of the chisel.

The inscription opens with the invocation—

Namo Arakantānam! namo Siddhānam!

"Glory to the Arakantas! Glory to the Siddhas!"

Then comes the date, Sam. 62, Gr. 3, di. 5. "In the year 62, in the 3rd month (or fortnight) of Grishma, the 5th day." The last two words of the inscription seem to be *vāpikāye detti*, and to refer to the well (*vāpi*) in which the inscription was found.

There are traces of buildings and fragments of sculptures on the great Jaysinghpura mound, one mile to the north of the city, and to the west of the road leading to Brindāban. Here Mr. Growse records that "several Buddhist sculptures have been found at different times, and collected at a shrine of Chāmunda Devī." Some of the best were removed to the local museum.

One of the most certain proofs of the antiquity of a place is the number of ancient coins that are found every year amongst its ruins. In this respect Mathura is one of the most prolific fields in Northern India. Here are found the old punch-marked pieces of silver and copper, which were most probably current as early as the time of Buddha. Here also are found silver hemidrachmas of the Greek princes Menander, Apollodotus, Antimachus, and Straton. Then follow the copper coins of the Hindū princes Purushadatta, Rāma-datta, &c. Next come the coins of the Indo-Scythian kings Wema, Kadphises, Kanishka, Huvishka and Vasu Deva (both gold and copper), who ruled over Northern India during the 1st and 2nd centuries of the Christian era. These are succeeded by the coins of the

great Gupta kings in gold, silver, and copper. Next come the thin pieces of Indo-Sassanian type belonging to the 6th, 7th, and 8th centuries. Then follow the Hindû coins of the Rathors of Kanauj and the Tomars and Chauhâns of Delhi. And, lastly, come the coins of the Muhammadan kings of Delhi from the conquest by Mahomed bin Sâm down to the present day.

There are no ancient buildings now standing at Mathura. As one of the most holy seats of the Hindu religion, the city was repeatedly harried by the more bigoted Muhammadan princes—by Mahmud of Ghazni in A.D. 1018, by Sikandar Lodi about 1500 A.D., and, lastly, by Aurangzeb in A.D. 1669.

Of Sikandar Lodi it is related that—

"He entirely ruined the shrines of Mathura, the mine of heathenism, and turned their principal Hindû places of worship into caravanserais and colleges. Their stone images were given to the butchers to serve them as meat weights, and all the Hindûs in Mathura were strictly prohibited from shaving their heads and beards, and performing their ablutions. He thus put an end to all the idolatrous rites of the infidels there; and no Hindû, if he wished to have his head or beard shaved, could get a barber to do it."

After this merciless harrying the city of Mathura must have been nearly deserted; and was very probably, as Mr. Growse thinks, "only a place of pilgrimage." And, accordingly, we learn that the site on which the present Nab-Masjid stands was purchased by Abdun Nabi from some butchers.¹ From its commanding position, this was no doubt the site of one of the Hindu temples destroyed by Sikandar Lodi.

During the tolerant reign of Akbâr, Rājā Man Singh built the great temple at Brindāban; and in the following reign of Jahāngir the Rājā of Urcha, Bir Singh Deo, who had won the Emperor's favour by the assassination of Abul Fazl, was permitted to rebuild the temple of Kesava Deva on the site of the Katra. This is the temple which was seen by Tavernier in all its glory, about forty years after it was finished. But

¹ H. M. Elliot's History of India, Vol. IV. p. 447.

² Growse's Mathura, p. 33.

some twelve or fifteen years later it was overthrown by Aurangzeb.

"Glory be to God," says the author of the *Maâsir*—"that so difficult an undertaking has been successfully accomplished in the present auspicious reign, wherein so many dens of heathenism and idolatry have been destroyed. Seeing the power of Islâm and the efficacy of true religion, the proud Rājās felt their breath burning in their throats, and became as dumb as a picture on a wall. The idols, large and small alike, all adorned with costly jewels, were carried away from the heathen shrines and taken ■ Agra, where they were buried under the steps of Nawāb Kudsia Begam's Mosque, so that people might trample upon them for ever. ■ was from this event that Mathura was called Islāmābād."¹

Mr. Growse fixes the date of the destruction of the great temple of Kesava Deva in February 1669, when Aurangzeb visited Mathura in person." In my second report, written in 1862-63, I had already discovered that the temple was still standing in A.D. 1663, and I verified the charge against Aurangzeb "by means of some inscriptions on the pavement slabs, which were recorded by Hindû pilgrims to the shrine of Kesava Ray. In relaying the pavement the Muhammadan architect was obliged to cut many of the slabs to make them fit into their new places. This was proved by several of the slabs bearing incomplete portions of Nāgarī inscriptions of a late date. One slab has "...vat. 1713, Phālgun," the initial Sam of Samvat having been cut off. Another slab has the name of Keso Ray, the rest being wanting, while a third bears the date of Samvat 1720. These dates are equivalent to A.D. 1656 and 1663; and, as the latter is five years subsequent to the accession of Aurangzeb, it is certain that the Hindû temple was still standing at the beginning of his reign.

VII.—PARKHAM.

Parkham is an old village situated on a low mound close

¹ Quoted in Growse's *Mathura*, p. 36. I am not aware of a single instance of the use of this name for Mathura. The great fort of Tabangarh in Karauli, near Bayāna, was called *Kilāh Islāmābād*.

² Growse—*Memoir on Mathura*, p. 35.

to the railway station between Agra and Mathura, 25 miles from the former place and 14 miles from the latter. It has hitherto escaped notice, as it lies several miles to the west of the high road leading from Agra to Mathura. It is simply mentioned by Mr. Growse, in his valuable account of the Mathura district, as a village of 678 inhabitants, where "a fair in honour of Jakhaiya is held every Sunday in the month of Māgh."¹

But Parkham is remarkable for the possession of the oldest statue that has yet been found in the Mathura district, which has yielded so much sculpture of the Indo-Scythian period. The statue is a colossal standing figure of a man cut in the round, 7 feet in height from head to foot and 2 feet broad across the shoulders.² The left knee is slightly bent. Both arms are broken, and the face has been nearly obliterated by repeated libations and anointments with ghi and red lead, which have left a very hard and unsightly crust of dirt on the breast. The figure is clothed from head to foot in a loose flowing garment, which is secured by two broad bands, one round the waist, and the other round the loins. The whole body is much too bulky; and seen from the side the two bands look exactly as if they were intended to support its pot-belly.

The statue is made of grey sandstone, and still retains many traces of having been highly polished. The figure is called Devata, or "the God," and has been in its present position for an unknown length of time. All the other remains at Parkham are of red sandstone, and comparatively modern. Both arms being broken off just below the shoulders, it is difficult to say what was the action of the figure. But I suspect that the statue was that of a yaksha, or attendant demi-god, who carried a *chauri* over the right shoulder. The dress is very peculiar, and has nothing whatever in common with that of the later figures of the Indo-Scythian period. There is a short garland or necklace round the

¹ Archaeological Survey, Vol. I, p. 235.

² Growse's Mathura, p. 403.

³ See Plate VI for two views of this statue.

neck, which is ornamented at the back with four dependent tassels.

But the most interesting point about this statue is an inscription in two lines on the upper surface of the base pedestal one line outside the left foot, and the other line outside the right foot. As the characters are those of the Asoka period, the statue must belong to the 3rd century B.C. The accompanying sketches, which are copied from photographs, will give a very good idea of the costume of the statue, and of its present state.

The inscription I read as follows:—

Left.—Nibhadapugarā * * * * garate * *

Right.—Kunikatevāsina gomātakena kārā.¹

VIII.—MAHWAN.

The small village of Mahwan is situated on a long high mound on the west side of the Agra road, 13 miles to the south of Mathura. The mound is covered with broken bricks, and fragments of stone, amongst which was found a small piece bearing the representation of the lower part of a flight of steps. On the third step from below, a pair of feet still remain, and on the bottom step there is a kneeling figure with hands joined in adoration. Below the sculpture there is engraved the number 23 in characters of the Indo-Scythian period.—See Plate V, figure 3.

The figure on the bottom step I take to be the nun Pundarikā Varna, who, wishing to see Bôddha, was changed by his power into a Chakravartti king, by which transformation she was able to make her way to the foot of the Sangkasya flight of steps, by which Bôddha was to descend from heaven to earth. After having seen Bôddha she resumed her proper figure as a nun.

The stone is only 5½ inches broad, and most probably formed part of a pillar of small Bôddhist railing.

The same scene is represented on a small bas-relief of soapstone, which was found at Sankisa itself. A sketch of it is given in Archæological Survey, Vol. XI, Plate IX, figure 2.

¹ See Plate VI for the statue and its inscriptions.

IX.—MAHĀBAN.

After reading Mr. Growse's very full and careful report on the antiquities of Mahāban, I had on two or three occasions left the place unvisited, as I thought that there would be little to repay me.¹ But whilst I was in the neighbourhood of Mathura during the past season, I crossed the Jumna to Mahāban for the purpose of examining the great Masjid, called *Assi-khamba*, or the "eighty pillars," in the old fort which is built entirely of Hindū materials. During my visit I was fortunate enough to obtain a long Hindū inscription of 29 lines of Rājā Ajaya Pāl Deva, dated in Samvat 1207, or A.D. 1150.

The only ancient remains now standing at Mahāban are the Hindū pillars in the long building known as *Assi-khamba*, or the "eighty pillars," which has been appropriated by the Hindūs as the scene of Krishna's infancy under the name of *Chhatti-pālad*.² It is, however, a simple masjid, which was made up of Hindū materials in the time of Aurangzeb. It consists of five rows of fifteen pillars, most of them manufactured by the Muhammadan architect by joining pieces of different pillars, one on top of the other.

Three of the shorter pillars (lower portions of the present Muhammadan columns) are only 4½ feet in height, and have sloping channels cut in the side to receive the edges of the sloping balustrades of a temple balcony. Two of these are very highly decorated, while one is nearly plain. Several pieces of these balustrades were found by Mr. Growse when digging the foundation of the back-wall, and are now inserted in the face of the south wall.

As to the make-up of the pillars, I can point to the two ornamented balcony shafts, which are made up to the requisite height by square rough blocks. In the front row also two of the largest pillars are made up by placing two lower pieces of 3½ feet in circumference on the top of two upper

¹ Growse's Mathura, p. 251.

² *Chhatti* means "sixth," and refers to the 6th day after child-birth, when the *Chhatti-puja*, or purification is performed. *Pālad* is a "cradle."

pieces, only $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet in circumference. In several instances, also, lions' heads and other ornaments have been placed upside down; and this is more especially noticeable in the case of one inscribed pillar, on which the inscribed upper half is placed upside down.

But the most remarkable feature about this Masjid is that more than one-half of the southern end consists of the *Mandapa*, or nave of a Hindû temple almost undisturbed. This portion is shown in the plan by dark shading.¹ There are no less than eighteen pillars belonging to this one temple, which still retain their original positions, two or three only having been disturbed, probably by falling. The strongest proof of their being still *in situ* is the fact that several of the Hindû roofs yet remain (five out of nine). The centre roof and the four corner roofs consist of the usual honeycombed circles rising one above the other. The central roof has five concentric circles: the corner ones have only two. The other three remaining oblong roofs are flat ceilings, with a lotus flower in the middle, and a square panel on each side. In the angles of the bracket capitals of the central and corner roofs there are ornamented pendants, either for the reception of figures or for lamps.

The pillars of this temple are of the same general pattern, but differ in the details.

The two pillars D⁴ and D⁵ are ornamented, while the four behind them, C⁴ and C⁵, B⁴ and B⁵, are of the same pattern, but without ornament. See Plate VII.

The pillars D³ and D⁶ correspond with those behind them, —B³, C³, B⁶, and C⁶.

So also D² corresponds with D⁷, and with B⁷, and C⁷, but not with B⁸ and C⁸, which have been changed. The shaft of D⁷ is also in one piece, while those of B⁷ and C⁷ are in two pieces, their upper pieces being upside down as shown by the bands of ornament, as well as by the inverted inscription on C⁷ noticed by Mr. Growse.

The whole consists of 80 pillars, in five rows of 16 pillars

¹ See Plate VII and Plate VIII, where the undisturbed portion is enlarged.

each, forming four aisles. For easy reference I have marked the longitudinal rows with the letters A, B, C, D, E, and the transverse rows with Nos. 1 to 16.

Nearly all the pillars in the front row, E¹ to E¹⁶, are of the same pattern, with belts of figures which have been ruthlessly mutilated. As several of their capitals correspond with others, now lying on a low mound about 100 yards to the north-west, I infer that they may all have belonged to some temple which once stood on that site.

At the north end of the Assi-khamba Masjid, there is a small tomb of Sayid Yahia of Mashad, under a nim tree. As he is the reputed recoverer of the fort of Mahāban from the Hindūs, I presume that he must have destroyed the temple and built a mosque in its place. Mr. Growse places this event in the reign of Ala-ud-din, or A.H. 695 to 715.

The two towns of Mahāban and Gokal are situated so close together that they may be considered as separate portions of the original old town of Gokal. This is also the opinion of Mr. Growse, who brings forward the weighty argument that—

"All the traditional sites of Krishna's adventures described in the Purānas as having taken place in Gokal are shown at Mahāban, while the Gokal temples are essentially modern."

Thus, Krishna's birth-place was Gokal, but the site now shown is in the fort of Mahāban close to the Assi-khamba. So also the place where he was nursed is now shown in the *Chhattipind* inside the Assi-khamba itself.

Gokal is situated on the left bank of the Jumna 5 miles to the south-south-east of Mathura, and Mahāban stands 1 mile to the south-east of Gokal, and close to the old high bank of the river. Its position thus agrees pretty well with that of the town of Klisobora, which is mentioned by both Pliny and Arrian. The former says—"Amnis Jomanes in Gangem per Palibothros decurrit inter oppida Methora et Klisobora." ¹ Arrian omits the name of the Palibothri, but describes Methora and Kaleisobora as two great cities of the Suraseni, between

¹ Pliny's Natural History, Vol. VI, pp. 19, 22.

which ran the river Johares.¹ Now, the birth-place of Krishna would naturally be called *Krishnapura*, which is a very close approximation to *Klisobora*, although no authority has yet been found for its being so named.² Lassen had already proposed this identification, as well as that of Herakles, the god of the Suraseni, with Vishnu-Krishna, as Gadādhara, or the "club-bearer." Mr. Growse has also adopted it. But in my account of Mathura I have identified the Kesopura Mahalla of the city of Mathura with the ancient *Klisobora* or *Kaisobora* (as it may be read), that is, the town of *Kesava* or Krishna. I see no difficulty in Pliny's mention of the Palibothri instead of the Suraseni, as the whole of Northern India had been brought under the rule of the kings of Palibothra. The earliest mention of Krishna is in the Sūtras of Pāṇini's Grammar, where he is called a god as well as a hero.³ His worship is, therefore, older than the time of Chandra Gupta, in whose reign Palibothra was visited by Megasthenes, the ambassador of Seleukus. As both Pliny and Arrian drew most of their information from him, the statement of the worship of the Indian Herakles and the mention of *Kaisobora*, or *Kesopura*, date as early as the 4th century, B.C.

But between the invasion of Alexander and of Māhmad Ghaznavi, there is a long interval of thirteen centuries and a half, during which time we have no mention of either Mahāban or Gokal. We may, however, be certain that Mahāban must have followed the fortunes of Mathura, and that it became successively a part of the great empires of the Mauryas, the Indo-Scythians, and the Guptas, and lastly of Harsha Vardhana the great king of Kanauj in the first half of the 7th century. The Surasenas, however, were ruled by a king of their own, as Hwen Thsang, in A.D. 635, says that the king of Mathura was a *Sudra*, while Harsha Vardhana, who was reigning at the time, was a Bais Rajput. Between the death of

¹ Arrian's *Indica*, c. 11.

² Cicero (see *Natura Deorum*, Vol. III, p. 16) says that the Indian Hercules was named "Belus," which may be compared with Bala-deva, the brother of Krishna.

³ Max Müller: *Ancient Sanscrit Literature*, p. 45, note.

Harsha and the invasion of Māhmud, the country of the Surasenas must have been subject to the dynasty of Devī-sakta Deva of Kanauj, and the Tomars of Delhi. At the time of Māhmud's invasion, the Rājā of Mahāban was named *Kulchandar*, but he was, no doubt, the Rājā of Braj, or of the whole Mathura district.

We now come to the inscription of Ajaya Pāla Deva, which I obtained in Mahāban. It is dated in Samvat 1207 or A.D. 1150. Now, there is a prince of this name in the list of the Yāduvānsi Rājās of Bayāna, who is the fourth or fifth in descent from Vijaya Pāla Deva of whom we have an inscription from a pillar in Bayāna dated in Samvat 1200, or A.D. 1143. The Surasena country would, therefore, seem to have been still in the possession of the descendants of its old Yāduvānsi princes. But within fifty years the whole country fell under the powerful rule of the Muhammadan Ghori Sultāns; and though it was recovered for a short time by the Hindūs, it was retaken by the Muhammadans in the reign of Alā-ud-dīn Khaljī by Sayid Yahya of Mashad, and remained in their possession until the British occupation. Some lands called Thok Sayid are still held by the Sayid's descendants.¹

X.—LOHBAN.

The name of *Lohaban*, or the grove of Lodh or Lodhra trees, is popularly ascribed to an Asur, named Loha or Lohajangha, whose image is now represented by the lower half of a broken figure standing at a short distance from the temple of Gopināth. *Lohajangha*, or "iron-leg," was a demon overcome by Krishna. Offerings of iron are made here at the annual festival, and on all occasions whenever pilgrims may happen to come. The pieces of iron are first rubbed on the image.

Lohaban is one of the twelve great *bans*, or "groves." It is on the eastern side of the Jumna, 7 miles to the north of Mahāban, and 3 miles from the city of Mathura.

Mr. Growse points out that in the Vrihat-katha of Somadeva (A.D. 1059-1071) there is a story of Lohajangha, a

¹ Growse's Mathura, p. 252.

Brāhman of Mathura, who was miraculously conveyed to Lanka. Hence he reasonably infers that the name is at least as old as the 11th century A.D.

The figure called Lohajangha is of life-size, but broken off across the loins. The figure is similar to that given in Vol. III, Plate XI, figure D, and Plate XLVII, figure 2 of the same volume of the *Archæological Survey*.

The Krishna-kund at Lohban is a dirty puddle, which dries up every year.

The Krishna-kūa is a simple well.

XI.—PALI-KHERA.

The small village of Pāli-khera lies on the high road to Sonkh, at $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles to the south-west of the Katra, and upwards of 3 miles to the west of the cantonment of Mathura. It possesses an old khera, or mound, in which Mr. Growse discovered a second Bacchanalian group, similar to that which was obtained at Mathura by Colonel Stacy in 1836, and which is now in the Indian Museum in Calcutta. In the same mound Mr. Growse found *in situ* three bell-shaped "bases of large columns, at 13 feet distance from one another, at the three corners of a square. The fourth had completely disappeared."¹

These three bases were still in their original places at the time of my visit to Mathura in October 1882. They are all more or less broken, but not so much as to prevent measurement. Each consists of a square member of 2 feet 9 inches side and 9 inches in height, with a circular top 1 foot 4 inches high, and very much rounded on the outer face. On the top there is a socket hole, 5 inches broad and 5 inches deep, for the reception of a tenon of the shaft, which must have been about 18 inches in diameter. It was most probably octangular in shape, as I have found that in all the Asoka and Indo-Scythian sculptures the monoliths are represented as circular, while the pillars of the buildings are invariably octangular.

In the very middle of this square building, according to

¹ *Growse's Mathura*, p. 115.

the people's account, Mr. Growse exhumed the Bacchanalian group. The four pillars must, therefore, have supported a canopy over the enshrined sculpture, of which the Bacchanalian group was perhaps only the pedestal. It is quite possible, however, that the top of each of these Bacchanalian groups was only a hollow bowl, or altar. But if they were pedestals, as seems to me not improbable, it is very difficult to say what could have been placed upon them. There is, however, one very curious group which might possibly have stood upon one of these Bacchanalian bases. The lower part is unfortunately lost, but the upper half is generally in very good order. It consists of a central female figure, with a canopy formed of eleven snakes' hoods.¹ Behind her are five female figures, naked to the loins, and girt with the usual five-string zone of the Indo-Scythian period. These five figures radiate round her, two springing out at an angle from behind the shoulders, one from behind the head, and the other two intermediate. As no part of these five figures is visible below the loins, I conclude that they are Nāgnis, their snaky extremities being hidden. The principal figure would appear to be the Queen of the Snakes. At the back the figures are all hidden by a tree and its foliage. The sculpture was, therefore, intended to be seen all round. It is just 3 feet broad.

XII.—MORA.

Mora, or Mora-meyi, is a small village 7 miles to the west of the Katra, and 2 miles to the north of the road leading from Mathura to Govardhan, and about halfway between the two places. Near the village there is an old well, with a large inscribed slab forming part of the terrace. The slab is between $7\frac{1}{2}$ and 8 feet in length by $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet in breadth. The inscription was originally nearly 3 feet long, but the whole of the right half has peeled away, and only the left half now remains. Fortunately this part is very perfect,—which is particularly fortunate, as the inscription is one of the

¹ See Plate III, upper sculpture.

oldest that has yet been found in the Mathura district. There are four lines, which I read as follows :—

- 1.—Mahakshatrapasa Rajubulasa putrasa Swāmi Va-(Vi)
- 2.—Bhagavatā Vrishnena pancha Vairānām pratimu Saila
trwa-(gra)
- 3.—Yasto Shāyāh Sailam Sri mad graha mātula mudhadesa
madhāra
- 4.—Ārcha deśām Sailām pancha jwalaitā Iva parama
Vapashā

XIII.—ANYOR.

The village of Anyor (Anour of maps) stands at the south-eastern foot of the Girirāj, or Govardhan, hill, just below its highest point. Mr. Growse derives the name from *any* + *or*, the "other end" of the Govardhan hill. At the present day the hill is dedicated to the worship of Krishna, and here at Anyor is celebrated the Girirāj-pujā, or adoration of the sacred hill, and also the *Annakūṭ*, or commemoration of Krishna's sacrifice. Now, the name of Annakūṭ seems to me to offer a preferable derivation for Anyor. By the elision of *K* we get Annāūt, or *Annaut*, or *Anyot*, and, as the cerebral *f* is often pronounced as *r*, as in *har* for *Vas*, the "banyan tree," Anyot would become Anyor.

But whatever may have been the derivation of the name, it is certain that in early days the hill was not dedicated to the worship of Krishna only; for outside the village there still exists a large statue of Boddha, with the following inscription in two lines on its pedestal—

- 1.—*Upāsakasya Sushasya Hārushasya dānam Boddha pratima
uttarasya Hārushasya.*
- 2.—*Vihāra Sahā Matu pitihi sarvasatwānām hita sukhatā.*

Here we have a very early mention of the gift of a statue of Boddha to the Vihāra of Uttara Hārusha by the Upāsaka Susha of Hārush(?) for the benefit of himself, of his mother and father, and of all beings.

XIV.—KOTA.

Kota is a small village to the west of the Delhi road, 3

miles to the north of Mathura. Its old name, according to my informants, was *Kutak-ban*, but Mr. Growse writes *Katak-ban*. It possesses a large *kund*, or reservoir for retaining water, with a masonry causeway or wall, 300 feet long and from $3\frac{1}{4}$ to $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet thick, built across an extensive hollow to the north-east of the village. The causeway has four small pointed arches, with thin walls inside, for regulating the flow of the water.

Several small pillars of some old Buddhist building are built into this causeway. The people say that similar pillars have been found on the northern bank of the kund. One which was found lying near the village is now used as a stop-gap in an irrigating watercourse. To the north of the kund there is a long mound, on the edge of which a long brick wall has been dug out to furnish materials for a village well. Towards the eastern end there are the remains of a brick ghât leading down to the kund. This mound is said to have yielded all the pillars that are shown scattered about. Several were dug up a few years ago by a Lodha cultivator, who put them back again; but the people were unable, or unwilling, to point out their position.

The pillars are only 2 feet 8 inches high by 7 inches broad, and $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick. Sixteen pillars were discovered of this size, each ornamented in front with either a man or woman standing on a prostrate figure. No two figures are alike. On the back there are two full lotus flowers in the middle, and two half lotus flowers at the top and bottom. Each pillar is pierced with three holes for the usual rail-bars, each 7 inches deep by $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch broad. Not a single rail-bar was discovered. Two of the sixteen pillars were cut sloping, both above and below, for a staircase.

One pillar of a small size was found, being only 1 foot 7 inches in height. A large head was also discovered with a crown or flat-topped head-dress, and a group of two females standing side by side under a large tree, which is fully represented on the back of the stone. It must, therefore, have been placed in such a position as to be seen all round. This group is shown in Plate III, in the two lower figures.

The following is a detailed account of the figures sculptured on the railing pillars :—

- A. Female standing with back to the spectator. Her head turned back to look over right shoulder. Her left hand grasps the branch of a tree; her right hand holds a fruit. She has the usual zone round the loins.
- B. Male standing to front, holding a *chauri* over the right shoulder, left hand resting on hip. He wears a pointed cap, and is dressed in a long tunic and trowsers, with sword-belt and sword.
- C. Male figure standing to front, holding a *chauri* over the right shoulder. He is dressed in voluminous drapery and his head-dress has a high mitred top, like that given to the figures of Krishna. Overhead there is a Buddhist railing instead of the usual tree.
- D. Female standing to front. Her right hand is placed on her hip, while her left holds a branch of a tree overhead. She wears a zone, but appears to be naked otherwise.
- E. Male standing to front, with Krishna : head-dress as on C. He holds flowers in both hands.
- F. Female standing to front. Her left hand holds a flower and her right hangs by her side.
- G. Female standing to front. Her right elbow is raised high above her head in a very acknowledged position. Her right hand holds a flower and her left hand a bowl. She wears a zone.
- H. Female kneeling—top broken off.
- I. Male standing—top broken off.
- K. Male standing, holding a bowl with both hands. Right knee raised, with the foot resting on a rock.
- L. Pillar built into village well, only the socket-holes visible.
- M. Male standing to front, holding a *chauri* over right shoulder, with left hand resting on hip.
- N. Female standing to front. Tree overhead. Her left hand grasps her earring. Her right hand holds an object ornamented with a horse's head.
- O. *Sloping Rail*. Female standing to front; right hand by her side and left hand holding branch of tree overhead.
- P. *Sloping Rail*. Male standing to front, holding *chauri* over right shoulder—and left hand resting on hip.



85073

Here it will be observed that no less than four of the male figures are simple attendants carrying *chauris* (B, C, M, and P). The male figure E is making an offering of flowers, and the male figure J is offering something in a bowl held in both hands. The action of the female figures is less obvious. Some are apparently making offerings, but others appear to be doing nothing in particular, except standing to be looked at. Most of them seem to be quite naked, but the marks of their long petticoats about their ankles show that this was not the intention of the artist, although he has gone out of his way to mark the sex of the figures.

All the figures represented on these pillars have no connection with the history of Buddha. They are either mere attendants like the *chauri-bearers*, or persons making offerings. In the Bharhut sculptures the historical and legendary scenes are confined to the medallions of the railing pillars; but the ornamentation on the backs of these small Kota pillars is limited to a repetition of lotus flowers.

XV.—CHAUMUHA.

The old village of Chaumuha is situated on the Delhi road, 10 miles to the north of Mathura. It was the site of one of the royal sarais built by the Mughal Emperors for their personal accommodation when travelling between Agra and Delhi. The name is probably an old one, but it was certainly not the original name of the village, as it is derived from a broken piece of a Buddhist pillar, with four lions seated at the corners. Hence the name of *Chaumuha*, or *Chatur-mukha*, the "four faces," was first given to the sculpture, and has since been applied to the village.

The sculpture consists of a circular drum, 15 inches in diameter, standing on a square base of 19 inches side and 2 inches high. The top part of the drum is broken off. About 3 inches below the top there is a band of Buddhist railing, 5 inches in height, running all round. At each corner of the square there is a lion sitting on its haunches, and between each pair of lions there is an apparently naked female standing with left hand on her hip, and her right hand raised and

holding a flower. She wears earrings, necklace, zone, and anklets, and her naked appearance is no doubt caused by the abrasion of the stone in front, as the clothing appears quite distinct in the recessed portion between the legs.

By the people this sculpture is supposed to represent the four-faced god *Brāhma*. But Mr. Growse thinks that—

"It is in reality the circular pedestal of a Jaina statue, or column, with a lion at each corner, and a nude female figure in each of the four intervening spaces, the upper border being roughly carved with the Buddhist rail pattern."¹

I differ, however, from Mr. Growse, as I consider the sculpture to be decidedly Buddhist. My opinion is borne out by the discovery of the pillar of a Buddhist railing in the village, which is a proof that the site was a Buddhist one. I think also that the sculpture must have been the capital of a pillar, as not one of the Buddhist monoliths yet found possesses a base. I look upon the square member on which the lions sit as the abacus of the capital, which may have been crowned by a large wheel, or *dharma chakra*, similar to that which I discovered close to the Sānchi Stūpa.

The royal serai at Chaumuha is mentioned by *Padrè Tieffenthaler* in A.D. 1745, who speaks of the "hotellerie belle et commode." Mr. Growse mentions that the building of the serai is attributed to Sher Shāh.

XVI.—TUMAULA.

Mr. Growse gives the following account of the discovery of a large statue at Tumaula, 21 miles to the north-west of Mathura, and just half-way between Chāta and Kosi:—

"Just above the bridge the canal has been carried through a very large tank, which in the course of centuries had been partially filled up. When the excavations were in progress, a life-size statue was discovered, much defaced, and with the head severed from the body. It has no very distinctive attributes, but might be intended to represent the god *Rāma*, or the *Rājā* who constructed the tank. The antiquity of the work is attested by the enormous size of the bricks used in the foundations."

¹ Growse's Mathura, p. 29.

The statue appears to me to be a standing figure of Buddha, with the usual curly hair and long slit ears. Both arms are gone, so that there is nothing to show what was the action of the figure. Both feet also are gone, but from the ankles to the top of the head the height is 6 feet $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches, so that the full height of the statue must have been over 7 feet. The upper part of the body is bare, but from the waist downwards the figure is clad in a *dhoti*, with a girdle or sash, with pendant ends, around the loins.

XVII.—KAMAN.

The old fort of Kāman lies between two low ranges of hills on the high road from Delhi to Bayāna. Owing to its position it must have fallen an early prey to the Muhammadan conquerors. It is situated in the Bharatpur territory, 39 miles to the west-north-west of Mathura, and 14 miles to the north of Dig. It is one of the twelve holy places of the Banjātra, and its shrine of Gopināth is regularly visited by pilgrims. But the most popular place is the cave of *Luk-luk*, "where the boys played blind-man's-buff."¹ The name of Kāman is a contraction of Kadamba-Vana, or the "kadamba forest," by the elision of the letters *d* and *v*. In our maps it is written simply Kāma; but the people call it *Kāman*, and the name is so spelt in the report on the Bharatpur territory in the Rājputāna Gazetteer. The Kadamb tree abounds at Kāman, and there is a spot called *Kadamb-khandi* on the range of hills 4 miles to the east. Mr. Growse writes the full name as *Kāmya-ban*; but the place certainly derives its name from the Kadamba tree, as the two short *a*'s coalesce to form one long *d* after the elision of the *d*.

The site of Kāman is undoubtedly old, as the great mound of the fort, rising from 30 feet in height on the east to 50 feet on the west, is a mere mass of ruins. Nothing is known, or even conjectured, about the early history of Kāman. Everything old is referred to the time of the Jādon Rājās, and the only cult now followed is that of Krishna and Rādhā. All the stories about the places where the lovers sat, ate, drank,

¹ Growse's Mathura, page 79.

or dallied, are swallowed with unwavering belief, along with draughts of water from the filthy kunds at each holy site.

Kāman possesses one place of great interest in its old Masjid, now known as the *Chaonsat-khamba*, or "sixty-four pillars." The building consists of a cloistered square surrounding a courtyard 52 feet 11 inches long by 49 feet 9 inches broad. The Masjid consists of three rows, of eight pillars each, forming three aisles. On the entrance side, or east, there are two rows, of eight pillars each, forming two aisles, and on the north and south sides there is one row of six tall pillars in each forming a single aisle. But on the north side, instead of the plain wall which closes the south side, there is a raised terrace, $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide, with a double row of short pillars forming a single aisle open to the outside. The same raised terrace is continued on the east side, but the portion to the south of the entrance gateway has been blocked up. By this arrangement the gateway itself is not quite in the middle of the eastern face of the quadrangle, the wall to the left, or south, being 24 feet 2 inches in length, while that to the right, or north, 29 feet. At first I thought that the southern side of the quadrangle might have fallen down and have been repaired without the raised open terrace which exists on the north side. But when I examined the south wall I was satisfied that it was a part of the original structure; and as I afterwards found the same arrangement in the north and south walls of the Ukha Masjid at Bayāna, I have no doubt that such was the original design.

None of the pillars are without ornament, and some of them are very highly decorated. All are square, and the lower half of many of them is quite plain. The aisles are 14 feet in height, each column being formed of two Hindū shafts, placed one above the other, the lower portions being taller than the upper ones. The short pillars of the raised terraces are only $8\frac{1}{2}$ feet high. Many of the pillars had figures sculptured on their faces, all of which have been either cut off or mutilated. I recognised Kāli, Ganesa, Vishnu (four-armed with club, &c.), and Nara Sinha. Several pillars have small scenes, as well as crocodiles and peacocks, in circular and

semi-circular medallions. Nāgas with double snaky tails sit at the corners, the tails being intertwined on the adjacent faces. There are also grotesque faces with large staring eyes, and minutely small hands and feet attached to them, without any visible bodies. Nowhere was there any trace of Buddhism.

The west and south walls, and also a portion of the entrance gateway, are faced with red stone slabs. The east and north walls are built of old temple stones of a brownish blue colour quarried from the neighbouring hills. Their ornaments and clamp holes show that they must have belonged originally to Hindū temples. Many of the wall stones are Hindū pillars placed horizontally. Altogether I found 52 Hindū pillars built into the walls and roofs of this masjid; and as the masjid and cloisters have 96 standing pillars, of which the 52 taller ones are double, the total number of Hindū pillars to be seen in this building is just 200.

Outside the north-west corner there is a flight of steps leading to a small balcony supported on four Hindū pillars, from which a doorway formerly led into a private upper apartment for the use of the ladies of the Governor's family. The upper room has now disappeared, and the masjid is utterly deserted, as the country of Bharatpur, in which Kamān is situated, is now under the rule of a Hindū Rājā.

Around the entrance doorway of the quadrangle there is an Arabic inscription in large letters, 8½ inches high. It begins from the ground on the right-hand side, passes over the doorway in a horizontal line, and down the left side to the ground. Both the beginning and the end are too much injured to be read. The first legible word is *fi*, which is shortly followed by—*din us Sultan, ul ālam, ul ādil, ul āsam ul mulk* (two more letters) *abul Musaffer Ilitimish us Sultān*. In the horizontal line I can read only the word *Sulimāni*, and on the left side only *Sulṭāni*. The name of the king is very much injured; but I think it is almost certainly as I have read it, as there are no arches in the building. This fact, which betrays a very early date, as we know that all the buildings of Ilitimish yet discovered have the Hindū overlap-

ping arches. All the roofs are flat, except a small compartment in front of the Mihrāb, which has a dome formed in the usual Hindū fashion of overlapping stones.

On the inner face of the eastern wall, close to the steps which lead up to the raised gallery and to the roof of the gateway, there is a long Sanskrit inscription on a pillar which has been built into the wall horizontally. The pillar is 12 inches thick; and the inscription consists of 37 lines of small letters. In the third line I read the word *Sri Surasenāvangse*, I think it may be as old as the 8th century.

On one of the pillars close by there is some Persian writing with the date of 754 A.H., or A.D. 1353, which was the 3rd year of the reign of Firoz Tughlak. There are also several early Nāgari letters on different pillars; as *maka, sra, ka*, &c., all of the same age as the Surasena inscription.

The Sanskrit inscription of the Surasenas was discovered some years ago by Pandit Bhagwān Lal Indraji, who has given a transcript of the text and a brief notice of its contents in the *Indian Antiquary*, Vol. X, p. 34. As I am now able to give a photograph taken from an impression, I will add the Pandit's Devanāgarī transcript of the text for comparison.

सर्वज्ञानस्वर ... स्फुटमुद्रमदा चक्रविग्रहा ... वनप्रभा
... देवचक्र [ज] ।

२ । [निव] सत्त्वोर्नि मुद्रवः । अचक्राः ... श्रीमदा चक्रदक्षमुद्राणि-
चक्रवर्ग ... [चित्र] ।

[३] काः प्रौढेर्भिर्द्वय ... महायोगधर इव । श्रीहरसेव-
चक्राणां मुद्रयामि [तो] ।

४ । [यवा] मद्रता चक्रो मविधि मुद्रवान् श्रीपक्षो मृगुयाममका वक्र
[प्रियम] ।

[५] देवी देविका देवमृगवा वक्राः मुद्रमदा श्रीमान्मुद्रमृग
[वचम] ।

- ६। [व] मूय वस्य वा साधु मन्त्रिनी मन्त्रिणा मुनेः मन्त्रिणीनाम विख्याता
[तत्पुत्री] ।
[छ] जितो जितः । अजितस्य मुनेः लूटा वाया लौदस्यः प्रिया । ।
यासू [तवनय] ।
- ७। [जे] छं ओ छं [भ] दमूर्जित । भजनी मुच भार भुमृष्टिरकशु-
वस्य । कुचवयाहतिपयस्या चोच बीमाकृष्णा
उधृत्य समं वटाहर [धुञ्ज] ।
- १०। विनेभ्यो मुदा मुष्णी वेन मभुदिवेव न धुना जेडेन संरक्षिता ।
... .. स्या तस्य निश्चे जितदिवः
वन्द्यक्षिपेव भुङ्गावा विन्धोहंमरीरि [वायरा] ।
- ११। विरोत्पन्न ... वकवीरो ... महादातिः ... सुर्जदामा
... नृपभेदः मूर्धनि ... ।
... नाना प्रसन्नप्रहार मुवत्तभवचक्ष्मन्त मातङ्ग सङ्ग ... ।
- १३। वसुत्तरसुतरद्वयमासादितात्तौनयवीन् । विधाकृष्टाधि ...
... .. प्रारम्भदेवः [मन्त्रो]
यो जिमाव प्रविदिममभिर्ध ।
- १६। यः । श्रीसुर्जदामन्त्रपतेर दिविरि वासी दविप्रिया भार्वा
... .. श्री देवी वा वन्द्यता स्थाता । दुग्धान्ते-
रीविचक्ष्मन्मभिरिमहा ।
- १८। दामेदे राक्षिभामेन्मन्त्रिपरिवाराय सुवेसात्सुवेसात् ।
... .. वसुत्तरधिवक्ष्ये कथा
भूवधापी विद्यान्तः प्रासनाय य ।
- २०। उक्ताम्पाटवनि ... । ... कथ [महा] वनकस्याना प्रवि-
षसभ्देतो वादिसमस्तदोवरहिते
पदे सतिभ्दे जिते वसुत्तरप्रस ।
- २२। प्रसन्नभिमानाय कमुष्टो यः समदे वयन्प्रविदिर्ध वादे
य श्रीदेवराजस्य ... देवराज
कमदातो ... वसिष्ठेवमवद्गता ।

- २० । पौराणीय कथा स्याता सध्दूता यादनी शुभा धर्मप्रकाश इत्येव ...
... .. जिता । महत्तोजको देवी जननी
जननस्थितेः । पूर्वा सगंधेव ।
- २१ । सः कथकारिणा । साजीजनमृपयेत् पुत्रं रक्षसमपहर्ष ।
... .. इत्यसदामान मूर्त्तितम् । मातृत्वनन्दं
भदारक्ष रत्नधार ।
- २२ । असमस्तशस्त्राव कथप्रस्था सकीर्तिवधि ... । ... साकारप्र-
दादि प्रोत्सातसङ्कक्षितेर्ष्याम्भैव ...
... रत्नाङ्ग सेषमिमस्य संदृष्ट्य ।
- २३ । न्यामा ... पुत्रा भुञ्जस्यः ... प्रालम्बप्रसापना वलितवक्षस्य ...
... .. स्थितः । वयेत्कारितं चित्रं चित्रकर्मोत्तमं
महत् । साव ।
- २४ । वलिनिदिधः ... । ... यान्दुर्गामिरामस्य
स्यात् देवा भवतु निर्मलं । सहस्राक्ष ।
- २५ । मन्त्रतन्त्रः ... विरचितवासा [ममिच] ... स
... मन्त्रतन्त्रोपनिषत् ... सता ... सुतेन ...
... .. ।
- २६ । यत्नात्प्रशस्तिदेव समुत्थीर्ता
कुतिप्रयत्नरमणी ।

In his brief remarks the Pandit notes that—

"it contains no date, but the alphabet appears to belong to the 8th century or somewhat after the date of the Jhâlrapâtan inscription. He then gives the following genealogy of the Surasena dynasty extending over seven kings:—

- 1.—Phakka, married Deyikâ.
- 2.—Kula-abhata (son), married Drangeni.
- 3.—Ajita (son), married Apsarapriyâ.
- 4.—Durgabhata (son), married Vachchhalikâ.
- 5.—Durgadâman (son), married Vachchhikâ.
- 6.—Devarâja (son), married Yajnikâ.
- 7.—Vatsadâman (son).

"The Queen Vachchhikâ = built a temple to Vishnu, which it seems to have been the object of this inscription to record."

If we place Vatsadāman in A.D. 750 to 775, the head of the family, Phakka, will date from A.D. 600, reckoning twenty-five years to each generation. As none of the names agree with those of the Yadava princes of Bayāna, as recorded by the bards, it seems probable that these chiefs of Kāman, or Kadamba-vana, were only a branch of the famous Surasenas of Mathura.

XVIII.—BAYĀNA.

Of Bayāna Abul Fazl says—"This town is the burial place of many illustrious men." This statement is no doubt true, as there are great numbers of tombs scattered about the neighbourhood of the city. But, alas for fame, it is almost as fleeting as life itself; for, although there are hundreds of tombs, yet only one name is remembered at the present day. This one name is that of Abubakr Kandhār, who lies under a simple slab in a small enclosure to the west of the town. There are two slabs placed side by side, each with a flowered border, and some sentences from the Korān in the middle. Apparently these slabs are of later date; and I have no doubt that they have been brought from other tombs, and arranged in their present position. Of Abubakr himself the people know nothing, but they are content with repeating the following verse, which is in everybody's mouth:—

Gāreh so tihatr, Phāg tīj, Rabiwār,

Bijayamandargarh torhiya Abubakr Kandhār.

"In 1173, on the 3rd of Phālgun, Sunday, Bijayamandargarh (*i.e.*, the fort of Bayāna) was taken by Abubakr Kandhār."

This version was given to me by two Bhāts, as well as by others. But there are slight variations, as Mr. Carlleyle gives the verse as follows:¹

Gyāreh so tihatr Subh Sominwār.

Bijehmandargarh toryon Abubakr Kandhār.

In this version, however, the name of the month is omitted.

Some say that Abubakr accompanied Masud Salar, the nephew of Māhmud of Ghazni, on his fabulous expedition to

¹ Gladwin's *Ayin Akbari*, Vol. II, p. 37.

² *Archæological Survey*, Vol. VI, p. 55.

India in A.H. 421. But this date is equivalent to A.D. 1027, and Samvat 1084, which is nearly 100 years too early for Samvat 1173. Perhaps we shall not be far wrong if we conclude that Abubakr Kandhâri accompanied Muhammad bin Sâm and Kutb-ud-dîn Aibak in A.H. 592, on the expedition when they captured Bayâna. This date would be equivalent to A.D. 1196 and Samvat 1253, and we might then read :—

Bârah so tripan, Phâg tij Rabiwâr.

Strange to say the 3rd of Phâlgan badi in Samvat 1253 was a Sunday. I look upon this coincidence, however, as a mere chance. It seems more probable that the date may be a true one, handed down by tradition, and that we should read Saka Samvat instead of Vikrama Samvat, in which case S. 1173 would be equivalent to A.D. 1251. Now, in this very year, on the 12th November 1251 A.D., the Emperor of Delhi, Nâseruddin Mahmud, accompanied by his vazîr Ulugh Khân, started on his expedition against the famous Hindû Raja *Châhada Deva*. We know that this active and able prince had regained possession of Ranthambor and Narwar, and although Bayâna is not mentioned in the account of the campaign, it seems highly probable that it also must have fallen into his hands. In the inscription of the Kazion-ki-Masjid, the repairer, named Abdul Malik, calls himself the son of *Abibakr Bukhârî*. As the date is A.H. 705, the father would certainly have been living during the time of the campaign, and might therefore be identified with the traditional Abubakr Kandhâri.

Bayâna is situated 90 miles due east from Jaypur, 100 miles due south from Delhi, and 30 miles to the south-south-west of Bharatpur. Its old name is said to have been Santipur, and the middle part of the town, now called *Bhitari-bâkar*, is pointed out as the original site. But in two of the Sanskrit inscriptions the name of the town is given as *Pathayâmpuri*; and this I believe to have been the original name of the place, and also of the present name of Bayâna. For by the simple elision of the *th* *Payâmpuri*, or Bayânpur, might easily be shortened to Bayâna. Some of the

early Muhammadan writers spell the name *Bhayāna*, but the present form of Bayāna is the only one found in the inscriptions.

Above the town on the south-west rises the fortress of Vijayamandargarh, which is attributed to Vijaya Pāla, one of the Jādon Rajas, who was reigning in Samvat 1100, or A.D. 1043, according to a short Sanskrit inscription still existing in the town. The fortress of Vijayamandar stands on the eastern end of a short range of hills, which runs nearly perpendicular to the sandstone ranges of Karauli, Rūphās, and Fatehpūr-Sikri. Between them flows the clear stream of the Gambhir river, which at some former period is said to have washed the foot of the Bijaygarh hill.

At the time of the Muhammadan conquest of Northern India Bayāna was the capital of the Jādon or Yāduvansi Rājapūts, who of course claim descent from Krishna, as I have already related in another place. Bayāna had the honour of being attacked by Muhammad bin Sām in person, accompanied by Kutb-ud-din Aibak. The Rājā named *Ku-Pāl*, or *Kumar Pāl*, as given by Elliot, retired to *Tahangarh*, where he was followed by the conquerors. The government of the country was given to Bahā-ud-din Tughril; but, "as he and his army did not like to reside in the fort of Thangar, he founded the city of Sultānkot, in the territory of Bayāna, and made it the place of his residence."¹ Sultānkot was the Muhammadan name of the new city of Bayāna, and the place was afterwards known by the double name of Bayāna-Sultānkot.²

Apparently Bahā-ud-din Tughril died before his rival Kutb-ud-din Aibak, for he is not mentioned amongst the Maliks of Shams-ud-din Iltutmish. And after his death the fort of Thangar must have fallen into the hands of the Hindūs, as Minhāj-i-Sirāj records the capture of the fort of Thangar as one of Shams-ud-din's conquests.³

In A.H. 650, or A.D. 1252, during the reign of Nāsir-

¹ Elliot's Muhammadan Historians, Vol. II, p. 304.

² *Ibid*, p. 368.

³ Raverty's *Tahakāt-i-Nāsiri*, p. 628.

ud-din Māhmud, Bayāna was under the government of Kut-lugh Khān. During the strong reigns of Balban and Ala-ud-din Khalji, and of Tughlak Shah and his son Muhammad, which covered just one century, Bayāna must have remained in the undisturbed possession of the Muhammadans. During the next half century Firoz Tughlak spent some time in Bayāna, on his way to the south. But after his death and the general break-up of the Delhi Empire, Bayāna fell into the hands of a powerful family, who continued to hold it, sometimes as tributaries, and sometimes as independent rulers, for nearly a century, or from about A.H. 780 to 870. The following notices of this family are derived from inscriptions, as well as from the historians:—

In A.H. 801, or A.D. 1399, Bayāna was in the possession of Shams Khan Auhadi. Ikbāl Khān marched against him and defeated him. But Shams took refuge in the fort, and escaped with the loss of two elephants. Again in 803 = 1401 A.D. on Ikbāl's advance Shams Khān waited upon him. He was favourably received, but on the march towards Kanauj Ikbāl became suspicious of him and had him assassinated.¹ Ferishta calls him Shams Khān Ahdy according to Briggs.²

In A.H. 819, or A.D. 1416, Khizr Khān sent a great army against Bayāna and Gwalior, when Malik Karim-ul-Mulk, brother of Shams Khān, gave the invading general a grand reception. Ferishta adds that Karim had succeeded his brother, which is most probable. His rule, therefore, must have begun in A.H. 803, or A.D. 1401. Karim-ul-Mulk must have been the title of Auhad Khān.³

In A.H. 827, or A.D. 1423, when Sultān Mubārak Sayid was on his march against Gwalior, the son of Auhad Khan, Amir of—

“Bayāna, who had treacherously murdered his uncle Mubārak Khān, rebelled against the Sultān, and destroying the fort retired to the top of the hill. His Majesty sat down with his army at the foot of the hill, and after a time the son of Auhad Khān being reduced to

¹ Elliot's *Muhammedan Historians*, Vol. IV, p. 38.

² Briggs's *Ferishta*, Vol. I, p. 498.

³ Elliot's *Muhammedan Historians*, Vol. IV, p. 48.

extremities, paid his revenue and tribute, and placed his neck in the collar of obedience." ¹

Again in A.H. 830, or A.D. 1426, Mubarak Shāh marched against Bayāna when—

"Muhammad Khān, son of Aḥmad Khān, ruler of Bayāna, retired to the top of the hill, and for sixteen days kept up his residence. Some of his men joined the Sultān, and when he could no longer hold out, he came forth from the fort in the month of Rabi-ul-Akhir, with a rope round his neck, and made his submission. The horses and arms and goods of sorts which were in the fort he offered as tribute. By order of the Sultān his family and dependants were brought out of the fortress and sent to Delhi."

Bayāna was given to Mukbil Khān.¹ Muhammad Khān afterwards escaped from Delhi with his family to Mewāt.

"There he learned that Mukbil Khān (the governor) had marched with his army towards Mahāwan, leaving Malik Khair-ud-dīn Tuhfa in the fort, and the town empty (of soldiers). Muhammad Khān seized the opportunity, and, being supported by several zamindārs of Bayāna, he went there with a small force. Most of the people of the town and country joined him. Unable to hold the fort, Malik Khair-ud-dīn capitulated and went to Delhi.

"Mubarak Shāh then gave Bayāna to Malik Mubārīz, and sent him against Muhammad Khān. The rebel shut himself up in the fort, and Mubārīz took possession of the country and began to manage it. Muhammad Khān then left a party of his adherents in the fort, while he himself escaped, and with all speed went ■ join Sultān Ibrāhīm Sharki." ²

After Ibrāhīm Sharki's retreat, Mubarak Shāh proceeded to Bayāna, where Muhammad had shut himself up in the fort—

"The Sultān invested the fort, which was very lofty and strong, and was deemed impregnable. But the garrison was unable to make a successful defence: their hands were powerless against the assailants, and their feet were unable to flee, so they were compelled to capitulate and ask for mercy. His Majesty, full of royal mercy and compassion for Musalmāns, forbore to punish Muhammad Khān, and granted him forgiveness.³ Malik Māhmūd was appointed to command the fort of Bayāna, and to manage the territory, and that Ikta and all its dependencies were placed under his charge."

¹ *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 60. ² *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, pp. 60, 63. ³ *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 65.

In A.H. 835, A.D. 1431, Imād-ul-Mulk was sent with a "strong force to Bayāna and Gwalior, with orders to punish the rebels and infidels of those parts." Here the rebels most probably refer to Bayāna, and the infidels to Gwalior. Muhammad Khān must, therefore, have recovered Bayāna.

After the murder of Mubārak Shāh in A.H. 837 = 1433 A.D., his minister Sarwar-ul-Mulk gave Bayāna to Sidhi Pālā, one of the murderers, who sent a black slave named Rāūn with a large force to take possession of the place. He was opposed and defeated by *Yusuf Khān Auhadi*, who cut off his head and suspended it over the gate of the city.¹

In A.H. 851, A.D. 1447, on the death of Sayid Muhammad Shāh, Bayāna was in the possession of Dāūd Khān Auhadi.²

Amongst the inscriptions collected at Bayāna I find the following referring to members of the Auhadi family—

Auhad Khān, A.H. 820 = A.D. 1417.

Muhammad Khān, Samvat 1503 = A.D. 1446 (= A.H. 850).

Dāūd Khān, A.H. 861 = A.D. 1457.

From these inscriptions we learn that Dāūd Khān was the son of Muhammad Khān, the grandson of Auhād Khān and the great-grandson of Muīn Khān. For nearly a century the government of Bayāna remained in the hands of this one family. From these inscriptions, compared with notices in *Ferishta* and *Tārīkh-i-Mubārak Shāhi*, I have made out the following genealogy of the Auhadi family—

A.H. 775.

MUIN KHAN.
Sidhi, or Auhadi.

A.H. 800.

SHARIF KHAN
Auhadi
assassinated in A.H. 803
by Ikbal-ud-daula.

AUHAD KHAN,
Kutub-ud-Mulk.
A.H. 803, 819, 830.

MUBARAK KHAN,
assassinated by his
nephew Amir Khan.

A.H. 825.

AMIR KHAN
Auhadi,
A.H. 827.

MUHAMMAD KHAN
Auhadi,
A.H. 830, 835, 850.

YUSUF KHAN
Auhadi of Hindaun,
A.H. 837.

A.H. 850 to 875.

DĀUD KHAN
Auhadi,
A.H. 851-861.

¹ *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 74. ² *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 81. ³ Briggs's *Ferishta*, Vol. I, p. 541.

The family name of Auhadi was not derived from Auhad Khān, the son of Muīn Khān, as the father himself is called Auhadi in the Minār inscription, and so also are the two brothers of Auhad, named Shams Khān and Mubārak Khān. In Briggs' translation of *Ferishta* the family name is generally written *Ahdy*, and in one instance it is changed to *Lodi*, while the name of Auhad Khān himself is given as *Wahid*. Auhad Khān seems to have been the most noted member of the family, as he is called *Khān-i-Kabir*, or the "Great Khān," in the Taleti Mosque inscription.

Muīn Khān, *Sidiki*, or Auhadi, was most probably the Governor of Bayāna under Firoz Tughlak. On his death his eldest son *Shams Khān* Auhadi succeeded to the government, but was assassinated by *Ikbāl-ud-daula* in A.H. 803. His younger brother *Auhad Khān* then succeeded, with the title of *Karīm-ul Mulk*. He is mentioned in A.H. 803 and 819, and in the earliest inscription of the family in the fort on the Taleti Masjid, dated in A.H. 820. He opposed *Khizr Sayid*, and probably continued to rule until A.H. 830, when his son *Muhammad Khān* Auhadi is found in possession.

Muhammad opposed Mubārak Sayid, but without success, and after submission was imprisoned at Delhi. But he managed to escape, and on his return to Bayāna was able to turn out the King of Delhi's governor. Shortly after that he appears to have made terms with Mubārak Sayid, and to have ruled in peace, until A.H. 850, when he is mentioned in the inscription of the Gindoria well as the actual ruler "*Sri Muhammad Khān Rājye Vartmāne*." He must have died shortly afterwards, as his son *Dāūd Khān* was in possession of Bayāna in A.H. 851.

In A.H. 850 Muhammad Sayid, the King of Delhi, marched to recover Bayāna; but owing to a false report of the advance of the Sharki King he returned.¹ In the following year, 851, *Dāūd Khān* is stated to have held Bayāna as an independent principality.² The inscription over the doorway of the Fort Minār, which is dated ten years later, in 861 A.H.,

¹ Briggs' *Ferishta*, Vol. I, p. 540.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. I, p. 541.

gives the names of Dāūd Khān and the King Nāsir-ud-din Muhammad. Now, the only sovereign of this name at that date was Muhammad Shāh Sharki of Jaunpur, who reigned from A.H. 861 to 863. It is certain, therefore, that he must have acknowledged the supremacy of the Sharki King, as a defence against the King of Delhi. This act, no doubt, saved him for a time. But in A.H. 878, I find that the Auhadi family had altogether passed away, as Bahlol Lodi, on the advance of Husen Shāh Sharki, offered to cede the district of Bayāna to Māhmud Khalji of Malwa as the price of his assistance. At that time, therefore, Bayāna certainly belonged to the King of Delhi.

Shortly afterwards I find that the governor of Bayāna, named Ahmad Khān Jalwāni, deserted his master, and took the side of the Sharki King, and both struck coin and read the Khutba in his name.¹ He must, however, have returned to his allegiance after the defeat of Husen Shāh by Bahlol Lodi and the annexation of the Sharki kingdom to the Delhi Empire; for his son Sultān Ashraf, or Sharf, Jalwāni succeeded him in the government, which he still held in A.H. 897, or A.D. 1491, when he was ordered by Sikandar Lodi to make it over to Umar Khān Shirwāni. Sultān Sharf shut the gates of the fort and held out against Sikandar himself. But he was soon obliged to surrender, and Bayāna was given to Khān Khānān Farmuli.² Of his time there is a Nāgari inscription attached to a Baoli in the fort of Vijaya-mandargarh, which is dated in Samvat 1553 and Saka 1418, both equivalent to A.D. 1496 and A.H. 902. He died A.H. 907, A.D. 1501, and was succeeded by Khawās Khān.

In A.H. 922, A.D. 1516, Sikandar Lodi proceeded to Bayāna, where he met the governor of Ranthambor, who had promised to give up that fort to him. But the project fell through, and the king returned to Agra.

Ibrahim Lodi succeeded in A.H. 923, and in 926, or A.D. 1520, a Māzina or Minār for calling to prayer was built close to the present Ukha Mandar, during the government of Nizām

¹ Briggs' *Ferishta*, Vol. I, p. 556.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. I, p. 560.

Khân, as recorded in the inscription over the doorway. He was still in charge at the time of Bâbar's invasion; and he at first joined the party against the Mughals, and defeated his own brother Alim Khân, governor of Tabangarh, who had taken Bâbar's side. But on the near advance of Râna Sanga, he surrendered Bayâna to Bâbar, and was provided for by a jâgir in the Doâb.¹

During the reign of Humâyun, 937—945 A.H., his cousin Muhammad Zamân Mirza was imprisoned in Bayâna.

During the reign of Sher Shah, A.H. 945—952, a division of the army was stationed at Bayâna, with a garrison of 500 matchlock-men in the fort.²

After the death of Sher Shah Bayâna was given by Islâm Shâh to his elder brother Adil Khân, while the governorship was placed in the hands of the famous general Khawâs Khân. During the reign of Islâm Shâh, Bayâna was the scene of the heretical teaching of Shekh Ilahi, who became a Mahdawi, or follower of Mahdi, and took up his residence outside the city. Khawâs Khân at first embraced his tenets, but afterwards became disgusted with him, and gave him up. Shekh Ilahi was tried two or three times by assemblies of learned doctors and at last died under the lash in A.H. 955.³

After the unsuccessful rebellion of Khawâs Khân, Bayâna was given to Ghâzi Khân Sur, whose son Ibrahim Shâh Sur sought refuge in Bayâna in A.H. 962, after his defeat by Sikandar Shâh Sur. The fort was then besieged by the troop of Muhammad Adil under the famous Baniya general Himu, who after four months was obliged to raise the siege to oppose the return of Humâyun to Delhi.

In the following year, A.H. 963, Bayâna was annexed to Delhi by the Emperor Akbar, and from that time it became a permanent part of the Mughal dominions as part of the Subah of Agra.

At the break-up of the Mughal Empire during the last century, Bayâna fell into the hands of the Jâts, and with them

¹ Erskine's *Life of Bâbar*, Vol. I, p. 452.

² *Tarikh-i-shah in Elliot's Muhammadan Historians*, Vol. V, p. 416.

³ Briggs' *Ferishta*, Vol. II, p. 138.

it still remains as a part of the Hindû kingdom of Bharatpûr. The grand old fort still remains with its picturesque gates and lofty towers, but all life has departed from it. Instead of the garrison of five hundred matchlock-men, which held the place in the time of Sher Shâh, its only occupants now are one Gujar Kilâhdâr, on Rs. 50 a month, who keeps one pony and two servants.

JHÂLAR BAOLI.

The Jhâlar Baoli is situated 2 miles to the north of the city of Bayâna. The Baoli is a reservoir of water 79 feet square, with numerous flights of steps on all four sides leading down to the water. In the dry season it is only 75 feet square when the lower flights of steps are uncovered. It derives its name from the pillared cloisters which surround it like a fringe (*jhdlar*). The whole building is 127½ feet square outside, with an entrance at each of the four corners, placed diagonally. Each entrance consists of a small domed room, with a flight of steps leading down to the open terrace near the water level. Outside the building presents a mere blank wall. Against the wall on the inside there is a pillared cloister 8 feet 8 inches wide, with sixteen pillars on each side, which runs all round. The pillars are 8 feet high and 13 inches square. Inside this cloister there is an open terrace 7 feet 10 inches broad. The whole is built of red stone. Over the doors of the Baoli, there are two inscriptions in Arabic and Persian, both dated in A.H. 718, or A.D. 1318, during the reign of Kutb-ud-din Mubârak Shâh. The upper line of the Arabic inscription has entirely peeled away. Parts of the walls have fallen down, but most of the work is still in good condition in spite of its great age.

This fine Baoli was built by the same person as the Ukha Masjid, one Kâfur Sultâni, who from his name was probably one of the royal eunuchs during the reign of Ala-ud-din Muhammad, the father of Mubârak Shâh. The great Malik Kâfur, the conqueror of Southern India, was killed two years before the date of this building, and four years before the date of the Ukha Masjid. It is possible, however, that he

might have begun both of these works, and that they were finished after his death.

Each inscription originally consisted of three lines, but the upper line of the longer one has crumbled away.

The following are the texts and translations of the inscriptions:¹

Over the North-east Doorway.

غوث الامم والمعلمين دارت خلافت داود سليمان ابي المظفر خليفة الله
مباركشاه سلطان بن السلطان خلد الله خلافت العبد الراجي ابي رحمة
لرباني كافور السلطاني تقبل الله منه في هذه ثمان عشر مبعمية¹

(Upper line lost.)

"The helper of Islām and of Musalmāns, heir of the Khalifa, of David and Solomon, Abi-ul-Muzafar Khalifat-ulla, Mubārak Shāh Sultān, son of a Sultān. May God prolong his reign! The slave, hopofol of the mercy of God, Kāfur Sultāni. May God accept his prayer! In the year 718."

Over the South-east Doorway.

در زمان ملک سلطان الزمانه تطب دهن
مالک دار الخلافه شهریار بحرین
بنده درگاه او کافور سلطاني بگفت
تا شد این مائیں بنا با این طاق درگفر
چهار دریا چهار گنبذ بتگر و تارنج آب
سال و ماه از سال هجرت هفصد و هیزده شمر

"In the reign of the Emperor of the world, the head of religion, the master of the capital (dār-ul Khalāfat), ruler of the earth and the sea, the slave of his Court, Kāfur Sultāni, built this sweet-water reservoir by the roadside. Behold its four doors and its four domes, and calculate its date in the Hijra year 718."

See Plate XV for facsimiles of them.

UKHA MASJID.

One of the largest buildings in Bayāna is an old masjid, now called *Nohara*, or the "cattle yard," because cattle are now tethered in it. It is also used for storing *baksa*, or straw. I have ventured to call it the Ukha Masjid for the sake of distinction, as the adjoining building ~~which touches it~~, and is of about the same size, is called the Ukha Mandir, or "Temple of Ukha," although it also was originally a masjid. Both buildings are chiefly made of old Hindū materials, and now that time has restored them to a Hindū government, one has been turned into a temple, and the other into a cattle-pen. Ukha is the name of the daughter of the famous Bāna Asur.

The *Nohara*, or Ukha Masjid, retains its original Arabic inscription over the entrance doorway of the court. It is still generally legible, although in bad condition, and records the erection of the masjid during the reign of Kutb-ud-din Mubarak in A.H. 720, or A.D. 1320. The whole building occupies a space of 124 feet in length from east to west, by 74 feet from north to south.¹ The Masjid proper consists of five rows of Hindū pillars forming four aisles. As in the Kāman Mosque, the north and south sides of the cloisters are different, the latter being a single aisle with a blank wall, while the former has also a raised terrace, 8 feet high, with two rows of short pillars, 6½ feet high, forming a long aisle, open to the outside, as well as to the inside. This raised terrace is continued on each side of the entrance gateway with three rows of short pillars, and one row of tall pillars inside. The two middle pillars of this eastern aisle are large round shafts with the Hindū ornaments cut off, but with an open cusped Hindū arch still in position between them. These two pillars must once have formed the entrance to a Hindū temple. The walls are built throughout of squared stones.

The inscription over the archway of the entrance gate

¹ See Plate XIII for a plan of the Masjid.

is very much injured ; but the following has been read with some certainty :¹

امربنا هذه العمارة المباركة الشريفة اللطيفة في عهد السلطان العالم
العاذل المعظم مولى ملوك الشرق العرب والعجم • هذا المعابد اسلام —
الجمود بركاتهم ظل الله في الدهر تطب الدنيا والدين موت الاسلام
ورالمسلمين • غيب الملوك والسلطين وارث خلافتك دارد سليمان ابي المظف
خليفت الله مبارك شاء •

السلطان بن السلطان خلد الله سلطانك ملكه امره العبد الراجي اليه
رحمة الغفار كافر السلطاني في شهر خرداد في هذه عشرين وحبعية •

"The construction of this holy, grand, and fine building was ordered in the reign of the king of the world, the just and most high chief of the rulers of the east, of Arabia, Persia, * * * master of gifts and honours, the shadow of God in the world, the head of the kingdom and of religion, the supporter of Islam and of the Moslems, defender of rulers and emperors, the successor to the Khalifats of David and Solomon, Abi-ul-Muzaffar, the viceregent of God, Mubarak Shâh Sultân, son of a Sultân. May God preserve his authority and his kingdom * * * his slave, expectant of the mercy of God, Kâfûr Sultânî. In the month of Khurdâd in the year 720 A.H."

Standing outside the Nohara Masjid, there is a loose slab containing a portion of a long inscription of Ala-ud-din Muhammad in the ornamental Tughra character—see Plate XIV. It is specially remarkable for its arrangement in pairs at equal distances of all the letters that possess long upright strokes, such as *alif*, *lâm*, *loî*, *zoi*, &c., whilst a few of the shorter letters are lengthened to make them correspond. The inscription consists of portions of two lines, each wanting both beginning and end. The greater portion is, however, quite clear—

1—(a) buul Muzaffar Muhammad Shah us Sultân. Khuld
allah mulkahu wa Sultânahu • •

2—Abuul • • • wa bâni haza ul Khair ul
Abd-ul-Zaif (?) Muhamman Rasul-ullah • •

¹ See Plate XV for a facsimile of this inscription.

UKHA MINAR.

At 32 feet to the north of the north-east corner of the Ukha Mandir, there is a *Madrina*, or Minar, from the top of which the *Muassin* would call the *isān* to summon the faithful to prayers. The tower is round, and well built of cut stone, but it is perfectly plain, the entrance doorway being the only break in the smooth monotony of its surface. It is 41 feet in height, with a base diameter of $27\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and a top diameter of 26 feet. The entrance doorway, $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide, points to the south-west, and leads by a circular staircase, 6 feet in width, to the top of the tower. The doorway has a pointed arch, filled with some inscriptions from the Korān, which are well cut and in good preservation. Just above the door there is a long inscription of nine lines of verse in a double column. The third line gives the name of Shāh Ibrāhim bin Iskandar Bahlol Shāh, with the date of A.H. 926, which was the 4th year of Ibrāhim's reign.

در زمان دولت دارایی دوران ازان
 داور جمشید عصر و خسروی رحمت نشان
 آنکه از رایی میزش روی عالم را عیادت
 و آنکه از خلق طیفش هشتاد و شش و بیست
 شاه ابراهیم بن اسکندر بهلولک شاه
 کش مزد توغاتی از خاتان دهم نوعی روان
 می شود لجرای خیری حسبه لله زان
 باد رقی حق تعالی باد خیرش جاودان
 لوبنا کرده مناره از پی اعدا صریح
 از برای گفتی بانگ نماز هر زمان
 بد با مرام مامور قل الله دهر
 مسند عالی نظامت مبارک خلی بدای

در شهر رسته و عشرين ز نهصد بد نرسد
 با تقين از هجرت پيغامبر آخر زمان
 چون نبشتن چند بياني بهر آن تاريخ نغز
 حامد مصكين زبانش شد روان زين سال ازان
 با مقور طبع كرده است بر العجب اين ترجمه
 پورقارون گشت مصكين بنگر اي شاه جهان

This fulsome set of verses is not worth translating at length. Its facts are the following :—

"In the reign of the ruler of the world (&c., &c.) Ibrāhīm Shāh, son of Sikandar Bahlol Shāh (&c., &c.) this Minār was built for the purpose of calling the faithful to prayer. It was finished by His Highness Nizām Khān, the son of Mujāhid Khān, by order of the shadow of God (the king) in the year of the Hijra 926."

On the floor of the Minār a mason has carved the date of Samvat 1574, which began on the 23rd March 1517 A.D. This date corresponds with the Hijra year 923, which began on Saturday, 24th January 1517. But, as Sikandar Lodi did not die until Sunday, the 7th Zilkada A.H. 923, or 21st November A.D. 1517, the mason's date of Samvat 1574 most probably refers to the end of the year, or shortly after the death of Sikandar.

The Nizām Khān mentioned in the inscription was still Governor of Bayāna in A.H. 933, when he purposed to join the confederacy under Rāna Sangrām and Hasan Khān of Mewāt in opposing Bāber. He had a force of 4,000 cavalry and 10,000 infantry, and his opportune change of mind gave the famous fortress of Bayāna into the hands of Bāber. In consideration of this timely service Bāber bestowed on him a parganah of 20 lakhs in the Doāb. The 20 lakhs were, of course, *tankas*, of which 20 went to the rupee, so that the *Jāgir* was worth one lakh of rupees, or £10,000 a year, instead of £5,000, as stated by Erskine.¹

¹ See Bāber's Memoirs, p. 345, and Erskine's Life of Bāber, Vol. I, p. 442.

KÂZIPĀRA MASJID.

The Kâzipāra Masjid is a small building, only $31\frac{1}{2}$ feet long by $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet broad inside. As it is open at both ends, it has probably lost some of its length. It consists of two aisles formed by 3 rows of very fine Hindû pillars, 10 feet 1 inch in height. There are at present six pillars in each row. All the outer ones, and the two middle ones of the centre row, are round, while the remaining ten pillars are square, with the angles indented. The round pillars are very handsome, with large spreading circular capitals. Their shafts are 3 feet $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches in circumference, or upwards of 14 inches in diameter. Of the back wall only the foundations now remain. There is no inscription, and the people know nothing about the builder. Kâzipāra simply means the "ward," or division, of the town in which some Kâzi lived, or which was established by him.

FAUJDARĪ MASJID.

Like the last, the origin of this building is quite unknown, but as the Faujdār Ganga Baksh now lives close by, it is known by his title. It consists of three rows of Hindû pillars, 7 feet 3 inches high, which form two low aisles. The pillars are carved, but there is nothing of special note about the building.

SAYIDPĀRA MASJID.

This is another small masjid of two aisles, formed by three rows of six Hindû pillars in each row. Over the mihrāb in the back wall there is an almost obliterated inscription. The round pillars are upwards of 18 inches in diameter.

MUFTION-KI-MASJID.

This is a very small masjid of only eight Hindû pillars, and an inscription containing sentences from the Korān. The Muftipāra is the "ward," or quarter, of the city in which the Muftis, or "lawyers," lived.

KAZION-KI-MASJID.

A small masjid of six pillars, called the Kāzis' Mosque, has a small court, with an entrance door, over which is fixed a very fine inscription of the time of Ala-ud-din Muhammad Khalji, dated in A.H. 705. The following is the text and translation of this inscription, which is written in Arabic throughout: ¹

قال النبي عليه السلام بني مسجد الله تعالى ولو بجبل منقح تطاه
 نبي الله له بيتا في الجنة يحكم اهل الخبر بني ووجد عماره هذا المسجد والبير
 * * * في ابدع حاقه بعد ظمها في عهد خلطت اعلى ملاطين العرب والعجم
 صاحب القاج والخاتم ظل الله في العالم على الدنيا والدين غوث الاسلام
 المسلمين السعوى * اسكندر الثاني مجيد اهل الامان ابي المنظر محمد شاه
 اسطوار الزالت اعلام دولة منصور منوره اضعف عباد الله الباري عبد الملك
 ابن ابي بكر البخاري الملقب بمعيت الحاكم بجبل الخطه تقبل الله منه
 اتمى الغره من المحرم حده خمس د مبعمايه

"The prophet has said [may the peace of God be upon him] who builds a mosque for the great God, even by excavating the side of a hill (?), for him God will prepare a place in Paradise. It is related that this mosque and well were built * * * (and were repaired) in good style, after they have become dilapidated, in the reign of the greatest of the emperors of Arabia and Ajam, the master of the crown and seal, the shadow of God on earth, the splendour of the world and of religion, the supporter of Islām and of Moslems, Ul-masūd, a second Alexander, the protector of the helpless, Abu-ul-Muzaffar Muhammad Shāh, the Sultān, by the weakest of the creatures of God, Abdul Malik, son of Abu-bakr of Bukhāra, known by the title of Mughis-ul-Hākīm, in the hill region (Jabal-ul-Khitah). May God accept him. On the 1st Muharram, in the year 705 A.H. = 1305 A.D."

Close by there is a long loose slab, with an inscription, dated in Shawāl 1080 A.H., by Kāzi Rafi-ud-din Muhammad,

¹ See Plate XIV for a facsimile of this inscription.

which records the building of a Madrassa during the reign of Shah Alamgir Adil, more commonly known as Aurangzeb.

BHITARI-BAHARI MASJID.

Bhitari Bahari is the name of the ward, or mohalla, in which this masjid stands. It probably means that the ward was partly within and partly without the city walls. The masjid is a small one, being only 24 feet square; but it is one of some interest, as it is built entirely of Hindû materials, and possesses a Sanskrit inscription dated in Samvat 1100, or A.D. 1043. It consists of three aisles formed by four rows of pillars, with four pillars in each row. The central opening is wider than the side openings. Portions of the Hindû roof still remain over the middle compartments. The back and side walls are still standing. In front of the mosque to the east there are two lines of pillars, six in each line, still *in situ*. These most probably once formed part of a cloister of the courtyard in which the mosque stood. Nothing whatever is known about the builder of the masjid.

TOMB OF ABUBAKR-KANDHARI.

I have already related the story of Abubakr Kandhari, to whom the present inhabitants refer the Muhammadan conquest of Bayana. The date given is 1173 of Samvat, or A.D. 1116, which is just 80 years earlier than the actual capture by Muhammad bin Sam in A.H. 592, or A.D. 1196. If, instead of *igârah so tihatr*, or 1173, we might read *bârah-so tirpan*, or 1253 Samvat=1196, the date of Abubakr would agree with the true time of the conquest. The tomb itself consists of a couple of inscribed slabs laid side by side on the ground. Apparently they have belonged to two separate tombs of a later date. The inscriptions consist of sentences from the Korân, surrounded by flowered borders. The spot is considered holy, and is surrounded by a brick wall forming an enclosure 50 feet square.

About 50 yards to the east there is a very handsome 12-pillared tomb, 19 feet square, covered by a Hindû dome of overlapping stones. The pillars are 16 inches square, and

the whole building is still in very good order. There are two tombstones under the dome, and several more outside surrounding the platform, on which the pillared building stands. From its careful and solid execution it must have been the tomb of some person of consequence; but there is nothing about it to afford even a guess as to the owner.

At a short distance to the west of Abubakr's tomb, and close to the high road, there is a substantial tomb, 29 feet 9 inches square inside, and 37 feet 3 inches outside. The walls are 3 feet 9 inches thick; but the dome is gone. It is said to be the tomb of a certain Khân-Khânân, who was probably the governor, whom I have already mentioned as having died in A.H. 907 = A.D. 1501-02.

To the south of the tomb, on the side of the road leading to Sikandra and Hindaun, there is a very handsome tomb, built entirely of red sandstone. It is a square of 29 feet 3 inches outside, with three openings on each side. One of these openings forms the entrance, but the others are filled with stone trellises. Inside there are five tombstones; but nothing whatever is known of the names of the occupants.

There are many tombs scattered about the fields on all sides of the town, several of which have inscriptions containing sentences from the Korân. Many of these tombs are neatly built, but none of them are remarkable either for their workmanship or their size.

GINDORIA WELL.

In Abdul Fazl's account of Bayâna I found the following passage—

"Here is a well, with the water of which they knead the sugar into a paste like flour, and from it into cakes, which they call *gandora*; and it is carried to great distances as a rarity. It cannot be made with any other water."¹

This well still exists, and is still famous for the goodness of its water. But the sweetmeat is no longer manufactured. It is of course well known, as it is common all over Northern

¹ Gladwin's *Ayin Akbari*, Vol. II, p. 37.

India, and, no doubt, it gave its name to the Bayāna well. The well itself is of square form, 12 feet on each side. Inside there is an inscription much injured by constant wetting. It consists of one line of Persian at the top, with nine lines of Nāgari below. In the former I read the words "*Maramat Kandānīd*" at the beginning, and at the end, "*Fi ahad dolat Masnad-ālī Muhammad Khān*," with the date of *Khamsin wa Samānmiah*, or A.H. 850. In the latter I find the date of Samvat 1503, followed by the words *Sri Muhammad Khān rājye vartamāne*, "during the prosperous rule of Muhammad Khān." Samvat 1503, or A.D. 1446, corresponds with the Hijra year 850.

I have not succeeded in reading the whole of the Sanskrit inscription, nor have I found any one to assist me at Simla. As I have given a photograph of the inscription in the accompanying Plate,¹ the text need not be repeated here. It records the repair of the well by the Thākur Amara Sinha in Samvat 1503, on Saturday, the 9th of the waning moon of Ashādha, in Pathāyā (Bayāna) during the prosperous rule of Sri Muhammad Khān.

XIX.—SIKANDRA.

The suburb of Sikandra is situated 3 miles to the south of the present city of Bayāna, and close by the foot of the eastern entrance of Vijayamandargarh. Less than two centuries ago the houses and tombs and gardens of Bayāna must have extended right up to Sikandra. But only the tombs and a few masjids now remain to show the former extent of Bayāna in this direction. In the midst of the ruins to the east of the fort there still exist a small village which preserves the name of Sikandra.

To the north of the village on a high mound there is a masjid of red sandstone in fair preservation. The building itself is 53 feet long by 19½ feet broad inside, with seven openings in front, and two rows of pillars, forming two aisles. The roof is flat. Eighty-six feet in front of the masjid there is a rather picturesque entrance with a small domed room on

each side. On one of the jambs of the doorway there is a short Nāgari inscription, dated in Samvat 1577, or A.D. 1520. As this record is placed upside down, I conclude that the jambs must once have formed the pillar of some Hindū temple, and that the building of the mosque must be considerably later than A.D. 1520.

To the south of the village there is a similar doorway with its flanking domes leading also to a red stone masjid with a flat roof. It possesses some bands of blue glazed tiles.

Immediately under the fort, and close to the foot of the hill, there is a large mosque, 110 feet long by 30 feet 9 inches broad inside. To the front it presents eleven openings, with four rows of pillars in depth, forming three aisles. The middle portion, consisting of nine squares behind the three central openings, is covered with one large dome, 30 feet in diameter.¹ At each also the four back squares are covered with a single dome, 18½ feet in diameter. In front of each of the end openings there is a small room, with an arched opening, of exactly the same size as one of the squares of the masjid itself, and with the same domed roof. The roof of the masjid, therefore, consists of one large central dome, and two smaller domes at the ends, which together occupy 17 squares. The remaining 16 squares are covered by small domes. The mosque is built with the grey stone of the neighbouring hill, the string courses only being of red stone. All the pillars have square shafts of 18 inches side, the outer row being doubled in depth, and not in front. The floor of the mosque is raised 8½ feet above the ground, and in each of the three outer faces of this terrace there is a single line of small rooms with the doors opening outwards. In the back wall there are eleven rooms, and in each of the side walls three rooms. These rooms were originally intended to be rented to shop-keepers, for the purpose of raising a fund for the maintenance of the mosque. The inside of the courtyard is covered with dense jungle, and the entrance

¹ See Plate XVIII, for a plan of this fine masjid.

gateway I found quite inaccessible. There was, however, no inscription upon it, and not even a single letter was found on any of the pillars.

In spite of its extreme plainness, for it is utterly devoid of ornament, this mosque has struck me as being a very fine building. Its solid walls, its lines of massive pillars, and its long rows of eleven symmetrical arches in front, have a very imposing appearance. I was, therefore, much disappointed in not being able to learn anything about its builder or its age. It is simply known as "the Masjid." It is probably of comparatively late date, as there are no old Hindû materials in its walls. All its pillars were obtained from the quarries, and not from desecrated Hindû temples. From its size and costliness I think it probable that it may have been built by Muhammad Khân, the Khân-Khânân, during the reigns of Sikandar and his son Ibrâhim Shâh Lodi.

XX.—VIJAYAMANDARGARH.

The great hill fort of Bayâna is known by the name of Vijayamandargarh, or the "Fortress of the temple of Vijaya." But as there is an inscription of Râjâ Vijaya Pâla, to whom the building of the fort is attributed, dated in Samvat 1100, or A.D. 1043, the present name does not reach beyond the beginning of the 11th century. But the site had certainly been occupied for many centuries previously, as there is an old monolith of red stone perched on the very highest point of the fort, which gives the name of King Vishnu Vardhana, and the date of 428, or A.D. 371, if the era be that of Vikramâditya. Here then we have the most satisfactory evidence that the hill was occupied some seven centuries before the time of Râjâ Vijaya Pâla.

This central and highest portion of the hill which forms a separate fort or citadel is said to have been named Sântipâr. Mr. Carlleyle, who visited Bayâna in 1871, describes it as being 2,140 feet in length, with a breadth of from 600 to 700 feet.¹ As Vishnu Vardhana gives the names of three of his

¹ Archaeological Survey, Vol. VI, p. 57.

ancestors, the place must have been in possession of his family for about a century, or, say, from 250 to 350 A.D. As the inscription is a short one I give Dr. Buhler's translation in full :¹

" Success ! After four hundred and twenty-eight years (428) had passed, on the fifteenth day of the dark half of Phālguna, this sacrificial pillar has been placed in memory of that former performance, viz., a *Pundarika* sacrifice, by the illustrious *Vishnu Vardhana Varikin*, whose kingdom and name are far famed—the virtuous son of *Yaso Vardhana*, the virtuous grandson of *Yasarāta*, the virtuous great-grandson of *Vyāghradīta*, for the increase of his prosperity, of the merit resulting from sacrifice, of his eternal welfare, of his fame, family, race, share, and enjoyments. May success attend (him), may increasing prosperity attend (him), may (his) sons remain alive, may the fulfilment of the eight kinds of desires attend (him). Have always faith." (??)

From Vishnu Vardhana's name I conclude with certainty that his father was a worshipper of Vishnu, and therefore, perhaps, a Yāduvansi Rājput, or descendant of Krishna. As his sons are mentioned, it seems most probable that the kingdom remained in the possession of his family for at least another generation, or to about A.D. 400.

Between the time of Vishnu Vardhana and that of Vijaya Pāla there is literally nothing now remaining. Close to the pillar Mr. Carlleyle found the traces of a large temple, which probably indicate the site of the Vijayamandar itself ; but the eighteen pillars taken from it to build a mosque are quite plain.

The next oldest inscription now existing in the fort is on a loose slab now lying outside the Taletī Mosque. It bears the name of Auhad Khān, with the date of A.H. 820, or A.D. 1414. The year is recorded in the Indian form of *hasad-na-bist*, instead of *hasht-sad*. I have found the same form in the inscriptions of the kings of Jaunpur and Mālwa. Timur Khan, the builder of the Dargāh, and of a well, " like the waters of Zem Zem, gives the governor Auhad Khān the

¹ Archaeological Survey, Vol. VI, p. 60.

title of *Khân-i-Kabir*, or the "Great Khân." The following is the text of this inscription :¹

عهد دولت خان کبیر اوحده خان	پناه جملہ جهان مرور زمین و زمان
ملک معظم تیمور خان از حرم مدق	بنا بکرد چنین جای طاعت رحمان
نیرد ارجب زمزم صفہ زخاں مال	قبول باد بدرگاه خالق حنان
زہجرت نبوی سال بود هجری و بسف	دگر حرم مال بماء معظم رمضان

"In the time of the mighty chief Auhad Khân, protector of the whole world, and ruler of the earth and the age—

"The great lord Timur Khân, &c., &c., &c.,

"Built this house for prayer,

"And near it a well equal to Zem Zem,

"Of great purity (may it be accepted by God)

"In the Hijra year eight hundred and twenty,

"In the holy month of Ramzân."

The Taleti Masjid, or "Lower Mosque," is a plain building of two aisles, with seven openings in front. It is 54½ feet long by 21½ feet broad inside. On one of the pillars there is a short Hindû inscription of Samvat 1578, or A.D. 1521. As this is more than one hundred years later than the inscription of Auhad Khân just given, I conclude that the buildings made by Timur Khân in the time of Auhad Khân were confined to the Dargâh and well, and that the masjid belongs to a much later period.

The most curious building in the fort is a *Masina*, or tower for the Muazzin to call the faithful to prayers. It is curious from its peculiar shape, which is like that of a common baluster, being narrow at top, bottom, and middle, and swelling out intermediately.² It stands on the very top of the citadel, near the old monolith of Vishnu Vardhana, and forms a very conspicuous object on approaching the fort from the south. It is divided into two storeys, the lower storey being 42½ feet in height, and the upper storey 32 feet. The lower diameter is 24 feet, and the upper diameter 15 feet 8

¹ See Plate XVII for a fac simile of this inscription.

² See Plate 7, Vol. VI of Archaeological Survey, for a sketch of this Minar.

inches. Mr. Carlleyle notes that it originally had a third storey, which was ruined by the explosion of a powder magazine. This is confirmed by the statement of Abul Fazl, who calls the Minâr "a very high tower."¹ Its original height must, therefore, have been upwards of 100 feet, as suggested by Mr. Carlleyle.

The inscription over the door begins with the usual—

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

"Praise be to God, the merciful, the element."

in the upper line of the inner circle, below which is the Kalimah or Muhammadan creed—

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

"There is no God but Allah,

"And Muhammad is the messenger of Allah."

I take exception to the usual rendering of the creed, by "there is no God but God," which is a simple truism that might be uttered by Jews and Christians, as well as by Muhammadans. What the people of Islâm wish to assert is that there is no God save their own particular God, whom they call Allah. The Hebrews made a similar assertion regarding their own God Jehovah—"There is no God like unto our God."

So also the Hindû asserts the same of his own especial God Vishnu—

Na Kesava samo Deva,

Na Mathura samo dwija.²

"There is no God like *Kesava* (Vishnu),

"and no Brâhman like one of Mathura."

Semicircular Inscription.

بنا هذه المقبرة في عهد السلطان القائم العادل ناصر الدنيا والدين ظل الله

في العالمين محمد شاه خلد الله ملكه محمد عالي اعظم همايون داود خان

ابن خان المرحوم المشغور محمد خان طاب ثراه جعل والجنة ماواه

¹ Gladwin's *Ayis Akbari*, Vol. II, p. 37.

² *Varâha Purâna*, quoted by Mr. Growse.—*Memoir on Mathura*, p. 120.

" This Minâr was built during the reign of the Sultân, the firm, the just, Nâsir ud-dunya-wa-uddin, the most mighty and just Sultân, the shadow of God on the whole creation, Muhammad Shâh, may God prolong his reign, by His Highness (Masnad Ali), the most auspicious Dâûd Khân, son of the late lord the blessed Muhammad Khân ; may God have mercy on him, and give him a place in paradise. "

The two horizontal lines continue the history :—

اثر ايلي هذا المنارة المبارك المسند العالي
والعالي المعالي اعظم همايون دارد خان
بن مسند عالي محمد خان بن مسند عالي ارحم
خان بن مسند عالي معين خان صدقي المعروف
بأرحمدي خلد الله ملكه في هذه ارحمدي وحسين ولما فماتيه

" This holy Minâr was ordered to be built by His Highness, the bestower of life and of rank, the most auspicious Dâûd Khân, son of His Highness Muhammad Khân, son of His Highness Auhad Khân, son of His Highness Muîn Khân Sid'ki, commonly known as Aubadi. "

The history of the Minâr is further continued on the jambs of the doorway, but only the right jamb now remains with the following inscription :—

Right Jamb of Door.

خدائي عزوجل بران بنده رحمت گناہ که نیت دعا گوئی مسلمانان
معمار این مناره منوره ناصحه بخواند (سره عماره هذا المنارة المبارك القبد
الضعيف النحيف الراجي الى رحمة الله تعالى مفيد خان قفرائی

" May God bestow his blessing on that man who offers his prayers for the soul of the architect of this beautiful Minâr, which has been built for the calling to prayer of Musalmâns. The builder of this holy Minâr was the weak and insignificant slave of God, the hopeful of His mercy, Mufid Khân. May God forgive him ! "

This is the same Dâûd Khân that is mentioned by Ferishta as Governor of Bayâna in A.H. 851, or A.D. 1447.¹ But

¹ Briggs' Ferishta, Vol. I, p. 341.

there is a difficulty about the king's name, as the only Nasir-ud-din Muhammad known to history was the son of Feroz Tughlak, who died in A.H. 796. In 861 A.H. there was only one Muhammad actually reigning, namely, the Sharki king of Jaunpur, but his title is not known. He reigned during the years 861, 862, 863, and in spite of the absence of his title in the existing histories, I think that he must be the king referred to; for I find from Ferishta that only a few years earlier, or in A.H. 849, A.D. 1445, "the zamindars of Bayana had placed themselves under Sultân Mahmud Khân Khaljî of Malwa; again in A.H. 855 some of Bahiul's officers joined Mahmud Sharki, and, lastly, after Muhammad Sharki's death, that is, after A.H. 863, Ahmad Khân Jalmani, Governor of Bayana, "went so far as to coin money and read the *Khutba* in the name of the Sharki monarch."¹

Daūd Khân's two dates of A.H. 851 (Ferishta) and A.H. 861 (Minâr inscriptions) are in accordance with the date of the inscription of A.H. 820 of his grandfather Auhad Khân, and with that of his father, Muhammad Khân, in A.H. 850.

The next inscriptions in date are attached to a Baoli well in the fort near the Taleti *Darwāza*, or "Lower Gate." One consists of nine lines of Sanskrit, giving the name of the Governor Khân Khânân, with the double date of Samvat 1553, and Saka 1418, both being equivalent to A.D. 1496 and A.H. 901-102. The other consists of a double column of Persian verses, which also give the name of Khân Khânân. Several of the lines are the same, word for word, as some of those over the doorway of the Ukha Minâr. But as this last inscription is dated in A.H. 926, or twenty-four years later than that of the Taleti Baoli, the later poet must either have copied the verses of his predecessor, or he must have been the writer of both inscriptions. The latter was probably the case, as the interval between their dates is only twenty-four years.

¹ Ferishta gives A.H. 856 as the date of Muhammad's death, but we know from the coins that Muhammad was reigning in 861, 862, and 863, and that Hussain did not begin his reign until the last year.

The whole of the Sanskrit inscription has not yet been read; but, so far as I have been able to make it out, it seems to be as follows:—

"This well (*vāpi*) was built in the year of king Vikramāditya, 1553, and in the Saka year 1418 (A.D. 1496), and the 2nd day of the waning moon of Ashādha, on Sunday, in the Nakshatra of Uttara Ashādha, by the victorious Khān Muhammad, son of Shekh Imād, the fortunate Khān Khānān, in Devya-sthān of Vijayamandar-garh."

The text of the Persian inscription is as follows:—

منت ایست را که در عهد سیدار جهان
 دراز جمشید عصر و سرور خسرو نشانی
 آنکه از رای میزش روی عالم را ضیاعت
 و آنکه از خلق طیفش هست خوشیوسف میرانی
 خانی خانان کز مداد کوس او
 در بدبانی نماند غیر و در برهوان
 میشود اجزای خیر جمعیة الله زان
 باد واقعی غر اسم باد خبرش جاودان
 حاصل از نبی یعهدش شد مرتب در حصار
 * * * * * خضر را بد روان
 هشتم از ماه سیام و نهصد و [دوید فزون ?]
 بود نیز از هجرت بیفامیر آخر زمان
 جوده ری با * *

"Praise be to God! In the time of the ruler of the earth (Sikandar Lodi), equal to Jamshid and Khusrū, by whose counsels the world is enlightened, by whose good qualities the sweet basil (*semrāw*) receives fragrance, at the sound of whose drum in the forest the lion flies before the antelope. [As good acts are pleasing to God, may God be pleased with him.] In his time this Baoli was made [3 lines lost] on the 8th of the month of fasting (Ramzān) in the

year nine hundred and one after the flight of Muhammad." [Saturday, 21 May 1496, A. D.]

The date in the Nāgarī inscription is equivalent to Sunday, 29th May 1496; and, as the week day is given (Sunday), as well as the day of the month, both in writing and in figures, its accuracy is quite certain. The discrepancy between this date and that of the Persian inscription is eight days. It is possible that there may be some mistake in the reading of the date in the latter, as the letters have been much injured. For exact correspondence the Persian date should have been the 16th (*shānz daham*) of *Ramzān*; but every one to whom I have shown the inscription agrees that the actual word is *hashtam*, the 8th.

The latest record in the fort is one of the Emperor Bāber, who reigned from A.H. 932 to 937, inscribed on the Taletī Gateway. Bāber himself visited the fort in 933 A.H., just after the great battle of Kānwa, and again on his return from Gwalior. But the inscription is badly written and in bad order, and no date has been found in it.

XXI.—TAHANGARH.

The great fort of Tahangarh has hitherto escaped notice. It is now quite deserted, and the people are afraid to enter it, as it is quite overgrown with jungle and full of wild beasts. But in early days it was one of the famous forts of Northern India, and accordingly it attracted the attention of Muhammad bin Sām, who captured it in A.H. 592, or A.D. 1196. Tahangarh is situated on the crest of the sandstone range of hills, from which the red and pink sandstones of Sikri, Rupbās, and Bareti are quarried. It is 14 miles to the south of Bayāna, and the same distance to the east of Hindaun, and to the north of Karauli, to which state it now belongs. The fort is about three-quarters of a mile in length by one-quarter of a mile in breadth, and is generally considered strong. But its out-of-the-way position and inconvenience of access daunted even its Muhammadan captors, who found it "unsuitable as a place of residence;" and, accordingly, the army

retired to Bayāna, where the governor Bahā-ud-din Tughril founded Sultānkot as the capital of his province.¹ It continued, however, in the hands of the Muhammadans, from whom it afterwards received the name of Islāmābād.

The capture of Tahangarh is recorded by two contemporary writers. In the *Tāj-ul-Maasir*, Hassan Nizāmi says—

"In the year A.H. 592 (A.D. 1196), they (*i.e.*, Muhammad bin Sām and his lieutenant Kutb-ud-din Aibak) marched towards Thangar, and that centre of idolatry and perdition became the abode of glory and splendour, and when the ropes of the royal tent were raised to heaven, the neighbourhood was tinged with a hundred hues by the varied coloured tents which were erected round that fortress, which resembled a hill of iron. By the aid of God, and by the means of courage and the daily increasing prosperity of the king, that strong castle was taken, which had hitherto remained closed to all the sovereigns or princes of the world.

"Kuar Pāl, the Rāi of Tahangarh, who had prided himself on the numbers of his army and the strength of his castle, when he saw the power of the army opposed to him, fear invaded his breast, and he begged for safety for his life, and, like a slave, kissed the face of the earth with the very roots of his teeth. Upon which he was pardoned and admitted into favour, and, though with the loss of his kingdom, was content that his life was left to him. The Musalmāns and *Harbis* and *Zimmis* entered into conditions for paying revenue. The country was purified from the defilement of infidelity, and no opportunity remained for opposition and rebellion.

"The government of Tahangarh was conferred on Bahā-ud-din Tughril, who was acquainted with matters of administration and the customs of setting soldiers in array, and who received advice and instructions from His Majesty how to comport himself properly in his new appointment."²

Minhaj-i-Sirāj, in his *Tahakāt-i-Nāsiri*, makes the date A.H. 591, and says that—

"when the fortress of Thangir (or Thankir), which is (in) the territory of Bayāna, with the Rāi of which warfare was being carried on, was taken, it was made over to Bahā-ud-din Tughril's charge, and that part became flourishing and prosperous through his means. From different parts of Hindustān and Khurāsān merchants and men

¹ Raverty's *Tahakāt-i-Nāsiri*, p. 545.

² Elliot's *Muhammadan Historians*, Vol. II, pp. 226-27.

of repute had joined him, and to the whole of them he was in the habit of presenting houses and goods, which used to become their property, so that on this account they would dwell near him."¹

The only notices that I can find of Tahangarh in later times, is the record of a visit by Sikandar Lodi in A.H. 911, and the statement that Alam Khān was its governor at the time of Baber's invasion, while the neighbouring fort of Bayāna was held by his brother Nizām Khān.

The foundation of Tahangarh is ascribed to the Yādava Rājā Tahan Pāla, the son of Rājā Vijaya Pāla. The date of the father is known from a still existing inscription in the Bahari-Bhitari Mahalla Masjid of Bayāna, in which his name occurs, with the date of Samvat 1100, or A.D. 1043. The date of his son Tahan Pāla may, therefore, be placed in the latter half of the same century, or from A.D. 1075 to 1100. The name is written *Tahan* by the bards, and it appears as Tewangarh in our maps.

At the time of the Muhammadan conquest the reigning Rājā was Ku Pāla, or most probably Kunwar Pāl, as written by Elliot. As the name in this latter form is found amongst the early successors of Tahan Pāla in the bard's chronicles, we may accept it as the correct one. According to the bards, the Rājā fled across the Chambal river to Sabalgarh, but afterwards re-crossed the river and settled at Karauli, where his descendant still reigns.

On one of the pillars of the entrance gateway of the fortress there is a short Sanskrit inscription giving the date of Samvat 1244, or A.D. 1187, just nine years before the Muhammadan conquest.² Below the inscription are the names of *Achyant Dhaj Jagi* and *Brahmandh Jagi*, in large rude letters.

On the northern tower of the gateway there is an inscription of three lines of very small writing, which gives the names of Ibrahim Lodi, Sikandar, and Bahlol, with the date of A.H.

¹ Raverty's *Tabakāt-i-Nāsiri*, p. 545.

² See Plate X for a *fac simile* of this inscription.

925, or A.D. 1519. In this inscription the place is twice called by the name of Islāmabād¹—

بخدمت امر سایه چوتر همايون شاه عادل ابن سکندر شاه بن بهلول شاه
بجاء سلطنت خلد ملکه بحین خاک ارب گردن قلعه اسلام آباد عبدالضعیف
عالم بن مجاهد خان ابن الہدیہ راہ بنا کرد ترازگا عالم پناہ قلعه اسلام آباد
سنہ خمس و عشرين و تصعاہ من اول ماہ رجب بکمال حسن حال گرفتہ * * *

کرد این گنبد بنا چون گنبد خضراماب
مطیع خاص ابراہیم شاه کیخسرو جناب
اشرف الاشراف عالم خان از راہ صفا
سال ہمت و پنچ با ہصد ازروی حساب

"By order of the royal shadow of Humāyun Shāh Adil, son of Sikandar Shāh, son of Bahlol Shāh * * *, may God preserve his reign * * * the humble servant of God, Alim Khān, son of Mujāhid Khān, during the time of his service in the fort of Islāmabād, built this *karāngah* (place of rest) at the head-quarters of His Majesty, in the fort of Islāmabād. First of *Rajab*, A.H. 925 (Verse.) This dome, like the blue vault of heaven, was built by the special servant of Ibrāhīm Shāh Kai-khusrū, like His Majesty, the noble of nobles Alim Khān, in the year 925 (A.H.)²

On a masjid inside, there is an inscription of Salim or Islām Shāh, the son of Sher Shāh, dated in A.H. 953. It consists of 7 lines of very peculiar writing, all the letters having a great slope backwards. In it the king has the title of Muzaffar-ud-dunya-wa-ud-din, which is never found upon his coins. The following is the text and translation of this inscription, which is chiefly taken up with the high-sounding titles of the king—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم لا اله الا الله محمد الرسول الله بنای هذه الممسجد
در عهد خداوند جهان قطب دایره زمان قائم مقام سلیمان ناصر اهل ایمان

¹ See Plate XIX for a fac simile of this inscription.

² The Humayun Shāh Adil of this inscription is mentioned by Farishā as one of the six sons of Sikandar Lodi. See Briggs, Vol. I, p. 564.

اتابك اعظم شهنشاه معظم مالک الرقاب والامم مولی معظمین العرب والعجم
مظفر الدنیا والدین ابوالمظفر اسلم شاه بن شیر شاه سلطان خلدایه ماعه

وساطاته و اعلى امرة و شاه * * *

* * * اعظم و خاقان معظم شمس خاں منہجان خواجه خضر دریا خان * * *

* * * در عهد ثلث خمیسین و تمعبیہ نہصد پنجاہ * * * سال از ہجرت و مول

* * * * * جلال حسین منہی فاروقی

"In the name of Allah, the benign and merciful, there is no one deserving of worship save Allah, and Muhammad is the messenger of Allah. This mosque was built in the reign of the master of the world, the centre of this earthly globe, the successor of Solomon, the supporter of the faithful, the great teacher, the most exalted sovereign, the lord of the people, chief of the rulers of Arabia and Ajam, Muzaffar-ud-dunya-wa-ud-din, Abul Muzaffar, Aslim Shâh, son of Sher Shâh, the Sultân. May God preserve his kingdom and his Government, and may he exalt his dignity and his reign. In 953 Hijra. Jalil Husen Faruki (a descendant of Umar, the second Khalîf).

XXII.—DHANDORA.

Dhandora is a small village 7 miles to the north-east of Hindaun, and 15 miles to the south-west of Bayâna. It possesses a curious old Baoli, or stone reservoir, from 80 to 90 feet square, with a continuous flight of twenty steps all round. At each corner there is a round tower with a square open pillared *baithak*, or terrace, in front of each, overlooking the water. There are sixteen pillars in each of these rooms, which are placed across the corners. Nothing is known about the builder, except that he is believed to have finished his work in one night. These corner *baithaks* might answer as dressing-rooms either on a wet day or an extremely hot one, although the pillars, which are only 2 feet 9 inches apart, would be rather in the way.

The Dhandora Baoli is similar to the Jhâlar Baoli of Bayâna, which has already been described. It is, however, on a smaller scale, as the Jhâlar Baoli is 127 feet square.

XXIII.—KHÂNWA.

The great contest between the Pathāns and Mughals for the Empire of India was only partially determined at the famous battle of Pānīpat, in which Ibrāhīm Lodi lost his life. The supremacy of the Mughals was not finally established until the following year, when Bāber defeated the combined forces of Hindūs and Muhammadans under the great Sisodia chief Rāna Sangrāma, or, as he is more commonly called, Rāna Sanga.

Early in January A.D. 1527 news was brought to Bāber that Rāna Sanga was actually on the march towards Bayāna, and that he had been joined by Hasan Khan of Mewāt. Bāber calls this chief a *Rājā*, and says that he was "the prime mover and agitator in all these confusions and insurrections."¹ His contingent amounted to 12,000 horse, while the army of the confederates is estimated at 120,000 horse. Bāber himself gives the total as 201,000, and mentions details which amount to 87,000, exclusive of Rāna Sanga's own troops. I can find no statement about the numbers of Bāber's own army. He left Agra on 11th February 1527 and marched to Sikri, where he received certain information that Rāna Sanga was then encamped at Bhusāwar, only 40 miles to the west. Several skirmishes which took place between detached parties being in favour of the Hindus, Bāber's troops became so much dispirited that he thought it prudent to fortify his camp. At the same time he remembered with compunction that he had frequently vowed to give up drinking wine, but had always put off doing so. But his situation now looked so serious that he resolved to carry his long-deferred vow into effect, and "never more to drink wine." The result is best given in his own words:²

"Having sent for the gold and silver goblets and cups, with all the other utensils used for drinking parties, I directed them to be broken, and renounced the use of wine, purifying my mind. The fragments of the goblets, and other utensils of gold and silver, I

¹ Bāber's Memoirs, p. 335.

directed to be divided among Darweshes and the poor. The first person who followed me in my repentance was Asas, who also accompanied me in my resolution of ceasing to cut the beard, and of allowing it to grow. That night and the following, numbers of amirs and courtiers, soldiers and persons not in the service, to the number of nearly three hundred men, made vows of reformation. The wine which we had with us we poured on the ground. I ordered that the wine brought by Bāba Dost should have salt thrown into it, that it might be made into vinegar. On the spot where the wine had been poured out, I directed a *wāin* to be sunk and built of stone, and close by the *wāin* an alms-house to be erected. In the month of Muharram in the year 935, when I went to visit Gwalior on my way from Dholpur to Sikri, I found this *wāin* completed."¹

Now this *bāoli* (or *wāin*) still exists, just as described by Bāber, on the west side of a small hill between the village of Khera and Mandi, just 5 miles to the north-east of Khānwa. The old high road went past the *bāoli*, but the present road lies to the east of the small hill. This *bāoli*, however, serves to fix the position of Bāber's camp at the time when "a general consternation and alarm prevailed" in his army.

After a vigorous speech which greatly roused the spirits of his troops, Bāber advanced "in order of battle for about a kos," or 2 miles, and then encamped. This was on Tuesday 12th March 1527. On the following day, 13th March, he marched again with the intention of offering battle, but after a short distance halted and fortified his camp. On Saturday the 16th March he advanced in battle array for nearly a kos, "and his men were engaged in pitching their tents when news was brought that the enemy's army was in sight."¹

In the turgid official account of the battle written by Zein-ud-din, the encampment is said to have been "hard by a hill, which resembled the grave of the enemies of the faith." The town of Khānwa lies between two rocky ridges, and the battle must have taken place to the west of the village and the hills, as the enemy were advancing from that side, and because the people pointed out this spot as the scene of the

¹ Bāber's Memoirs, p. 358.

procession of the ghosts of the slain bearing torches which still takes place at midnight. This procession is called *Ganj Sahāba*, and *Ganj Shahīd*. *Sahāba* means "companions," and the expression *Ganj Sahāba*, or *shahīd*, means "the assembly of ghosts."

"The battle began about half-past nine in the morning by a desperate charge made by the Rajputs on Bāber's right.¹ Bodies of the reserve were pushed on to its assistance; and Mustafa Rūmī, who commanded one portion of the artillery on the right of the centre, opened a fire upon the assailants. Still, new bodies of the enemy poured on undauntedly, and new detachments from the reserve were sent to assist them. The battle was no less desperate on the left, to which also it was found necessary to despatch repeated parties from the reserve. When the battle had lasted several hours, and still continued to rage, Bāber sent orders to the flanking columns to wheel round and charge; and he soon after ordered the guns to advance; and by a simultaneous movement the household troops and cavalry stationed behind the cannon were ordered to gallop out on the right and left of the matchlock-men, in the centre, who also moved forward and continued their fire, hastening to fling themselves with all their fury on the enemy's centre. When this was observed in the wings, they also advanced. These unexpected movements, made at the same moment, threw the enemy into confusion. Their centre was shaken; the men who were displaced by the attack made in flank, on the wings and rear, were forced upon the centre and crowded together. Still, the gallant Rājputs were not appalled. They made repeated desperate attacks on the Emperor's centre, in hopes of recovering the day; but were bravely and steadily received, and swept away in great numbers. Towards evening the confusion was complete, and the slaughter was consequently dreadful. The fate of the battle was decided. Nothing remained for the Rājput but to force their way through the bodies of the enemy that were now in their rear, and to effect a retreat. The Emperor pursued them as far as their camp, which was about 3 or 4 miles from his own.

"No victory could be more complete. The enemy were quite broken and dispersed. The whole fields around were strewn with the dead, as well as the roads to Bayāna and Alwar. Among the slain were Hasan Khān Mewāti, who fell by a matchlock shot, Raul Udi Singh, of Dongarpur, Rai Chandarbhān Chohān, Mānikchand Chohān, and many other Chiefs of note."²

¹ Erskine's *Life of Bāber*, Vol. I, pp. 472-73.

² *Ibid.*, p. 473.

month. The true Hindû date was Saturday, the 13th *Chaitra* Sudi, in Samvat 1584.

XXIV—RUPBÂS.

I was induced to visit Rupbâs from the report of its monoliths and inscriptions, which were said to be very old. The monoliths which are lying at the quarries may be old, but there is nothing about them to show what their age may be. The statues at the temples are all very rude, and apparently quite modern. The inscriptions are undoubtedly quite recent.

The oldest is a figure called *Baldeo*, cut in the rock. It is a sleeping figure, 22½ feet long, with a seven serpent-hooded canopy. One hand holds a *Vajra*, or thunderbolt. The inscription is—

Râm. Samvat 1666 varshe, Mâgh mâs, Krishna pakhe,
pratipada Devâwâsare nâtha anda daule paralake.

"Samvat 1666, or 1609 A.D. was the 5th year of Jahângir's reign."

A second sleeping figure of *Nârâyana*, also cut in the rock, is 21 feet long and 7 feet 4 inches broad. It has only two arms. One hand holds a lotus, and the other a garland. There are five attendant figures called the five Pandus.

A female figure, called *Revati*, is 19 feet 3 inches long. It is very rudely cut, with long thin legs. One hand holds a flower; the other rests on the waist. Hanumân stands at the feet holding a shell in one hand. The inscription is—

Baraj kâ Râjâ Ranjit Singh
Miti Mâgsir, Sudi 10, Samvat 1854,
Sri Mâtâji—

"Ranjit Singh, Râjâ of Braj, on the 10th of the waxing moon of Mâgasiras, in the Samvat year 1854 (A.D. 1797), established Sri Mâtâji."

A male figure, 9 feet 2 inches long and 6 feet 9 inches broad, is attended by a female holding the feet. The group is called Lakshmi-Nârâyan. Its inscription is—

Sri Râmji
Samvat 1888, varshe miti
Asoj doje, Sudi 10, Rabiwâr.

Rāja Badat, Māme Mahārāj Sri
Balwant Singh ji, Mūrti Lachimi
Naraini triti * iki paya rāirwa

"Sri Rāmji. In the Samvat year 1888 (A.D. 1831), on Sunday, 10th of the waxing moon of Asoj, Rājā Badat, uncle of the Mahārājā Sri Balwant Singh, established these figures of Lachhimi-Naraini."

The Rājā of Bharatpur is very anxious to be considered as the lord of the classical district of *Braj*, or the country around Mathura. Unfortunately the greater part of *Braj* is within the British boundary. The Rājās of Bharatpur have been particularly anxious to have the holy hill and town of Govardhan ceded to them.

XXV.—DUBKUND.

In the Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society for 1866, there is a notice, by Captain Melville, of an old temple situated at Dubkund, in the very heart of the great jangals to the south-west of Gwalior.¹ The exact position of Dubkund is on the top of the table-land between the Kunu and Chambal rivers, 76 miles to the south-west of Gwalior direct, and 44 miles to the west-north-west of Sipri. By road the distance from Gwalior is 98 miles.

Babu Jwāla Pershād, who accompanied Captain Melville, describes the inscription on one of the pillars as dated in Samvat 741, during the reign of Bekram Singh. The true date, however, is very much later, or Samvat 1145, or A.D. 1088, during the reign of Mahārājā-dhirājā Sri Vikrama Singha. There is no king of this name in the Gwalior lists; but, as the king's son is called the *Kachhapaghāta-vansa-tilaka*, or ornament of the *Kachwāha* race, as well as the *Yuva Rājā*, it seems nearly certain that the Rājā must have been connected with the *Kachwāha* family of Gwalior.

I did not visit the place myself, as I had to go to Maba-bodhi (Buddha Gaya) and Calcutta, which I was able to do by rail, while my servants marched by regular marches to Dubkund. All the measurements and copies of inscriptions

¹ Bengal Asiatic Society's Journal, Vol. XXXV, p. 165.

Báber pursued the flying enemy as far as their camp, which was at Mahál Bansi, 4 miles to the west of Khánwa. This was one of the spots fixed upon by Rána Sanga as marking the northern limit of his future dominion. On the small hill near Khánwa, Báber directed "a tower of the skulls of the infidels to be constructed." Search was made all over the hill for some remains of this "tower of skulls," but in vain. I was disappointed also in not finding any traces of the battle in the shape of tombs. But the whole face of the country has been changed by the floods of the Bánganga river. The surface has been raised several feet by the accumulation of sand left by these floods. The floor of the Daré Masjid is between 2 or 3 feet below the present ground level. As the Masjid was built in A.H. 908, the rise of the soil has been some 4 feet in the last 400 years, or about 1 foot per century. The floors of some of the old houses still standing are said to be as much as 6 feet below the present ground level.

On the top of the small hill to the west of the town there is a tomb which the people assign to Bhuré Khán, but its date is unknown, and he is vaguely supposed to have been a Pathán. On the eastern hill there is a masjid on stone pillars, with four small minárs at the corners. Close by it there is a tomb of Pahár Badshah, of whom nothing is known.

With reference to the procession of the ghosts of the slain which is said to traverse the field of battle at midnight, the people of Khánwa are not singular in their belief, as I have found the same kind of superstitious fears still prevalent at Pá nipat and also at Chillianwála. These beliefs must have originated very soon after the battles, as I heard of the Chillianwála ghosts as early as 1864, only fifteen years after the battle; and the ghosts of Pá nipat are mentioned by Abdul Kádir during the reign of Akbar, about forty years after that battle. I cannot find the passage now, but I remember that he records being obliged to cross the plain at night, he felt awe-struck, and hurried over the battle-field as quickly as possible. Shouts of rage and shrieks of agony are said to be still heard, mingled with the groans of the wounded and

dying. The same tale is now told at Chillianwala, where the field of battle is known as "*katal-garh*," or the "place of slaughter." Moans of pain and wild lamentations are said to be heard at night by people passing near the grave-yards, which lie between the 30th and 31st mile-stones from Gujarāt. The ground about the 31st mile-stone is low; and as the Sikhs occupied a ridge to the west, they could see into the hollow; and it was there that the great slaughter of the 24th Regiment took place.

It is a curious fact that the date of the battle of Khānwa is wrongly recorded by Bābar himself; and that the error has not been observed either by Erskine or by Dowson. Bābar says that it took place on Saturday, the 13th of the second Jamādi, A.H. 933. But the 13th was Sunday in that year; and Saturday was the 12th.

The year 933 A.H. began on Monday, 8th October 1526, which day was, of course, the 1st of Muharram. Bābar states that the 24th Muharram was a Wednesday, which is correct. He also makes the 15th Safar a Wednesday, and the 16th of Rabi I a Friday, both of which are right. He is also correct in making the 9th of Jamādi I a Monday, and the 14th a Saturday.¹ But he makes Sunday the 21st instead of the 22nd, as is also noted by Erskine. All these dates bring us to Monday as the last day or 30th of Jamādi I, and to Tuesday as the 1st of Jamādi II; and therefore Saturday was the 12th, and not the 13th, of that month. There is no mistake about the day of the week being Saturday, as Shekh Zainuddin repeats the name in a quotation from the Korān—"since God has given a blessing on your Saturday."²

Tod has made a whole bundle of mistakes in assigning the date to Kārtik 5, in Samvat 1584, which he says was 16th March 1528.³ Now Kārtik corresponds with October, and Samvat 1584 mostly with A.D. 1527. He omits also to say whether the day was in the dark half or the light half of the

¹ Bābar's Memoirs, pp. 346, 347, 351.

² *Ibid.*, p. 361.

³ Tod's Rājasthān, 8vo, Vol. I, pp. 255-56.

were made by some of my old servants under the superintendence of my draughtsman, Babu Jamna Shankar Bhatt, who has had much experience of this kind of work during the last ten years.

The temple of Dubkund is situated near the western end of an oval-shaped enclosure, 750 feet long by 400 feet broad. The entrance to the enclosure is at the east end, near a deep rock-cut tank, 50 feet square, which still contains good water. At a short distance inside there is a ruined Brāhmanical temple of Hara-Gauri, with the ruins of many houses to the north. But the jangal inside was so thick that it was difficult to move in any direction. Pathways were cut by the wild aboriginal Savaras, or Sahriyas, as they are called in the Gwalior territory. The jangal consisted chiefly of the large-thorned bābul and the small thorned ber, with thick brushwood and grass, which could only be cleared by burning.

Captain Melville in his account speaks of the remains as "Buddhist ruins," but all the statues are undoubtedly Jaina figures, and one of them still retains the name of Chandra Prabha (the Chunder Perboo of Jwāla Pershād). Captain Melville notes it as—

"a curious fact that these ruins were unknown to any of the natives, except the *Sheriahs*, or half savages, that inhabit this jangal. The native surveyor Jwāla Pershād says that all the legends about this place seem to show that formerly it was a very celebrated temple, and a great place for pilgrimage. They state '(at a date unknown) many years ago, a Rājā from the west came with an army to this temple, carried off the gold and silver images, broke up the other sculptures, and threw a large portion of them into the *kānd*, and ever since the place has been deserted, and called *Dāb kānd*,' or the 'Tank of the sunken' (figures).

The Baniyas of the neighbourhood, of course, know that the temple belongs to the Jaina religion, and they all agree that it must have been built by some rich Srāogi Baniya, but no name was known. Only one single individual said that two brothers, named Dobā Sāh and Bhesa Sāh, built the temple, and that Amar Singh, a Mahratta chief, broke several of the statues.

The Jain temple of Dūbkūṇḍ is a square enclosure of 81 feet each way :¹ on each side there are ten rooms. The four corner rooms have doors opening outwards, but all the rest open inwards into a corridor, supported on square pillars. The entrance is on the east side, which has, therefore, only seven chapels, there being exactly eight chapels on each of the other three sides. Each chapel is 5 feet 8 inches square.

Each of these thirty-five chapels (thirty-one opening inwards, and four corner rooms opening outwards) originally contained a statue, of which only broken pieces now remain ; but there are many of the pedestals still *in situ*, with richly carved canopies above. The entrance to each chapel is also most elaborately carved, after the fashion of the entrance to the sanctum of a Brāhmanical temple. There are four figures on each jamb, and three large seated figures on each lintel, one in the middle, and one at each end, with small standing figures between them.

Each chapel is roofed with overlapping slabs in three tiers ; the two lower layers cutting off the corners, and the third covering the upper small square. The corridors are roofed with plain slabs.

The pillars of the corridor are square, with turn-overs above and below, and four-bracket capitals to receive the architraves. Including the capitals, they are 7 feet 5 inches high.

In the south-eastern corner shrine outside there are three tall standing statues, all naked. The middle one is 12 feet 6 inches high, by 3 feet 8 inches broad. It was sunk deep in the ground, but was cleared down to the feet. The floor is deep below that of the chapels inside. The two side statues are each 9 feet 9 inches high by 2 feet 4 inches broad.

The chapel roofs have mostly fallen in. Of the corridors all are complete, but two of the projecting corners have fallen. Outside there were three female statues richly clothed, besides many broken figures. No statues were found inside. All had been broken and carried outside. All the male figures are quite naked, and therefore they must have belonged to the Digambara sect of Jains.

¹ See Plate XX for a plan of this temple.

On one of the pillars there is a short inscription of three lines, which reads—

Samvat 1152—Vaisākha sudi panchamyaṃ||
Sri Kāshtha Sangha Mahāchārya Varya Sri Deva
Sena pāduka yugalam.

On the pedestal of one of the broken figures there is a nearly obliterated inscription dated in "Samvat 1151 Sri Deva," and of S. 1151. On a third pedestal of a tall standing figure there is an inscription of two lines without date. It is useful, however, as it mentions the name of the statue¹—

Lashu Srethino kArti|| Srimān Vāsu-pratima
Sethini Lashmih.||

Vasu, or Vasupādya, was the 12th of the 24 Jaina pontiffs.

In the south cloister one of the pilasters is made broader than the rest (16 inches) to receive a long inscription of 59 lines. This record is dated in Samvat 1145 and opens with the words—

Aum! namo Vitarāgāya.||

"Glory to Vitarāga." This is one of the titles of Buddha as well as of the Jaina saints. It means simply one whose passions have been subdued, the "free from passion." The inscription has not yet been translated, but I have found the names of *Sri Sānthindtho jīnah*, and *Sri Maj-jinādhipati*, which are sufficient to show that the record belongs to the Jaina religion.² But the naked statues declare the same thing, as no Buddhist figures are ever represented naked.

The people of the country are chiefly Savaras, or Sabriās, as they are called in Gwalior, who live as wood-cutters and charcoal-burners. In my account of the Savaras, given in Volume XVII, I have already referred to this section of the aborigines, who inhabit the Seopur jangals to the south-west of Gwalior. I am now able to add a few details. The Savaras of Seopur have lost their own language, but they retain the same physical appearance as their brethren to the south and east. Out of twenty-seven men who were measured, the tallest was 5 feet 10 inches, and the shortest 4 feet 10 inches;

¹ See Plate XXII for copies of these short inscriptions.

² See Plates XX and XXII for a *fac simile* of this long inscription.

the average height being 5 feet 4½ inches. Their names also are peculiar, as 18 out of 27 end in the vowels *a*, *u*, and *i*; or 8 in *a*, 6 in *u*, and 4 in *i*. Six of the names are, however, undoubtedly pure Hindû names; and perhaps two or three others may be of Hindû derivation, but the remaining two-thirds have no connection with any Aryan words.

I have already noted that not a single statue now remains on its pedestal, and that all the figures lying round about are broken. Amar Kandu, a Mahratta chief, is said to have broken some of the statues. No one accuses the Muhammadans, and I can scarcely believe that they have ever visited the place. But it is the fashion now to attribute the ruin of all temples to the iconoclastic Muhammadans, and certainly the followers of Islâm have plenty to answer for in India. But it must be remembered that Buddhism had disappeared ■ Northern India long before the Muhammadan conquest, although it still lingered in Bihâr, or Magadha, where it first originated. The following extracts from two Sanskrit works, written by the Brâhman, are quite sufficient to show that persecution was quite as rampant amongst the Hindû priesthood as amongst the most bigoted of Musalmâns :—

A setor-â-tushâdre Bauddhânâm virddha-bâlakân na hanti sa han-tanyo bhrityân ityanwasât nirpah.

"The king commanded his servants to put to death the old men and the children of the Bauddhas, from the bridge of Râma to the snowy mountain; let him who slays not be slain."

This is Wilson's translation of Mâdhava Achârya's account of the persecution of the Buddhists by king Sudhanwan, at the instigation of Kumârîl Bhatta,—

"who, as he preceded Sankara Achârya, may have lived in the 6th or 7th century, or even earlier."¹

Wilson observes that the commands of king Sudhanwan were not likely to be obeyed from Cape Comorin to the Himâlayas. But the question at issue is not the extent of Sudhanwan's dominions, but the spirit which dictated such an order. We have first the Brâhman Kumârîl Bhatta, "the great authority

¹ Royal Asiatic Society's Journal, Vol. XVI. p. 258; and also Royal Asiatic Society's Transactions, Vol. I, p. 442.

of the Mimāṃsakas," recommending this sanguinary persecution of the Buddhists to king Sudhanwan, followed by the king's order to put to death both young and old, and then the subsequent exultation, in Moslem fashion, of the Brāhman Mādhava Achārya in recording it.

That the persecution of the Buddhists extended to Northern India, and that it included the Jains, we learn from another Brāhman, Krishna Misra, the author of the Prabodha Chandrodaya, who wrote before the time of Kirtti Varma of Mahoba, A.D. 1065 to 1085. In this drama Religion gives an account of the final discomfiture of the heretics, Buddhists, Jains, and others; when

the Saugatas or Buddhists fled to	the heretics, Digambaras, or Jains concealed themselves in
Sindhi.	Panchāla.
Gāndhāra.	Mālava.
Magadha.	Abhira.
Andhra	Anarta.
Huna.	} which lie near the sea.
Banga.	
Kalinga.	
Mittha.	

Here we see that the Buddhists sought refuge in Magadha or Bihār, while the Jains fled to Panchāla, or Rohilkhand. The truth of this statement is proved by the numbers of Buddhist remains still existing throughout Bihār, and by the great number of Jain temples which I found at Ahichatra, the capital of Panchāla.

The Buddhists have passed away altogether, but the Jains still exist in considerable numbers in several parts of India. The great majority of the bankers and corn-merchants (or Baniyas) are Jains. But all their wealth and influence have not been able to save them from the persecution of Brāhman. Everywhere, even at the present day, at Delhi, at Agra, and at other places, the Brāhman have succeeded in preventing the Jains from holding processions. The persecution has not proceeded from the bigotry of the Musalmāns, but from the more rampant intolerance of the Brāhman. Hence I am led

to believe that the destruction of the numerous Jain statues at Dôbkûnd was most probably also the act of the Brâhmanas.

XXVI.—KADWAI.

At the small village of Kadwai on the Kohâri River, 16 miles to the east of Dôbkûnd, there is an old carved temple dedicated to Vishnu. The temple is only 14 feet square outside, and 5 feet 3 inches by 4 feet 7 inches inside, but it is large enough to enshrine a statue of Vishnu 5 feet high by 2½ feet broad, with two other figures of the Varâha incarnation of Vishnu and Ganesa. In the outside panels there is one figure at the back and two figures on each side. The temple is built of a pale-coloured sandstone.

The existence of this temple at so short a distance from Dôbkûnd would seem to show that the country around the great Jain Temple must have been occupied by a numerous Hindû population shortly before the time of the Muhammadan conquest. At the date of the Dôbkûnd inscription in Samvat 1145, or A.D. 1088, the throne of Gwalior was occupied by Râjâ Mahi-Pâla, one of the most powerful of the Kachwâha princes.

XXVII.—PÂROLI.

At the foot of the hills, 9 miles due north of the fortress of Gwalior, there is a good-sized village named Pârolî, which possesses several ruined temples of small size, which probably belong to the later Gupta period, or about 500 A.D. I found only two imperfect inscriptions, in one of which the place is called *Pârâsaragrâma*, which I presume to have been the origin of its present name of Pârolî. But the inscriptions themselves are not older than 1000 Samvat. Great stress is laid on the first syllable of the name, for the purpose of distinguishing it from the large village of *Parduli*, 7 miles to the north.

In the accompanying Plate I have given a plan and section of one of these temples to enable the reader to compare the style with that of the undoubted Gupta temples of Eran,

Tigowa, Udayagiri, and Patani Devi.¹ But the Pāroli temples were all of small size, the most perfect one now remaining being less than 5 feet square inside, and only 6 in height. Outside, this temple, with its basement, is 12 feet long, 10 feet broad, and 10 feet high. Its sides are formed of single slabs, only 8 inches thick, and its flat roof is also a single slab, about 10 feet by 8 feet. These temples would appear to have been dedicated to Vishnu, as there is a figure of Garuda over the centre of the doorway of a smaller one, with the Navagraha, or "nine Planets," sculptured on the frieze above.

There must, however, have been several larger temples in former days, as there are many remains of pillars and pinnacles of large size lying about the village.

All the existing temples have got the second or lower cornice, which is one of the peculiar characteristics of the Gupta style of architecture.

But the most curious and interesting object now remaining at Pāroli is a small altar-like stone crowned with a full-blown lotus flower. It is 1 foot 9½ inches square at bottom and 1 foot 6 inches high. Its mouldings are somewhat like those of a temple, with a small projection on each of the four faces, ornamented with a human figure. At each angle of the top there is a quadrant-shaped parapet, with a low rim on each front, which rises slightly above the base of the lotus; and as there is a small hole on one side, cut through this rim, I conclude that this monument must have stood in the open air, and that the hole was intended for letting the rain water run off. Under this view I think it possible that this lotus monument may have been the uppermost member of a short spire which once crowned one of the small flat-roofed temples. I have never seen anything like it before, and I confess that I feel much puzzled about its appropriation.

The quarries of Pāroli are famous for the strength and whiteness of their sandstones. As beams they are frequently used up to 18 feet span, as in the verandahs of the tomb of

¹ See Plate XXIII for the Pāroli remains.

Muhammad Ghaus in the city of Gwalior. The Pároli sand-stones also make the most durable hand-mills on account of their hardness.

XXVIII.—PARÁVALI.

Seven miles to the north-north-east of Pároli, and 16 miles nearly due north from the fortress of Gwalior, there is an old town named Parávali, with the remains of a very fine old temple on a high mound, and a collection of more than a hundred temples, large and small, in a retired valley to the south-east. The old name of the town is said to have been *Dhāron*; and the people assert that the three old towns of *Dhāron*, *Kutwāl*, 6 miles to the north-west, and *Suhaniya*, 10 miles to the north-north-east, originally formed one large city. It is possible that their suburban gardens may have joined in some places; but there are no traces of houses between the towns to justify the belief. The people of Suhaniya tell the same story, that their city was 12 kos in length.

The chief objects of interest at Parávali are—

1. The old temple on the mound near the village now called Garhi, because it has been turned into a small fort, or *garhi*, by adding towers to the walls of the enclosure. This was done by the Rāna of Dholpur early in the present century.¹
2. The Chaua-Kua, or a "covered well," one-quarter of a mile to the west of the garhi.
3. The temple of Bhuteswar in the secluded valley half a mile to the south of the well, and three-quarters of a mile to the south-west of the garhi.
4. Temple of Vishnu in the valley.
5. Lingam temple in the valley.
6. Platform of a large temple in the valley.

Several of the smaller temples are also curious, but they are mostly dilapidated, and have lost their enshrined figures.

The Garhi is an oblong enclosure, consisting of two

¹ See Plate XXIIV for a map showing the sites of all these buildings.

distinct parts, or an upper court and a lower court. The upper court is the old enclosure, or platform wall, of the temples, of which two richly ornamented portions are now exposed : one on the north, below which the ascent is made to the entrance ; the other in the middle of the south side, where the central tower and part of the wall have fallen, showing an inner wall similar to that which is exposed on the north. The upper court is 160 feet long by 105 feet broad, and the lower court is of the same length, but only 90 feet in breadth. The height of the mound is from 25 feet to 30 feet. But the mound itself stands on a rising ground, which extends from the village of Parāvali for half a mile to the westward, along the foot of the hill. The whole of this high ground is covered with stones and broken walls, the ruins of the ancient city of Dhāron.

The temple consists of an open pillared hall, or *Mandapa*, 25 feet square.¹ The roof is supported on sixteen large pillars, 19 inches square, with the angles indented. The entrance is on the west through an outer hall (*ardhamandapa*), supported on two pillars. These are shorter than the pillars of the hall, but the requisite height of roof is obtained by a double architrave. The sanctum itself is entirely gone, and only its two entrance pillars now remain, with its lintel broken right across. A second architrave, which is lying on the ground, is also broken. The architraves over all the pillars are very richly sculptured. On the eastern architrave the principal figure is Surya, and on the western architrave the central figure is Kālī. On the south are the figures of Siva, Vishnu, and Brāhma, and on the north a group of Hara-Gauri. I think, therefore, that the temple must have been dedicated to Siva. It is now utterly desecrated, an upper storey having been added as a private dwelling-house, with a curved Bengali dome. This was added in the time of the Dholpur Rāna.

There are several short inscriptions on the pillars of the temple, amongst which is a record of the ubiquitous Jogi

¹ See Plate XXV for a plan of this temple.

Magaradhwaja in large thick letters. Here, however, he has added two syllables to his name, as—

Magaradhwajangām
Jogi 700—

On another pillar there is a record of a second Jogi in the same kind of letters—

Aum ! Jogi Bhagati-nātha—

There are several inscriptions in more modern characters, dated respectively in Samvat 1428, 1588, 1590, and 1594, but they are only pilgrims' records.

Outside the Garhi, towards the village, there is an old sati pillar, which appears to be dated in Samvat 944, or A.D. 887. I read the remaining part of the record as

Aum ! Samvat 944 varshe Māgha Sudi 3—

"Hail ! in the Samvat year 944 (A.D. 887) on the 3rd of the waxing moon of Māgha "

The date is a very early one for a sati pillar, as most of the early sati stones are not inscribed.

The *Chaua kūa* is a large well, 13 feet 8 inches in diameter, covered by a roof supported on ten pillars. On the east and west sides there are two pillars between the corners, but on the north and south sides there is only one intermediate pillar. On the west side the roof is extended for upwards of 6 feet to form a verandah. The roof is, therefore, oblong, being 18½ feet from north to south, and 22 feet from east to west. On the east and west sides the low walls only, 2½ feet high, on which the pillars stand, overlap the edge of the well, so that the drawers of water can drop their vessels without striking the wall.¹ The whole building stands on a stone plinth, or platform, 4½ feet in height, which extends beyond the pillars on all sides, being 35½ feet long by 18½ feet broad. Outside this platform, in the middle of the west side, there is a small temple of the Gupta period, only 6 feet long by 4 feet 8 inches broad inside. The jambs of the door, which would have shown the figures of the Ganges and Jumna, are gone, but the lower cornice, which is one of the peculiar

¹ See Plate XXVI for a plan of this well and temple.

characteristics of the Gupta style, still remains. In the three panels outside there are figures of Ganesa, Kārtikeya, and Mahādeva. The enshrined figure is gone; but, standing outside, against the plinth wall, there is a large six-armed female figure with a child, which most probably belonged to the temple. It is 4 feet 11 inches in height.

Near the centre of the east wall of the plinth there is a very large pipal tree, and outside the south-east corner there is a stone trough for watering cattle, 9 feet 2 inches long, 3 feet 6 inches broad, and 1 foot 5 inches deep.

On the top of the low wall surrounding the well there is an inscribed slab, bearing the date of Samvat 1528, or A.D. 1471, in the time of Mahārāja Dhirāja Śrī Kirtti Singha Deva, who was one of the Tomara Rājas of Gwalior from A.D. 1454 to 1479.¹ But the well must have been built many centuries before his time, as the style of the temple is undoubtedly of the Gupta period, while the pillars show that a complete re-arrangement must have been made at some period long subsequent to the original erection. Thus, the two northern pillars of the verandah, marked A and B, have octagonal shafts, with plain kumbhas; while the two southern pillars of the same verandah, marked C and D, have twelve-sided fluted shafts, with richly carved kumbhas.

In the valley, or *kho*, to the south-west there is a confused assemblage of more than one hundred temples of various sizes, but mostly small. The largest now standing is called *Bhuteswara*, which is a name of Siva. But this was not the original destination of the shrine, as there is a figure of Garuda over the centre of the sanctum doorway, which shows that the temple was first dedicated to Vishnu. A plan of this building is given in the accompanying Plate.² It was rather smaller than the Garhi temple, its hall, or *mahamandapa*, being only 20 feet square. Its sanctum is 6 feet 9 inches by 6 feet 7 inches inside, with a small anteroom of 2 feet. On the right jamb of the doorway stands a figure of the Ganges

¹ See Archaeological Survey, Vol. II, p. 382.

² See Plate XXVI.

on her crocodile, and on the left jamb a figure of the Jumna on her tortoise. The pillars of the hall are nearly plain. The pyramidal spire over the sanctum is 15 feet 4 inches square, where it springs from the flat roof.

Amongst the multitude of small temples there are a few in very fair preservation. Most of them have flat roofs, with sides formed of single slabs placed upright, and a small portico, or entrance hall, in front resting on two pillars. I observed only one little temple, of 4 feet 9 inches opening, with a pyramidal top to its roof. To the north of the Bhuteswara temple, just outside a small tank cut in the rock, there are two continuous rows of these small temples forming a sort of street. If some of the larger ones had possessed open pillared halls in front, they would have been little inferior in size to the Bhuteswara temple.

One of these shrines, dedicated to Siva, is 12 feet 6 inches long, by 12 feet 2 inches broad, outside, with a sanctum of $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet by $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and a small sanctum hall of 3 feet 11 inches. Inside there is a lingam. Outside, on the back wall, there is a trimūrti, or three-headed bust of Siva, on the north wall a figure of Ganesa, and on the south wall a group of Siva and Pārvatī. Close by there is a large square slab with another trimūrti bust, which apparently once belonged to the inside of this temple. On the jambs of the doorway there are figures of the Ganges and Jumna, on their *vāhans* the crocodile and the tortoise. The roof is flat, but there are some traces of a pyramidal tower on the top.

A second shrine, dedicated to Vishnu, is of much the same size outside, with a sanctum 6 feet 8 inches square. It has figures of the Ganges and Jumna on its door jambs.

To the north-north-east of the Bhuteswara temple there is a long plinth, or platform of a temple, of unusual shape. It is 42 feet 8 inches long from east to west by 29 feet 8 inches broad, with a projection on the south side, 11 feet 8 inches square. From its shape I conclude that the temple which occupied this site must have consisted of three distinct rooms, but not a stone now remains to give a clue to the original structure.

To the north-west of the Bhuteswara temple there is a

long row of nine rooms, each forming a separate temple about 6 feet deep, and from $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 feet front. One of them has a pyramidal top, and a second possesses a short inscription, dated in Samvat 1107, or A.D. 1050. In front there is a fine large well, 11 feet 10 inches in diameter, or just the same size as the Chaua-Kua.

XXIX.—KUTWĀL.

The old town of Kutwāl on the south bank of the Āsan river, 17 miles to the north of the fortress of Gwalior, is said to be the ancient Kuntalpurī. It is evidently a very old site, from its commanding position, covering one of the best fords on the Āsan river. The site is a low rocky hill, with a similar hill at a little distance to the east, which is now unoccupied.

Many broken statues are now lying about. One of these, near a well on the east side of the town, looks as if it had once been attached to the end of a toran beam of a gateway. It has the upper half of a female figure on each face, with one hand raised, and holding the branch of a tree.

A curious fragment in red sandstone represents a full-blown lotus flower in very high relief, with two large buds rising out of the water, which was indicated by wavy lines. The flower was shown in perspective, the only specimen of such a treatment that I have ever met with.

On a pillar, in a comparatively modern masjid, there is a Nāgari inscription, dated in Samvat 1522, or A.D. 1465, during the reign of Rājā Kirtti Singha Deva, another of whose inscriptions was found at Parāvalī. Kirtti Singha was the Tomar Rājā of Gwalior from A.D. 1454 to 1479. For further information about Kutwāl, or Kutwār, as it is also called, see my Report in *Archæological Survey*, Vol. II, p. 397. It is there said to be known as Kamantalpurī, but the only name that I could hear of during my present visit was Kuntalpurī, and this is also the name which was given to Wilford in the beginning of the century.

XXX.—DHOLPUR.

One mile to the south of the city of Dholpur there is a

pretty little tomb surrounded by trellised railing of red stone, which is the last resting-place of Bibi Zarina. In the Rajputana Gazetteer she is called Mussummat Zarina, and her death is said to have taken place on the 14th of Shabân 922 A.H., while the tomb was not built until A.H. 944.¹ But the short inscription of three lines at the foot of her tomb gives a somewhat different account—

Wafât yâft Bibi Zarina marhum batârikb Chahârdaham mâh
Shabân, roz ekshambah Sanh 942.

"The late Lady Zarina died on the 14th of the month Shabân, on the first day of the week (Sunday), in the year 942 'A. H. 1.'"²

But who was Bibi Zarina who died in A.H. 942? I think it highly probable that she was Zarina, the mother of Sikandar Lodi, the beautiful daughter of a goldsmith, who, after the death of her husband Bahlol Lodi, addressed the assembled nobles from behind a curtain in favour of her son.³

"He was objected to by Isa Khân, a nephew of Bahlol, on the ground of his mother Zaina being the daughter of a goldsmith, 'What business,' he exclaimed, 'have goldsmiths' sons with government, since it is proverbial that monkeys make but bad carpenters.' The names are the same, as *Zaina* is only a contraction of *Zarina* the golden."

As her son Sikandar was only in his 18th year when he succeeded to the throne in A.H. 894, he must have been born in 877, and her marriage with Bahlol must be referred to the previous year. And if we allow her to have been 15 years old, her birth will be referred to 862 A.H. In 942, therefore, she would have been 80 lunar years' old, or about 78 solar years.

Now, this is about the same age as was attained by Akbar's mother, Hamida Begam, who was 14 years old when she married Humayun in A.H. 948. She was, therefore, born in 934, and as she died in A.H. 1014, she was then 78 lunar years old.⁴ Jodh Bâi, also the mother of Jahângir, was upwards

¹ Rajputana Gazetteer, Vol. I, p. 267.

² See Plate XXXVII.

³ Briggs's *Ferishta*, Vol. I, p. 573.

⁴ Elliot's *Muhammadian Historians*, Vol. IV, p. 445—*Tabakât-i-Nasiri*, quoted in note.

Elliot's *Muhammadian Historians*, Vol. V, p. 214.

of 71 years old when she died in A.H. 1032; while Akbar's first wife, Rakiya Begam, reached the great age of 84 lunar years or 82 solar years.¹ It seems to me, therefore, that there is a very strong probability in favour of the identification of Bibi Zarina with Zaina, the mother of Sikandar Lodi. Bibi is a common title given to Queens, as in the well known case of Taj Bibi, for Mumtāz-i-zamān, the wife of Shāh Jahān.

The people have a curious story about the tomb, which shows of how little value many of these so-called traditions may be. According to the popular story, Zarina was the daughter of the Emperor Shāhjahān. She remained unmarried, and was constantly praying to God that she might die a virgin. Accordingly, it happened one day when she was praying in a garden, that the earth opened, and she and all her female attendants disappeared. The neighbouring mosque is said to have been erected in remembrance of her, and the four tombs outside her own are assigned to her four servants.

Now, the neighbouring mosque was built in the year 944 A.H., during the reign of the Emperor Humāyun, the great grandfather of Shāhjahān, as recorded in an inscription on the mosque itself. The tomb also bears the date of 942 A.H., so that both buildings are just one century older than the time of Shāhjahān.

The lady, whoever she may have been, is now looked upon as a holy woman, and offerings of bangles are made at her tomb.

The tomb of Bibi Zarina is a four-pillared building, 9½ feet square, surrounded by a trellised screen of red stone, 25 feet square. At the head of the sarcophagus is engraved the Kalmish, and at the foot the inscription containing the name and date of Zarina's death, which has already been given. On each side of the Sarcophagus some sentences from the Korān are engraved.

XXXI.—TEJĀRA.

The fine old town of Tejāra is situated 30 miles to the

¹ Blochmann *Ain-i-Akbari*, p. 309.

north-north-east of Alwar, and 60 miles to the north-west of Mathura. It was one of the chief towns of the Khānzādas of Mewāt, and for a long time was their capital. It contains about 8,000 inhabitants, and possesses many fine buildings of its Khānzāda rulers. It is surrounded also by numbers of magnificent trees,—the banian, nim, pipal, mango and others. The old city was situated about one mile to the east of the present town. Its site is now marked by one good-sized Muhammadan tomb, an idgah, and a well, and a number of sati cenotaphs, or domed chatris. I counted sixteen of these sati monuments, which are said to belong to the Hindû wives of the Khānzāda chiefs. The present town of Tejāra stands on high ground, some portions being apparently mounds of accumulated ruins. The site is said to be very healthy. The following are the principal buildings now remaining.

(1) A great Pathān tomb to the south of the city, now called Bhartari, because the land on which it stands formerly belonged to a Hindû of that name. It is one of the largest tombs in Northern India. It is said to have been built by Alā-ud-din Alam Shāh, the brother of Sikandar Lodi, who was for a long time governor of Tejāra under Sikandar. He disagreed with his nephew Ibrahim Lodi, and joined Bāber on his invasion in A.H. 932. He lived into Humāyun's reign, but it is not known when or where he died.

The tomb is an octagonal building of the style that prevailed during the hundred years' rule of the Sayids and Lodis from A.H. 830 to 930. But it is much larger than any of the Delhi tombs of that period. Its outside dimensions are 128 feet in breadth, by 115 to 120 feet in height. The centre room is $48\frac{1}{2}$ feet in diameter, with walls 17 feet thick, beyond which is an open verandah, of $9\frac{1}{2}$ feet, with walls $9\frac{1}{2}$ feet thick.¹ The terrace plinth, which is 13 feet high, extends for $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet beyond the walls, thus making the whole breadth of the basement 128 feet. At each angle outside, attached to the upright walls, there is a sloping buttress, which is one of the characteristic features of the style of the Sayid and Lodi architecture. There are three doorways, $6\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide, on

¹ See Plate XXVII for a plan of this tomb.

each side of the outer walls, and only one doorway, of the same width, on each side of the inner walls. These inner walls thus form eight great blocks of masonry, each of which contains two small rooms, $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet long by 4 feet broad.

Externally there is a second storey, 15 feet broad all round, with a battlement parapet 4 feet thick, and an octagonal cupola $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet in diameter in the middle of the terrace on each face.

Above this there is a third storey, which occupies two-thirds of the thickness of the inner walls, the innermost third being the wall of the dome, which is $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet thick. On the terrace there is a small cupola, 5 feet square, at each angle, and another in the middle of each face, or altogether sixteen small cupolas.

Externally the lower part of the dome is octagonal, with a small semi-circular minaret at each angle, above which it rises in hemisphere. The spring of the dome is 65 feet above the floor. Externally the dome is quite plain; but it is crowned by a handsome octagonal cupola, which stands on a spreading floriated base. There are several other examples of this ornamental style of cupola at Tejāra. The dates of the buildings are not quite certain, but I see no reason to doubt the belief of the people that one of them is the tomb of Alā-ud-din Khānzāda, the son of Bahādur Nāhar, who died between 840 and 850 A.H. Some, however, say that it is the tomb of Alā-ud-din Alam Shāh, the brother of Sikandar Lodi, who was governor of Tejāra for many years. The tomb of Mubārak Sayid, in Mubārakpur Kotila at Delhi, has a similar style of cupola, but in a much less developed form. Mubārak was assassinated in A.H. 837. There is also an example of the same form on a great Tomb at Alwar, which bears the name of Fateh Jang, and the date of Samvat 1604, or A.H. 954.

This grand tomb at Tejāra stands in the middle of a small earthen redoubt, with a ditch and ramparts all round. It is now used as a barn by the Hindū proprietor.

At a short distance to the south-west of Bhartari there is a very pretty stone masjid, standing on an earthen terrace, raised 10 feet above the fields. It is 77 feet long by 25 feet broad, with three openings in front, but only one dome is visible from the outside. In front of the entrance, at a distance of 21 feet, there is a neatly built tomb, 32 feet 10 inches square, resting on a stone plinth 35 feet square. This is said to be the resting-place of the last of the Khânzâdas, named Hasan Khân, the opponent of Bâber, who fell on the fatal field of Khânwa in A.H. 933 (16th March A.D. 1527). Inside the tomb is 25 feet square, with a doorway on each side. The building has the usual wide-spreading eaves and battlements, with a hemispherical dome, surmounted by an octagonal cupola, on a spreading foliated base. There is no inscription of any kind, but the people are unanimous in assigning the tomb to Hasan Khân.

At a short distance outside the town on the east there is a well-built stone mosque, which is simply known as the Lal Masjid, from its red colour. It is 115 feet long by 40 feet broad outside, with fluted minârs at the four corners. There are arched doorways in front, opening into a long room, 100 feet by 25 feet, which was once covered by three domes, of which the middle one was taller and larger than the others. The south dome has now fallen. The centre dome is hemispherical, with the remains of a spreading foliated base of a pillared cupola on the top. The date of the building is unknown.

Near Hasan Khân's tomb there is a well-built tomb standing in the midst of a raised courtyard, with a ruined gateway on the east side. Both tomb and gateway are inscribed with verses from the Korân in well-formed letters generally in good preservation. Nothing is known about the owner of the tomb.

The town of Tejâra is frequently mentioned during the long period of the Khânzâda government, or for nearly a century and-a-half, from the death of Firoz Tughlak in A.H. 790 to the battle of Khânwa in A.H. 933. Its foundation is ascribed to Tej Pal, the Yaduvansi Râjâ, who sought refuge

with the Rājā of Sarhata on the capture of Bayāna and Tahangarh by the first Muhammadan king, Muhammad bin Sām. The ruins of Tej Pāl's palace are still pointed out in Mohalla Mirdhon of Tejāra, and his descendants are said to have resided there until they became Muhammadans in the reign of Firoz Tughlak, when Sāmbhar Pāl moved to Sarhata as Bahādur Khān Nahar, while his brother Sopar Pāl moved to Jhirkā-Firozpur ■ Chajjukhan. Some say that it was their father Lakhan Pāl who first embraced Islām.

In A.H. 812, or A.D. 1411, Tejāra and Sarhata were plundered by Khizr Khān, governor of the Panjāb, who in 817 became king of Delhi.¹ Baber says that the ancestors of his opponent Hasan Khān had governed Mewāt in uninterrupted succession for nearly 200 years, and that Tejāra was their capital.² In another place he calls him Rājā Hasan Khān Mewāti, an infidel, who was the prime mover and agitator in the insurrection against the Mughals.³ The title of Rājā and the term "infidel" show that Baber was aware of Hasan Khān's Hindu descent, and the period of "nearly 200 years" most probably refers to the date when his ancestor became a Muhammadan in the reign of Firoz Shāh between A.H. 752 and 790.

XXXII.—SARHATA.

The old town of Sarhata, now a mere village, is situated under the hills 4 miles to the east of Tejāra. It is said to have been the capital of the early rulers of the country before the Muhammadan conquest, when Tej Pāl Yaduvansi fled from Bayāna, and sought refuge with the descendant of Su-sarmājī, Rājā of Sarhata. In spite of its ruined condition, I obtained twenty-eight old coins at Sarhata of which three were Indo-Scythian.

The only building of any consequence now remaining at Sarhata is a stone masjid called Mahal. It is a long pillared hall of three aisles, with seven arched openings in front, sup-

¹ Elliot's *Muhammadan Historians*, Vol. IV, p. 44.

² Baber's *Memoirs*, pp. 368-69.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 335.

ported on double square pillars.¹ The dimensions are 65 by 30 feet outside, and 54½ by 26¾ feet inside. The building stands in a highly raised courtyard, upwards of 80 feet square, pierced with eight openings on each side. Its roof of twenty-one small domes forms a conspicuous object at some distance. The minars at the back angles are sloping. Access to the roof is obtained by staircases in the thickness of the side walls. The back wall has the usual *mihrābs*, or niches, as well as the usual projection outside immediately behind the central *mihrāb*. The date of the masjid is not known, but from its general correspondence in dimensions and details with the masjid at Kotila, I think that it may be assigned to the time of Bahādur Nāhar, who held Mewāt under Firoz Tughlak and his immediate successors at the end of the 8th century of the Hizra. He is said to have made Sarhata his capital.

XXXIII.—BAHĀDURPUR.

The old town of Bahādurpur is situated 13 miles to the north-east of Alwar, near the end of a low range of hills. It is supposed to have been founded or revived by Bahādur Nāhar, or by one of his sons.² But as the name is written *Bahudravyapura* in a Jaina inscription, I suppose that the town must have flourished during the Hindū period, and that its name was changed to Bahādurpur during the rule of Bahādur Nāhar between 1375 and 1400 A.D. Major Powlett describes it as having once been—

"extensive and flourishing, with large bazars and numerous fine houses, temples, and tombs."

The inscription just referred to is fixed in the wall of a ruined Jaina Temple on the east side of the town. I read it as follows—

- 1—Sam 1573 varse, Ashādha badi 4 dine
Sri Bahudravyapura Sri Sri
- 2—Māla Sanghenam Adinātha chaityam kārītam
Pratishthitam Sri kha * * *
- 3—Sri Jina Hansa Suri vijayārājye, āchārya
Sri Punya Ratna Sūriti.

¹ See Plate XXVIII for a plan of this masjid.

² Major Powlett in *Rajputana Gazetteer*, Vol. III, p. 279.

"In the year 1573 (A.D. 1516), on the 4th day of the waning moon of Ashâdha, in Sri Bahudravayapura, this temple of Adinâtha was built by the fortunate Mâla congregation under the prosperous pontiff Sri Jina Hansa Sûri, and the teacher Sri Punya Ratna Sûri."

In an old well there is an Arabic inscription of many lines; but the whole is so much worn away as to be generally illegible. The usual opening of Bismillah, &c., can be traced.

XXXIV.—ALWAR.

The earliest notice of Alwar that I have been able to find is in Ferishta, who states that Hemrâj, in A.H. 590, or A.D. 1193, "issuing from the mountains of Alwar," had driven Gola Rai towards Ranthambhor, and that he retreated to Ajmer on Kutb-ud-din Aibak's advance.¹ The fort is said to have been built by the Nikumbha Râjpûts, who held the country before the Khânzâda occupation. Indor also is said to have been built by the Nikumbhas, but I failed to get any information about them. According to Major Powlett, they were extirpated by Alâwal Khân Khânzâda in Samvat 1549, or A.D. 1482, near the end of Bahloî Lodi's reign. Alâwal Khân would appear to have been a son of Ahmad Khân and the uncle of Hasan Khân, the opponent of Baber.

The origin of the name is unknown. Major Powlett mentions that some derive it from *Alpur*, the "strong city," and others from *Arbali*, the name of the mountain range on which it is situated. *Arbali* means "higgledy-piggledy," which is descriptive of this broken and confused mass of hills. *Arbali* also is applied to any broken ground. Arbalpur, or Alpur, would therefore simply mean the city, or fort, on the Arbali hills. I have a strong suspicion, however, that the old name was derived from the tribe of Salwas, as the early Muhammadan authors mention the capital city of *Salmur*, in the hills to the south of Delhi. *Salwapura* would become Salwar, and as the name is spelt with the palatal S. it might pass easily through Halwar to Alwar. The country of the Salwas appears to have lain between the Saraswati and the Jumna, and adjacent to Matsya.

¹ Briggs's Ferishta, Vol. I, p. 193.

There are no old Hindû buildings at Alwar, and there is only one Muhammadan building of any great age. This is apparently a Pathân tomb of early date. It now stands in the heart of the city, and two of the principal streets pass through it at right angles. The walls are very massive, and the dome is very low and flat. Nothing whatever is known about its builder.

Near the railway station there is a large square tomb of Fateh Jang, who died in Samvat 1604, or A.D. 1547. He is called a Pathân, and from the date I think he must have been the governor of Alwar under Islâm Shâh immediately preceding Chand Kâzi, whose inscription, fixed on the bank of the Salim Sâgar in the fort, is dated in A.H. 958, or A.D. 1550. The inscription of Fateh Jang is inscribed in Nâgari characters in the veranda of the ground-storey. It reads as follows:—

Samvat 1604

* * * 55 Phate Jang

Kha waphaiti pai terikh 27 Mâh sa—

wâl lâkh dâ (?) gumatani haini terikh 3 likhita tej (?)

Here the strange-looking *waphaiti* must be intended for the Arabic *wafât*, or "death," which took place on the 27th of the month of Shawâl. Fateh Jang is said to have been a relative of the King of Delhi.

The tomb is 60 feet square, and consists of three storeys of the same breadth, with seven openings on each face of each storey, and fluted octagonal minars at the four angles. The dome springs from an octagonal neck standing on a fourth square storey, of smaller size, or about 40 feet each side. It is crowned by a small square cupola, resting on a foliated base, like those of the Tejâra Tombs.

The Tomb stands in the midst of a large square enclosure, with a small masjid on the west side, and a gateway on the south, which still preserves some traces of ornament in blue glazed tiles.

XXXV.—RÂJGARH.

The old town of Râjgarh is said to have been founded in

Samvat 202, or A.D. 145, by the Bargujār Rājā Bāgh Singh, and the Bāghola embankment, which spans the valley near the palace, is believed to have received its name from him. Whenever a son is born in Rājgarh, offerings are still made to Bāgh Singh, so that his memory is still green, although the rule of the Bargujārs has long since passed away. Some remains of the old town are pointed out, about one mile to the east of the palace, near the iron mines, where the walls of a large building about 100 feet square were being dug out at the time of my visit. The bricks were 18 by 9 by 3 inches, and may have formed part of Rājā Bāgh Singh's city. They are certainly as old as the date assigned to him. Rājā Bāgh Singh is said to have been changed into a lion, which is the figure now worshipped on the Bāghola embankment, under the form of a lion rampant, called Bāgh Rājā. Offerings of sweetmeats and *roli* are made to him, and both goats and buffaloes are occasionally sacrificed in his honour.

Under a banyan tree on the Bāghola embankment there are three life-size Jain figures, all standing upright and naked. There are also the two jambs of a highly ornamented doorway of a temple, besides numerous broken figures, all apparently Jain. They are said to have been dug up 100 years ago, when the present town was being built.

New Rājgarh, a town of 12,000 inhabitants, is situated in a gorge of the hills, 22 miles to the south of Alwar. The fort was built by Pratāp Singh Naruka, and the ditch was added by Banni Singh. But Rājgarh suffered considerably by the removal of the capital of the Naruka chiefs to Alwar towards the end of the last century. Its former extent is shown by the numbers of fine gardens which now surround it on all sides.

XXXVI.—TALAO.

The village of Talao received its name from the fine large sheet of water on which it is situated. It lies between two ranges of hills at the eastern end of an almost circular valley, about 8 miles in diameter. In the middle is Tehla, with a

small fort on an isolated hill, and at the west end is Dapkan, at the foot of the ghât leading up to the ruined city of Pârânnagar, and the holy temple of Nilkanth Mahâdeo. Talao is 14 miles to the west of Râjgarh and 25 miles to the south-south-west of Alwar. The lake was about 600 yards long from north to south by 400 yards from east to west at the time of my visit in February. On the west there is a broad artificial embankment, with an outlet at the south-west corner. The village is to the north of the lake.

ON the north side of the lake there is a ruined temple standing in the water, about 100 feet from the bank. The temple is called *Jalsin*.¹ It is approached by a narrow earthen causeway, which is covered by the water during the rainy season. The temple consisted of the usual open hall, or *mândapa*, supported on sixteen pillars. The entrance was on the north side facing the village through a portico of two pillars. On the east and west sides there were similar two pillared porticoes, and on the south was the sanctum, which has now altogether disappeared, with the exception of two architraves lying in the water. The mandapa was 29 feet square. The pillars are all square with the angles indented. Including the bases and bracket capitals they are 7 feet 9 inches high. All are highly ornamented with human figures. Inside there are a few small niches still remaining, with figures of Hara-Gauri and Durgâ seated on a lion, which prove that the temple must have been dedicated to Siva.

There is an inscription on one of the pillars; but it is only a pilgrim's rude scrawl, and is in such bad order that I could not read three consecutive letters, and I was unable to find any traces of a date.

The lake is said to have been made by a Bargujar Râjâ named Menh, or Mehan. When it was finished, the water all became blood-red. The Râjâ consulted his pandits, who told him that the water had become impure because the work had been done by low-caste Khatiks (or Chamârs), and they suggested that the only way of purifying it was by sacrificing

¹ See Plate XXIX for a plan of this temple.

his son, with his wife, his horse, and his servants, in the lake. The Rājā consulted his son, who agreed to the sacrifice. The red water was then drained off, and a room built in the bottom of the lake; into which the Rājā's son, with his wife, his horse, and his servants, all entered. Six months' food was given to them, and the room was closed, and a temple built over it; and when the rainy season came on, when the lake was again filled, the water remained pure.

It is the universal belief that whenever the water of the lake overflows, the Rājā's son, named Chaturbhuj, is seen at night riding down the hill on a blue horse from the highest point, which is therefore called Raja-ki-dungri. Some say that two torches are carried before him, and that his servants follow behind until all disappear in the lake.

According to another version the appearance of the Rājā's son riding on the blue horse precedes the fall of rain.

XXXVII.—PĀRANAGAR.

The old capital of the Bargujar Rājās, named Pāranagar, is situated on a lofty range of hills, 8 miles to the west of Talao, and 28 miles to the south-west of Alwar. It is a large fortified city of difficult access, but is chiefly remarkable for its possession of the holy temple of Nilkanth Mahādeo, which is the most famous place of pilgrimage in this part of the country. Major Powlett describes it as follows:—

"At one time on the plateau of these hills there was a considerable town, adorned with temples and statuary. Its old name is Rājor or Rājorgarh. It was the old capital of the Bargujar tribe of Rājputas when they ruled in this region. Tod speaks of it as a place of great antiquity. The most remarkable remains are a colossal human figure cut out of the rock, similar to some of those on the fort-rock at Gwalior; a comparatively large pyramidal domed temple, richly decorated with figures, which, here and in porches, seem deserving of study; columns there are beautifully sculptured in the style of those at Baraoli in Mewār, though on a much smaller scale, and of the temple of Amarnāth, not far from Bombay. Indeed, the temples at all three places are both in honour of the same deity—Siva,

¹ *Gazetteer of Rajputana*, Vol. III, p. 287.

and, as inscriptions show, erections of the same century, or within a few years of the same century, of the Hindû era, namely, the tenth. The date, Samvat 1010, is clearly legible on a figure of Ganesh in the large temple of Nilkanth.¹

But the name of the ruined fort and city which was the capital of the Bargujar Rājās is not *Rājor*, as stated by Tod and Major Powlett. Rājor is situated 4 miles to the north of the ruins, and the old capital is universally known as Pāranagar, and by no other name. I encamped at the foot of the hill, close to the village of Dapkan, or Dapkanī, and within sight of the walls of Pāranagar, under which name it will be found in the Trigonometrical Map of India, Atlas Sheet No. 50, at $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, or 17 miles direct, to the west of Rājgarh.

Rājāwar, or Rajauni, is also mentioned by Mr. Carlleyle as an ancient place of the Bargujars, but he calls the old capital Deoti.¹ There is a fine lake at Deoti, and also a palace belonging to the Rājā of Alwar, but it was never a place of any size or consequence.

The ruins of Pāranagar extend for about one mile in length. The walls of the fort are attributed to Madhu Singh, or Māndu Singh. The former was a Rājā of Jaypūr, who reigned from A.D. 1760 to 1778. The latter gave his name to the fine tank Māndu Tāla, at the foot of the Pāranagar Hill, near the village of Dapkan. One of the gates of the city is still called after Jay Singh, Rājā of Jaypūr, who reigned from A.D. 1698 to 1742. It seems certain, therefore, that Pāranagar must have continued to be a place of some consequence down to the beginning, and perhaps as late as the middle, of the last century. I would attribute its decline to the permanent removal of the ruling authority to Alwar in the latter half of the last century.

Inside Pāranagar there is an old tank called Lachoro, and on its embankments there still exist many temples. Many buildings also and bāolis still remain amongst the ruins. In one of the ruined temples there is a colossal Jaina figure,

¹ Archaeological Survey, Vol. VI, p. 83.

13 feet 9 inches high, with a canopy of 2 feet 6 inches overhead, which is supported by two elephants. The whole height of the sculpture is 16 feet 3 inches, and its breadth 6 feet.

The famous temple of Nilkanth Mahādeo is said to have been built by Rājā Ajay Pāl, one of the Bargujar chiefs. An inscription of twenty-two lines is said to have been found near the temple about two years ago by a Mina. It was supposed to have been taken to Alwar, but no one at Alwar had ever heard of it. There is, however, a short inscription under a figure of Ganesa, which bears the date of Samvat 1010, or A.D. 953; and this was most probably the date of the erection of that temple, as the general style of the building belongs to the period. The only words that I could read distinctly were "*Sri Mahādrājā*," the letters being much weather-worn and indistinct.

The temple of Nilkanth Mahādeo is a lingam shrine dedicated to Siva. The sanctum containing the lingam is only 6 feet square inside, and 18 by 14 feet outside. The temple faces the west. At the entrance to the sanctum there is the usual outer room, or *ardha-mandapa*, and beyond it the open hall, or *maha-mandapa*, supported on sixteen pillars, with an open portico on each of the other three sides.¹ The four central pillars of the hall are round, 16½ inches in diameter, and all the others are 18 inches square with the angles indented. They are 10 feet 10 inches in height, and are ornamented with bands of men and lions. Outside the sanctum is covered with a spire, which rises to 38 feet in height to the base of the pinnacle. On all three sides there is a band of figures 2 feet 9 inches in height. On the south the middle figure is Siva with eight arms. On the north side is Nara Sinha, and on the east side, or back of the temple, is Surya. The roof of the hall, or *maha-mandapa*, is very richly carved. The whole building is 59 feet broad, with a height of about 45 feet to the top of the pinnacle that crowns the spire.

Nothing is known about Rājā Ajaya Pāl; but we may safely accept him as a Bargujar Rājā, as the date of Samvat

¹ See Plate XXIX for a plan of this temple.

1010, or A.D. 953, is long antecedent to the Kachwāha settlement in Dhundār.

Close to the village of Dapkan, at the foot of the hill, there are the rough foundation walls of several ruined temples, amongst which I found a figure of Ganesa, and many fragments of naked Jaina sculptures. To the south of the village there is a long embankment of a tank now dry. On it there are the remains of several temples. Dapkan, therefore, would appear to have been a place of some size when Pāranagar was the capital.

XXXVIII.—FIROZPUR-JHIRKA.

Jhirka, or Firozpur-Jhirka, as it is commonly called, is a very old town at the southern end of the Gurgaon district, 75 miles to the south of Delhi. It is situated at the mouth of a ravine which forms a narrow but easy pass leading towards Tejāra, 14 miles to the north. The old Hindū name of Jhirka, or Jharka, was derived from the springs of water which spurt from the rocks in the pass, and form a perennial stream, with numerous clear and sparkling pools. There are many pretty nooks in the pass, with remains of fortifications in two or three places. The town itself is fortified, but its strength lies in the position at the mouth of a narrow ravine, which could be easily defended by small numbers. In early days the position was, no doubt, covered by thick jungle. Here the Mewātis always sought safety when hard pressed by the Delhi troops. Thus, in A.H. 795, or A.D. 1393, Bahādur Nāhir, when attacked by Tughlak II, abandoned Kotila, and fled to *Jhirka*. Again, in A.H. 828, when Mubārak Sayid ravaged Mewāt, the people took refuge in *Jahra* (read Jharka, and not Tejāra, as Colonel Powlett suggests). Here also Sher Shāh's famous general Khawās Khān retired from the persecution of Islām Shāh, and here he defeated the king's army. Near Firozpur-Jhirka the famous prince Sangrām Sāh of Mewāt was joined by the Khānzāda chief Hasan Khān, before marching to oppose Bāber.¹ This junction

¹ Bāber's Memoirs, p. 370.

of his enemies' troops at Jhirka most probably brought the place to Bāber's notice, as he mentions that "he had heard much of the fountain of Firozpur, and of the great tank of Kotila." On Sunday (14th April 1537) he records his visit thus—

"I mounted and rode out from the camp, for the double purpose of seeing the country, and of conducting Humāyun to some distance on his way. That day I went to visit Pirozpur and its fountain, and took a Maajūn. In the valley from which the water of the fountain flows, the Kanir flowers were all in full bloom. It is very beautiful, though it will not support the high praises lavished upon it. Within this valley, where the stream widens, I directed a reservoir to be made of hewn stone, 10 feet by 10 feet. We halted that night in the valley, and next morning rode to visit the tank of Kotila."

A small tank, about 20 feet square, still remains in the bed of the Jhirka stream.

On all sides of Firozpur there are tombs and masjids, the relics of former greatness; but, as they neither possess inscriptions nor are of any importance architecturally, it is not worth while to describe them.

Under the hills to the west of the town there is a large Hindū building called Bhand-ka-Deora, or simply Deora, which is curious from the novelty of its plan.¹ In front there is a large hall of 56 feet square. It is divided into five aisles each way by six rows of stout octagonal pillars, 2 feet 3½ inches thick. The middle aisles are 8 feet 8 inches wide; those on each side of the centre are 8 feet wide, while the outer aisles are only 4 feet 2 inches. The whole space is thus divided into twenty-five bays, of which the central one and four others in the corners of the next aisles are roofed by hemispherical domes, the largest being ribbed melon-fashion. The other bays are roofed with flat vaults.

The temple is dedicated to Mahādeva. In front the three central aisles have arched doorways; but the two narrow side aisles are closed. The projecting eaves rest on brackets, between which are panels ornamented with sculptured flowers and elephants. Over the middle of each door-

¹ See Plate XXVII for a plan of this temple.

way there is a large flower, and on each side of it there is an elephant. On the bases of the two central elephants there are short Nāgari inscriptions consisting of a single line : each is dated in Samvat 1578 — A.D. 1521, during the reign of Ibrāhīm Lodi.

At first view the building looks very much like a masjid, but it may be more aptly compared with many of the Hindū temples in Bengal, which are usually square, with either five or nine domes, called respectively *pancha-ratna* and *nava-ratna*. The heavy octagonal pillars are also after the Bengali style, as seen in the mosques of Gaur and Hazrat Pandua. The whole of this pillared hall is a *bedi*. The actual temple is a three-roomed long building at the back, round which perambulation is made.

XXXIX.—KOTILA.

Kotila, the capital of the Khānzāda chief Bahādur Khān Nāhir, where he received the envoys sent by Timur, is now only a small village of about a hundred houses. The name of Kotila properly belongs to the fort on the hill above. The site was probably chosen for security, as it is protected on the east by the large lake named Dahar, which is from 4 to 5 miles in length by upwards of 2 miles in breadth.

The village occupies high ground at the mouth of a ravine, which probably contained a running stream a few centuries back. There are traces of walls with earthen mounds or ramparts covering the village, from which the occupants could escape up the ravine, and over the hill, on the appearance of a large force. In fact, the Mewātis always did retire from Kotila as soon as the enemy appeared before it.

The lake of Kotila was visited by Bāber, who calls it "the tank of Kotila." He describes it as follows :—

"One of its banks is formed by the side of a hill, and the river Manisni flows into it. It is a very large tank, but does not look well from either of its sides. In the midst of the tank is a rising ground ; around it are a number of small boats. The inhabitants of the towns on the banks of the tank, when any alarm or confusion occurs, embark in their boats, and make their escape. When I arrived there, a

number of people got into their boats, and rowed into the middle of the lake."¹

In A.H. 793, or A.D. 1390, when Muhammad Bin Firoz Tughlak advanced against Kotila, he encamped on the bank of the "Dahand" (read *Dahar*, or "the lake"), and Bahâdur Nâhir fled to Jhirkā.²

In A.H. 824, or A.D. 1421, Khizr Khan Sayid marched into Mewât, and besieged the fort of Kotila, which after capture he destroyed.³

The fort still exists, but is unoccupied. The northern wall, with its gate at the north-east corner, is still standing. It rises about 600 or 700 feet above the village, and the only approach from the east is by a narrow foot-path, as the rocky hill is generally very precipitous.

On a high mound in the middle of the old town there is a very fine stone masjid, with a tomb standing in front of it in the middle of a large enclosure. These buildings are the Jâmi Masjid and the tomb of Bahâdur Khân Nâhir, the contemporary of Timur. The Jâmi Masjid was begun in the reign of Muhammad Shâh, son of Firoz Tughlak, when he occupied Kotila during his campaign against the Mewâtis in A.H. 795. The building was not finished until A.H. 803, Muhammad Shâh having died in 796. The masjid itself is 66 feet long outside by 35 feet broad. Inside it is 59½ feet by 29½ feet, the breadth being just half the length.⁴ It consists of three aisles with seven arched openings to the front, making twenty-one spans, of which only the middle one is covered by a very small dome, all the rest having flat roofs. The outer corners at the back are strengthened by small sloping minâars, like those of Firoz Shâh's time. There is a mihrâb in each span of the back wall. Three openings in each end wall are closed by stout lattices of red stone. The mosque itself is of quartzite blocks, all squared.

The masjid stands at the western end of a grand court-

¹ Bâber's *Memoirs*, p. 370.

² Elliot's *Muhammadian Historians*, Vol. IV, p. 25.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 53.

⁴ See Plate XXX for a plan of this masjid.

yard, 92 feet in length to the inner side of the entrance gateway. The gateway itself is a square domed building of $25\frac{1}{2}$ feet side, covered by a dome $14\frac{1}{2}$ feet in diameter, which is approached by a grand flight of twenty steps on its three outer sides. Over the doorway, and covered from the weather, there is a long inscription giving the date of the building. The flight of steps is 15 feet high.

The courtyard is bounded on each side by a thick wall, pierced with eight openings, which were most probably filled with lattices originally. Not one now remains; and nearly the whole of the south wall has fallen down.

Inside the court, and within 6 feet of the masjid, there is an open *bārādari* or twelve-pillared tomb, 21 feet square, which was once covered by a dome, most of which has now fallen. This building is made entirely of red sandstone. There is no trace of any inscription, and the people know nothing about it. No name is attached to it.

The following is the text and translation of the inscription over the entrance gateway of the Masjid¹ :—

بنا کرد این مسجد جامع بعد محمد شاه بن فیروز شاه مجلس عالی
 بهادر خان بعد غراب کردن بتخانه مرفع سنبهلی سعی هندوان هر مالی
 از اطراف جمع می شدند و بت پرستی می کردند چون قاضی اختیاری الدین
 و قاضی ثانوی آن خبر بخان رسانید خان قصد آن مقام کرد و آن بتخانه را
 شکست و از اصباب آن بتخانه این مسجد در سنه خمس و تسعون و
 سیصد و پنجاه بنا فرموده بعده حوادث مختلف شده خان بدایشا پیوسته خان اعظم
 خانزاده حاتم خان مقرب کرده و گنبد دهلیز بمعی جعل ملک نمودن
 باتمام رحیمه د بکار فرمائی مقرب الدین مرغیل شادی و خواجه منزلی این

"This Jāmi Masjid was founded at the time of Muhammad Shāh, son of Firor Shāh, by His Highness (Majlis Aali) Bahādur Khān after the desecration of the temple (*Baikkōna*) in the town of Sambhaliki. Every year the Hindūs used to come in crowds from all

¹ See Plate XXXI for a facsimile of this inscription.

parts to worship the idol. When the Khān heard this, he went there and pulled down the temple, and with its materials founded this mosque in the year 795 (A.H.) Soon after came the Mughal invasion, in which the Khān was involved. He then made over the work to the Khānāda Hātim Khān. The dome of the gateway was finished by the exertions of Jamāl Malik Kamar-din, and by the labours of Mukarrab-ud-din, headman of Shādi. The mosque was finished by Khwājah Aziz on the 12th of Rabi-ul-awāl, 803 A.H. (Sunday, 31st October 1400, A.D.)"

The above reads very much like a passage from the Memoirs of Firoz Shāh, which were written only a few years previously¹:—

"The Hindūs and idol-worshippers, says the king, had agreed to pay the money for toleration (*zar-i-simniya*), and had consented to the poll tax (*Jizya*), in return for which they and their families enjoyed security. These people now erected new idol temples in the city and the environs in opposition to the law of the Prophet, which declares that such temples are not to be tolerated. Under Divine guidance I destroyed these edifices, and I killed those leaders of infidelity who seduced others into error, and the lower orders I subjected to stripes and chastisement, until this abuse was entirely abolished. The following is an instance: In the village of Malūk there is a tank which they call *kund* (tank). Here they had built idol temples, and on certain days the Hindūs were accustomed to proceed thither on horseback, and wearing arms. Their women and children also went out in palankins and rarts. There they assembled in thousands and performed idol worship. This abuse had been so overlooked that the *basar* people took out all sorts of provisions, and set up stalls, and sold their goods. Some graceless Musalmāns, thinking only of their own gratification, took part in these meetings. When intelligence of this came to my ears, my religious feelings prompted me at once to put a stop to this scandal and offence to the religion of Islām. On the day of assembling I went there in person, and I ordered that the leaders of these people and prompters of this abomination should be put to death. I forbade the infliction of any severe punishments on the Hindūs in general, but I destroyed their idol temples, and instead thereof raised mosques. I founded two flourishing towns (*kasba*), one called Tughlakpur, and the other Salārpur. Where infidels and idolators worshipped idols, Musalmāns now, by God's mercy, perform their devotions to the true God. Praises of

¹ *Futuhāt-i-Firoz Shāhi*, in Elliot's *Muhammadan History*, Vol. III, p. 380.

God and the summons to prayer are now heard there, and that place, which was formerly the home of infidels, has become the habitation of the faithful, who there repeat their creed, and offer up their praises to God."

From this extract, as well as from other passages in the autobiography of Firoz Tughlak, it appears that this much-belauded king was an intolerant bigot, who persecuted his Hindú subjects on account of their religion.

The town of *Sambhati*, now known as Shahábad, stands 4 miles to the west of Tejára. It possesses several tombs of the Khánzáda chiefs; but, as they were reported to be without inscriptions, I did not visit the place.

XL.—INDOR.

The old fort of Indor, one of the strongholds of the Khánzáda chiefs of Mewát, is situated on the hill range which forms the boundary between the Alwar territory and the British district of Gurgaon. It is 6 miles to the north of Kotila, and about 70 miles to south of Delhi. The old ruined town lies to the east in the valley below, and has now shrunk to an "insignificant village."¹ The foundation of the fort is ascribed to the Nikumbha Rájás, about whom nobody seems to know anything but the name. All, however, admit that they preceded the Jadonvansi ancestors of the Khánzádas.

The fort of Indor stands on the western edge of the hill range, and is quite invisible from the east. This part of the range is called Kolla-pahár, and is about 4 miles in diameter. On the east side there is no means of access, except by a very bad rocky foot-path. The fort is frequently mentioned in mediæval Muhammadan history, as follows:—

In A.H. 829, or A.D. 1425; Jallu and Kaddu (the grandsons of Bahádur Náhir)—

"took up a position in the mountains of *Andwar*. They were attacked for several days by the royal forces, who drove them out of Andwar, and then they went to the mountains of Alwar. Next day His Majesty destroyed the fortified post of Andwar, and marched against Alwar. When Jallu and Kaddu posted themselves there the

¹ Major Powlett in *Rajputana Gazetteer*, Vol. III, p. 261.

royal forces followed them. At length they were reduced to distress, and were compelled to surrender. His Majesty granted them quarter, and afterwards graciously gave Kaddu a reception."¹

In A.H. 832, or A.D. 1428, Mubarak Sayid marched into Mewât to the palace of *Hindzdrî* (read Indor), when Jalâl Khân (Jallu) submitted, and paid tribute as usual.²

In A.H. 836, or A.D. 1432, Jalâl Khân shut himself up in the fort of *Andaru* (read Indor), which he afterwards burnt and deserted.³

In all these three instances Professor Dowson has failed to recognise the name of Indor, which was the favourite residence of the Khânzâda Jalâl Khân. His tomb also is at Indor, and his name is connected with all the traditions of the place. In my account of the family of the Khânzâdas I have referred to the traditions still current about Jalâl Khân.

The dargâh, or tomb, of Jalâl Khân is an oblong building, 95 feet by 34 feet outside, with three rooms inside, each 22 feet 3 inches square. The long walls are 6½ feet thick, and the end walls are each 7 feet 10 inches. The roof consists of three massive hemispherical domes. In the middle room is the grave of Jalâl himself, with three others. In the eastern room there are eight large and one small grave, and in the western room are eight large and two small graves. All these, no doubt, belong to members of his family. There are about twenty other domed tombs in the neighbourhood, but they are small, and without inscriptions, except the Kalimeh. To the north-west there is a tank called Chanda-tâl; and to the west there is a khângah, or shrine, of Chandan Shâhid, or the "Martyr."

Major Powlett states that

"the present Khânzâdas of Indor are poor, but they hold the proprietorship, and maintain a Mulla to call the *Azân*, or summons to prayers, and to educate their children. They do not yet plough with their own hands, and they preserve the records of better days. One

¹ H. M. Elliot's *Mohammedan Historians*, Vol. IV, p. 61.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 67.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 73.

document they produce dated Rabi-ul-Awal, Hijra 970, and bearing the Emperor Akbar's seal, directs the Chaudhari, Kanungo, and Mukaddams of 'Sirkār Alwar' to assist certain Khānzādas of the Indor family who had been commissioned to put down insurrection in that Sirkār." *

XLI.—PALAH.

The small village of Palah lies at the very foot of the range of hills 6 miles to the north of Indor, $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles to the north-west of Noh, and 12 miles to the south of Sohna. The village is noted for a very holy shrine of the saint Khwājah Musa. The shrine is a square enclosure of white marble trellis-work, with a low white marble sarcophagus in the middle.

On the tombstone itself the only inscription is the Kalimeh in Arabic letters. On a slab near the foot of the trellis there is the following inscription:—

Ba-janat residah—734.

The letters of these words give the same date according to the values of the Abjad.

In raised letters inside the enclosure there is the following inscription, which is repeated outside the enclosure in sunken letters:—

In Mahjar sharif bin namudah Shekh Abd-us-Samad bin Khwāja Ahmad, bin Muhammad Hashim, Nabirah Harat; barākirh Nāzidilām Shāhar Shāwāl, Sanh 1142 Muratib shud.

Of Khwājah Musa himself I failed to obtain any information. The date of his death falls within the reign of Muhammad Tughlak.

XLII.—SOHNA.

Sohna is famed for its hot springs, as well as for the masjid and tomb of the holy saint Hazrat Shāh Najm-ul-Hak. The descendant of the saint, a pleasant old man named Rahim Baksh, showed me a *Farman* of Akbar, granting the sum of Rs100 annually on the anniversary of the saint's death, and 1 rupee daily for lamps. It is said that upwards

* *Gazetteer of Rajputana*, Vol. III, p. 262.

of 1,431 bighas of land were originally settled on this shrine, of which only 60 bighas are now left. Rahim Baksh told me that nine generations have passed since the death of the saint Najm-ul-Hak. At the outside nine generations would not represent more than 300 years, or, say, A.H. 1000. Now, the *Farman* of Akbar is dated in the month of Isfandiār Ilahi, and Jalus 50, or A.H. 1012-13, or A.D. 1603-04. There are some large Arabic inscriptions on the entrance gateway of the enclosure; but they contain only verses from the Korān. On one of the pillars of the tomb there is a short Nāgari inscription dated in Samvat 1561, or A.D. 1504, which is equivalent to A.H. 910. Lastly, on the trellis screen at the south end of the mosque there is engraved the number 881, which, if intended for the Hijra date, would be equivalent to A.D. 1481. I have a suspicion that both pillar and trellis may have belonged to some earlier building. But the whole style and plan of the mosque, with its tomb and gateway, is so like that of Bahādur Khān at Kotla that I think the date must be at least a century earlier than the time of Akbar. Perhaps, therefore, the Hijra date of 881, or A.D. 1481, represents the period of its erection, while the pillar inscription of Samvat 1561, or A.D. 1504, may have been added afterwards.

The mosque is 73 feet long by 32 feet broad outside. The courtyard in front is 108 feet long, and the domed gateway projects 14 feet beyond the walls of the enclosure, making a total length of 154 feet. The gateway itself is a fine building, 28 feet 3 inches square, with a lofty flight of steps in front. The tomb in front of the masjid is 18 feet square. Each of the side walls of the enclosure is pierced with ten arched openings. The mosque consists of three long aisles, with seven arched doorways in front, the whole supported on stone pillars, the outer row of pillars being a double one. There are only three hemispherical domes over the alternate bays of the middle aisle. They are all melon-shaped outside.

On a second high mound just outside the town on the north there is another masjid, 69 feet long, which is said to be older than that of Najm-ul-Hak. It is fitted up as a dāk

bungalow. Close to it, on the south side, there is a small twelve-pillared tomb, 21 feet 4 inches square. Twenty feet further to the south there is a large tomb, 40 feet square. It is divided into three aisles each way, making nine bays, of which the middle and four corner ones are covered with hemispherical domes. Nothing whatever is known about the owner of the tomb.

To the east of this tomb there is a large masjid, 95 feet 9 inches long by 27 feet 2 inches broad, which bears the name of Kutb Khān-ki-Masjid. Kutb Khān is said to have belonged to the Khānzāda family. The mosque is very substantially built of grey stone from the neighbouring hills with slightly projecting ornaments, of various patterns, in different coloured stones. The whole style, as well as the plan of the building, reminded me strongly of the fine Kila-kohna mosque of Sher Shāh at Delhi. I think, therefore, that it may be ascribed to the middle of the 10th century of the Hijra, or about A.D. 1550.

XLIII.—BHONSI.

Bhonsi is a large village at the foot of the hill range just half way between Sohna and Gurgaon. It possesses an old stone masjid, with a tomb in the middle of the enclosure and a fine entrance gateway, the whole standing on a high platform. The builder's name is unknown, but he is said to have belonged to the Khānzāda family of Mewāt.

The masjid is a substantial stone building, 74 feet 8 inches long by 27 feet 4 inches broad. It consists of three domed apartments, the middle one being 18 feet 8 inches square, and the side ones 17 feet 9 inches by 17 feet 3 inches. The walls are 6 feet thick, and there is a staircase in the thickness of each of the end walls, giving access to the roof.

The tomb in front of the masjid is of the usual square Bāradari plan, 11 feet square, with the corners cut off, to form an octagon for the support of a hemispherical dome.

The gateway is 27 feet 10 inches square. It stands completely inside the courtyard, its outer walls being flush with the east wall of the open enclosure. At each of the two

eastern corners of the courtyard there is a projecting turreted room, 12 feet square, the object of which I could not discover. The ornament and inscriptions from the Korân are all raised in stucco, like those which prevailed from the time of Firoz Tughlak to the end of the Lodi rule. In one place the date of Samvat 1691, or A.D. 1634, was found written in ink. This date corresponds with the reign of Shâh Jahân, but I think that the masjid must be at least one century earlier.

XLIV.—GURGAON.

At one mile to the north-east of the civil station of Gurgaon, and on the side of the unmetalled road leading to Bahâdurgarh, there is a standing pillar, 3 feet high, 12½ inches broad, and 5 inches thick. On the top there is a flowering ornament, below which is a panel containing two figures, one being a king seated on a morah, with his left leg raised, and his right foot resting on the ground. He holds up a flower in his right hand, and is apparently being addressed by an attendant, who is standing to the left, with his left hand holding a flower.

Below the panel there is an inscription of three lines in early mediæval characters, which reads as follows¹ :—

Samvachare sate 729
Vaisâkha badi 4 Dûrgga
Nâga lokâtari bhâta.

The date might perhaps be read as 928, but the characters seem too early for the period, and there is an upright stroke attached to the top of the unit figure which seems to make it a 9. The Samvat year 729 is equal to A.D. 672, and 928 is equivalent to A.D. 871. The person who set up the pillar was named Durgga Nâga, but nothing whatever is known about him, or the purpose for which the pillar was set up. I understand it to record the death of one Durgga Nâga, on the 4th day of the waning moon of Vaisâkha, in the Samvat year 729, or A.D. 672, or perhaps in S. 928 = A.D. 871.

¹ See Plate X for a facsimile of this inscription

XLV.—DELHI.

I closed my tour by a visit to the ruins of Delhi in the hope that I might find something that had escaped my notice on previous visits. And I was not disappointed, as will be seen in the following pages.

Every visitor to the great Kutb Masjid, and the Kutb Minâr and the Iron Pillar, has heard the story of Anang Pâl, the first of the Tomar Râjâs of Delhi, and the driving of a spike into the head of the snake king Vasuki. I have given several different versions of the story in my account of the ruins of Delhi :—

"According to universal tradition, the Iron Pillar was erected by Bhan Deo, or Anang Pâl, the founder of the Tomara dynasty, who was assured by a learned Brâhman that, as the foot of the pillar had been driven so deep into the ground that it rested on the head of Vasuki, king of the serpents (who supports the earth), it was now immovable, and that dominion would remain in his family as long as the pillar stood. But the Râjâ, doubting the truth of the Brâhman's statement, ordered the pillar to be dug up, when the foot of it was found wet with the blood of the serpent king, whose head it had pierced. Regretting his unbelief the Iron Pillar was again raised; but owing to the king's former incredulity, every plan now failed in fixing it firmly, and, in spite of all his efforts, it still remained loose (*dhûla*) in the ground, and this is said to have been the origin of the name of the ancient city of Dhili.

"This tradition has been variously reported by different authorities, but the main points are the same in all. Colonel Tod states that the Iron Pillar is said to be resting on the head of Sahes Nâg, who is the same as Vasuki, the serpent king. A lady traveller, who visited Delhi between 1804 and 1814, heard the tradition in a somewhat different way. A Brâhman told the king that if he could place the seat of his government on the head of the snake that supports the world, his kingdom would last for ever. The Iron Pillar was accordingly driven into the ground on its present site, under the superintendence of the Brâhman who announced that the lucky spot had been found. On hearing this, a courtier, jealous of the Brâhman's influence, declared that the pillar was not placed over the serpent's head, but that he could point out the true place, which he had seen

in a dream. The pillar was accordingly taken up by the Rājā's order, and agreeably to the Brāhman's prediction, the foot of it was found wet with the blood of the serpent's head."

This tradition is also imperfectly related in Purchas's Pilgrims, on the authority of English travellers who visited India during the reigns of Jahāngir and Shāhjahān. Purchas states that the Rose (Rājā) who founded Delhi, by advice of his magicians, tried the ground by driving an iron stake, which came up bloody, having wounded a snake. This the Pande (Pānde, or Pandit), or magician, said was a fortunate sign. In all these different versions of the erection of the Iron Pillar, the main points of the story are the same, and the popular belief in this tradition is confirmed by the well-known verse—

"Killi to dekhi bhai.

Tomar bhaya mat him."

"The pillar became loose ;

The Tomar's wish will not be fulfilled."

The tradition is related in a more poetical form by Kharg Rai, who wrote in the reign of Shāhjahān. According to him, the Tomar prince was provided by the sage Vyās with a golden nail, or spike, 25 fingers in length, which he was told to drive into the ground. At a lucky moment, on the 13th day of the waning moon of Vaisākha, in the Samvat year 792, or A.D. 735, when the moon was in the mansion of Abhijet, the spike was driven into the ground by the Rājā. Then said Vyās to the king—

"Tum se rāj kadi jagga nahin,

Yih khunti Vasug ke mātke gadhi hai."

"Ne'er wilt thy kingdom be besied,

The spike hath pierced Vasuki's head."

Vyās had no sooner departed than the incredulous Rājā boldly declared his disbelief in the sage's announcement, when immediately—

"Bilan De khanti ukhārē dekhi,

Tab lohu se chachati nikali."

"He saw the spike thrown on the ground,

Blood dropping from the serpent's wound."

The sage was recalled by the horrified king, who was directed to drive the stake into the ground a second time. Again he struck, but the spike penetrated only nineteen fingers, and remained loose in the ground. Once more then the sage addressed the Rājā prophetically, —

" Like the spike (*killi*) which you have driven, your dynasty will be unstable (*dhilli*), and after nineteen generations it will be supplanted by the Chauhāns, and they by the Turkāns."

Bilan De then became king of Delhi, and with his descendants held the throne for nineteen generations, according to the number of fingers' lengths which the spike had been driven into the ground.¹

The following is Chand's own account of this event as related in the book named *Killi-dhilli-katha*, or " Story of the Loose Pillar," in his *Prithi Rāj Rāsa*. He, however, refers the event to the time of Anang Pāl, who wished to ascertain the fortunate hour for holding a great festival in honour of the birth of his grandson Prithi Rāj. He enquired from Vyās or Jagjoti Brāhman, who after a short consideration replied—

" Now is the lucky time ;—your dynasty will become immoveable, and its root will strike into the head of Seshnāg. But the Rājā was incredulous, when Vyās, taking an iron spike, drove it down 60 fingers deep until it reached the serpent's head, and drawing it out he showed it to the Rājā covered with blood.

Then addressing Anang Pāl, he said—

" Your kingdom like the spike will become unstable."

Thus saith the seer Vyās,
Things that must come to pass ;
Now the Tomars, next Chauhāns,
And shortly after the Turkāns.

The Rājā in a rage expelled Vyās, who retired to Ajmer, where he was hospitably received by the Chauhāns on account of his prophecy in favour of their race.²

¹ Archaeological Survey of India, Vol. I, pp. 171-73.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. I, pp. 174-75.

This version was heard by Colonel Francklin in 1793. Speaking of the Iron Pillar he notes—

" Tradition says it was raised by the grandfather of Pithora (the last Anang Pal. The sceptre would not depart while the column stood: Kuth-ud-din in contempt allowed it to remain."

I have quoted these different accounts for the purpose of showing that the story is older than even the first Anang Pal, and that it did not apply to Dethi. The following is Hwen Thsang's account of a similar event which was said to have taken place at the foundation of the great Nālanda monastery by king Sakraditya :—

" A short time after the death of Buddha, Sakraditya, the first king of this kingdom, revered the Tri Ratna. Having selected a lucky site he built a monastery. When the work was begun they wounded, in digging, the body of a dragon.

" At this time there was a Nirgrantha heretic who was a good diviner. When he saw the place he made this prediction : '*c'est un terrain d'un ordre supérieur,*' &c.,—If you build a monastery there it will be always flourishing. During a thousand years its fame will continue to increase. Students will readily learn : but many will be affected with vomiting of blood, on account of the dragon's wound."

Now, according to Hwen Thsang's belief, the monastery of Nālanda was founded about the middle of the period which had intervened between the Nirvāna of Buddha and his own time, or somewhere about the beginning of the Christian era. The prophecy of one thousand years was, therefore, amply fulfilled, as the great Nālanda monastery continued to flourish down to the Muhammadan conquest under Bakhtīār Khalji, when all the monks were killed, and their buildings burned.

XLVI.—MAHIPĀLPUR.

The village of Mahipālpur is situated 4 miles to the north-west of the Kutb Masjid of old Delhi. Here are the tombs of Sultān Ghāri and of Rukn-ud-din Firoz and Muāz-ud-din Bahrām. The Emperor Firoz Shāh, in his *Fatuhāt-i-Firoz-Shāhi*, describes the two latter tombs as situated at

¹ Juān's Hwen Thsang, Vol. III, p. 42.

Malikpur. But Malikpur is now entirely deserted, and the nearest village is Mahipālpur.

The tomb of Sultan Ghāri is sunk in the middle of an elevated courtyard, 84 feet square, with an entrance gateway and cloister on the east side, and a small mosque with cloister on the west side. The tomb, as we learn from the inscription round the entrance gateway, is that of Abul Fateh Māhmud, and was built by his father Iltimish in A.H. 629. Māhmud, who was his eldest son, died as Governor of Bengal in A.H. 626, and his body was carried to Delhi for burial.

The platform of the courtyard is raised 14 feet above the ground outside, and the floor of the tomb is sunk 10 feet below the level of the court. Externally the tomb is an octagonal building of 15 feet side. The top of its flat roof rises only 5 feet above the court, and there is a flight of seven steps on the east side, alternately of red sandstone and white marble, leading to the top of the tomb. The walls are 4 feet 10 inches thick, and the entrance on the south side is only 2 feet 9 inches wide and 4 feet high. Inside, there are four central pillars and one pillar in each corner of the octagon. These pillars, which are in two pieces, are 13 inches thick and 12 feet high. The sarcophagus of Māhmud is against the western wall, while the centre is occupied by a much smaller tomb. I suspect, therefore, that this burial place may have been prepared by Māhmud himself before he went to Bengal, and that the small central tomb may be that of his wife, beside which there are two smaller graves, which must be those of his children.

The word *Ghār* means simply a "hole," or cave, and the term *Sultān Ghāri* means the "king whose tomb is in a cave." And this is actually the case with the tomb as it stands at present. But I have a suspicion that the underground apartment was only the lower storey of the original tomb, and that the tomb proper was an open octagonal building with a pointed dome like those of Rukn-ud-din Firoz and Mu'izz-ud-din Bahrām just outside the enclosure. Their tombs are

¹ Persian *Ghār*; Hindi, *Gār*; and Arabic *Kār*,—all mean cave or hole. The Arabic form is the word used in the inscription.

respectively 15½ feet and 17½ feet in exterior diameter. The octagon platform of Sultan Ghâri's tomb is 36 feet; but, as the walls are nearly 5 feet thick, the diameter of the octagon need not have been more than 26 feet inside, which is exactly the size of the central dome of the Kutb Masjid, and was, therefore, not beyond the range of a Hindu overlapping vault.¹

The entrance gateway consists of two flights of steps, flanked by a square room on each side, outside the wall of the enclosure. The archway is formed by overlapping courses of stone. Round the doorway there is a long inscription in Arabic letters—*inches* high. On the right and on the top are the high-sounding titles, and the name, of Shams-ud-din Iltitish, followed on the left by the name and titles of his son Mahmud, "Lord of the Eastern Provinces." The words are *Malik Maluk ush Shark, Abi-ul-Fateh, Mahmud*.²

Inside the enclosure there is a cloister of six pillars against the eastern wall, with two arched openings in the enclosure wall on each side. Each of the two side walls of the enclosure is pierced with six openings with a narrow flight of steps in the middle formed in the thickness of the walls for the purpose of giving access to the roofs. At each of the four corners there is a round tower, with sloping walls, covered by a dome of overlapping courses of stones.

On the west side of the enclosure there is a small masjid of white marble, 12 feet 8 inches square in front, and 13 feet 10½ inches deep. It has four square fluted pillars in front, with one at each side, and two pilasters against the back wall. The superstructure is square with an octagonal plinth above, supporting a pyramidal pointed dome. The floor of this mosque is also of white marble, and in its north-west corner there is an argha of a Hindu lingam let into the pavement, which serves to point out the quarry from whence the marble pillars were obtained. The roof is flat inside.

On each side of the masjid there is a five-pillared cloister, 7 feet wide, extending to the side walls of the enclosure.

See Plate XXXII.

¹ A copy of the inscription is given in Sayid Ahmad's *Asâr-us-Sanâ'id*.

Here, again, the Hindû quarry from which these pillars were brought is shown by a white marble base being placed under a red sandstone shaft.

Outside the enclosure, on the south-east, there are two small-domed tombs which are assigned by Sayad Ahmad to Sultân Rukn-ud-din Firoz and Sultân Mûaz-ud-din Bahrâm, the sons of Ilitmish. These assignments are, no doubt, correct, as the position of their tombs is described by the Emperor Firoz Tughlak to be in Malikpur. He records that he rebuilt their domes, terraces, and enclosure walls. The domes are pointed and regularly built vaults, covered with a thick coat of plaster. This has preserved them both for upwards of 500 years since Firoz Shâh's time, and there are no trees and no grass growing on them even now.

There is a difficult passage in Firoz Shâh's autobiography regarding the tomb of the Emperor Ilitmish, which, as it stands, is quite inexplicable, as not even a single paragraph of it can be applied to that building. He says!—

"The *Madrasa* (College) of Sultân Shams-ud-din Ilitmish had been destroyed. I rebuilt it and furnished it with sandal-wood doors. The columns of the tombs which had fallen down, I restored better than they had been before. When the tomb was built, its court (*sahn*) had not been made curved (*kay*), but I now made it so; I enlarged the hewn stone staircase of the dome, and I re-erected the fallen piers of the four towers."

He then goes on to describe his repairs of the tombs at Malikpur of Rukn-ud-din Firoz and Mûaz-ud-din Bahrâm.

Now, the tomb of Ilitmish, which still exists quite close to the south-west corner of the Kutb Masjid, never possessed any columns, nor any staircase leading to the dome, nor any towers at the four corners. It has struck me, therefore, that Firoz's account may probably refer to the tomb and other buildings of Sultân Ghâri. Now, we know that these were the work of Ilitmish as recorded in the inscription over the gateway. I would, therefore, identify the cloisters of the enclosed square with the *Madrasa*. The tomb of Sultân Ghâri still possesses columns underground; but, if I am right

¹ Elliot's Muhammadan Historians, Vol. III, p. 383.

in supposing that there was originally an upper room with a domed roof supported on eight pillars, then these eight pillars would be those which Firoz restored, and the "hewn stone staircase" leading to the dome would be the flight of seven steps which now leads to the roof of the lower apartment, but which would then have been the floor of the domed room above. That this flight of steps was added by Firoz, I feel quite sure, as the steps consist alternately of white marble and red sandstone, a combination which Firoz employed in the upper storeys which he added to the Kutb Minâr. The only part difficult to explain is the statement about the *court* of the tomb, which he made *curved*. Now, the word *ساحن* *sahan*, a "court," means also "area," and "square," and the word *کج* or "curved" means also "bent and angular." I think it possible, therefore, that the area of the original tomb may have been square, and that when Firoz re-erected the fallen pillars he changed the shape to an angular octagon. This would have saved the four corner pillars of the square, which could then have been brought into use elsewhere.

XLVII.—BEGAMPUR.

Near Begampur there are numerous old buildings, of which nothing is known. But amongst them I found a platform covered with small tombs. On the western side the wall was raised to form an *idgâh* in the middle, with a small room at each end. Its inscription of three lines is curious—

مسجد تمام شد فی الثانی عشر من ربيع الاول سنة ثلث و ثمانمائه *

در زمانه حضرت جلال الدین محمد اکبر بادشاه بانی مسجد و قبر

چندن خواجسره سندان ابن علاوالدين ابن الهیه حلوی سنة ۹۹۴ هجری و

نود و چهار مبلغ مئصد روپیه *

"During the reign of His Majesty Jalâl-ud-dîn Muhammad Akbar, the king, were built this masjid and tomb of Chandan, or Sandal, the eunuch, son of Ala-ud-dîn, son of Ilahia, the sweetmeat-maker, in the year 994, nine hundred and ninety-four (A.D. 1585-86), at a cost of three hundred rupees."

XLVIII.—TOMB OF KABIR-UD-DIN AULIYA.

The pretty tomb of Kabir-ud-din Auliya, generally known as the Lal Gumbaz, or "red dome," has hitherto escaped notice. I saw it first in 1871, when it struck me as being a fine, but plain, specimen of the older style of tombs, with sloping walls and pointed dome. Nothing was known about it, except that it was the tomb of Kabir-ud-din Auliya. I wrote to my friend Blochmann about it, but he was unable to give me any clue to the history of this saint. Of course, he was a member of the great family of Auliya, of whom the most famous was Nizam-ud-din, the contemporary of Muhammad Tughlak, and an accessory to the murder of the king's father.

The tomb is situated near the village of Begampur, and about 3 miles to the north of the Kutb Masjid. Near it, on the north, there is a curious little domed building, something like the corner tower of a garden. It is called Kharbūje-ki-gumbazi, or the "melon-shaped cupola," from the melon-like indentations of its dome. This little building was the dwelling-place of the saint whilst alive, and a most uncomfortable dwelling-place it must have been. It consists of a lower storey, hexagonal outside and circular inside, the room being only 3 feet in diameter, and the entrance only 13½ inches wide. On the flat roof above stands the cupola on four pillars each 7 inches square, and 2 feet 10 inches apart, forming a room of 4 feet square, open on all sides. The actual height of the cell below could not be ascertained, as it is half silted up. In the upper room the saint used to spend the day, and to sleep in the circular hole below at night. In bad weather also he retired to this hole. Here he lived and here he died; and the only other fact known about him is that his tomb, called the Lal Gumbaz, or "Red Dome," was built by a *Banjāra*. There is a well immediately in front of the melon cupola, and only 9 feet distant from its doorway. In this well there is an inscription of thirteen lines, which is so much

weather-worn that I was unable to read more than the words—

Dar Amal Muhammad Shāh Bin Firoz Shāh.

"In the time of Mahammad Shah, the son of Firoz Shah."

As the well certainly belongs to the saint's strange dwelling I conclude that he must have died shortly after the invasion of Timur, or between A.H. 800 and 820. Muhammad Shah reigned from A.H. 790 to 795.

The tomb itself is a square building of 45 feet side, containing a room inside 29 feet square. The slope of the walls is $14\frac{1}{2}$ inches in 30 feet.¹ The terrace on which the building stands is 5 feet high. It is made of squared blocks of granite, but the whole of the superstructure is faced with the red sandstone from which the tomb derives its name of Lal Gumbaz. The walls are battlemented. The dome, which springs from a battlemented octagon, is highly pointed, with the remains of a very small pinnacle on the top, like all buildings of the Tughlak period. The entrance door is lofty, with a high pointed arch and broad white marble borders. Each stone of the arch is formed into a richly ornamented cusp. The actual doorway is small, more than one-half of the archway being closed by a bold trellis, placed over a flat architrave, supported on three corbels on each side.

Outside the back wall of the building there are triangular-shaped iron rings, fixed about a feet apart from the terrace to the battlement. These rings are sufficiently large to afford a good grasp for a man's hand and a good hold for a naked foot, and they were, no doubt, built into the wall originally to enable a workman to climb up to the roof, as there is no staircase in the wall of the tomb. The people, however, are not satisfied with this simple explanation. Their story is that two thieves fastened these rings in the wall in a single night, for the purpose of carrying off the golden pinnacle on the top of the dome. There were four thieves in the party, but two of them remained below. Of the two who ascended, one died on the roof, and the other became blind, through the displeasure of the saint. The two men below carried off the gold, with which they are said to have built themselves

¹ See Plate XXXIII for an elevation of this tomb.

tombs; but both of the tombs fell down, and nothing now remains of them. The rings are shown in the sketch of the tomb given in plate XXXIII.

XLIX.—CHOR-MINAR.

The *Chor-Minâr*, or "Thieves' Pillar," is a round tower, pierced with numerous round holes for the reception of human heads. I first saw this tower in 1871, when I guessed that it might be one of the pillars which the early Muhammadan kings were in the habit of building up with the decapitated heads of their prisoners. During my recent visit to the ruins of Delhi I determined to examine this tower more carefully, and, if possible, to ascertain its object. For this purpose I pitched my camp near the village of Begampur and close to the Chor-Minâr, which is about 3 miles to the north of the Kutb Masjid, and on the very edge of the old high road which passed along the western side of Jahânpanah. One of the old Kos Minârs stands close by it.

The Minâr is a round tower, 26 feet in height, with a lower diameter of 21 feet and upper diameter of 18½ feet. It stands on a raised terrace just 10 feet in height and 36 feet square. The top of the tower is, therefore, 36 feet above the ground. It was probably several feet higher when first built, as the top is now much broken. Inside, there is a winding staircase, 2½ feet wide. Outside the lower part, up to 8 feet above the level of terrace, the tower is quite plain. At 8 feet there is a belt of moulding all round, above which at regular intervals there are nine rows of round holes, about 9 or 10 inches in diameter. In each row there are twenty-five holes, so that there still remain 225 holes for the reception of as many human heads. Three more rows of holes would have raised the number to 300, and the height of the tower to 41 feet above the terrace.

At the time of my visit in 1871 I could not gain any information whatever about this tower, and again during the whole morning of my late visit every man professed entire ignorance about it. In the meantime I had satisfied myself,

by the measurements just recorded, that the tower was intended for the reception of human heads, which was further confirmed by the discovery of something like human hair still sticking to the mortar in one of the holes. But during the course of the afternoon a party of three women, who happened to be passing by, gave the name of *Chor-Mindrah*, with the explanation that, in former days, when thieves were executed, their heads were cut off and stuck into these holes, where they could be seen by all the people. The women also pointed to the *Kos-Minâr* close to the roadside, and said that all the travellers along the road could see the heads.

I have read the numerous executions of dakkits and robbers whose heads were thus exposed, but, as well as I can remember, the numbers never exceeded 30 or 40 in a single gang. On the other hand, the recorded numbers of heads of prisoners taken in war usually ran up to many thousands. But I believe that it was only the heads of the chiefs and principal men that were thus treated, when those of the common soldiers were simply piled up in pyramids. Thus Zia-ud-Barni, speaking of the Mughals slain by Ala-ud-din Khalji, says that "their heads were piled up into pyramids, or built into towers." In another place he mentions a particular tower of heads built in front of the Badaun gate, "which," he adds, "remains to this day a memento of Ala-ud-din."¹ According to Wassâf this pillar was built of 60,000 heads.²

Similar towers were erected by Firoz Tughlak in Bengal, amounting to the incredible number of 180,000 heads.³ Several were built by Timur of the heads of Kafirs in Afghanistan and of Hindûs heads near the Kutb Masjid at Delhi. Bahlôl, after the defeat of the Râna's troops near Ajmer, built a pillar of heads. Bâber also built a tower of skulls on the small hill to the north-west of Chanderi; and even the tolerant Akbar erected a pyramid of more than 2,000 heads near Ahmedâbâd in Gujrât.⁴

¹ Elliot's *Muhammadian Historians*, Vol. III, p. 397.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. III, p. 48.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. III, p. 297.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. V, p. 368.

This is the latest record that I have been able to find of this barbarous custom.

I.—TOMB OF FIROZ SHAH.

The tomb of the Emperor Firoz Tughlak is situated close to the Hauz-Khâs, or great 'reservoir constructed by Firoz himself. Timur, in his autobiography, does not mention the tomb, but simply says there are "buildings placed around the reservoir."¹ The Hauz-Khâs still exists with several buildings on its eastern side. Amongst these is the tomb of Firoz Shâh, with a masjid and a madrasa close by.

Sayid Ahmed states that the tomb of Firoz was built by his son Nasir-ud-din Muhammad in A.H. 792, or A.D. 1389, and that he himself is buried inside, as well as his son Sikandar Shâh. There are certainly three large graves inside, the middle one being that of Firoz, while the two others would be those of his son and grandson. The tomb itself is a massive stone building, 46½ feet square outside, and 28 feet inside.² It has the usual four openings, one in each side, that to the south being the entrance, whilst the others are closed. The walls are of grey stone, plastered both inside and out. There are two lines of battlements, both of red stone, the lower line crowning the main walls, and the upper line crowning the octagonal plinth, from which springs the plain hemispherical dome. The pinnacle is small and insignificant, like all others of the same period.

The sarcophagus of Firoz is of white marble, standing on a pavement of white marble in small squares. The pendentive arches have a very slight horse-shoe shape. The entrance doorway is a tall pointed arch, filled with a thick trellis of red stone. Over the arch there is an inscription of two lines in stucco, the beginning of which is broken off. But the remainder is generally in fair order, as may be seen in Sayid Ahmed's facsimile.³ The inscription consists of two lines in the top of

¹ Elliot's *Muhammadian Historians*, Vol. III, p. 441.

² See Plate XXXIV.

³ *Azar-us-Sunadid*, 2nd edition, p. 32 of Plates.

the arch, immediately over the trellised opening. The upper line opens with the usual formula of *Bismillah*, &c., but the left half records the repair of the tomb by Sikandar Lodi. The lower line contains the name and titles of Firoz Shah, and is probably a copy of the original inscription. The upper line reads as follows. In Sayid Ahmed's copy the title of Shâh is omitted after Bahlôl, and the portion of it immediately following the Kalimah he has left unread.

لا اله الا الله محمد الرسول الله * * فرمایش کرده مهان ده ماه مرتب
گردانیده شد در عهد سلطان السلاطین سلطان سکندر بن سلطان السلاطین
سلطان بهلول شاه خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه و اعلى امره و شانه در بهتم ماه
مبارک رمضان سنه ثلث عشر و تسعمائة

The lower line is partly read by Sayid Ahmed as follows :—

* * * سلطان السلاطین فیروز شاه طائب ثراء و جعل الجثة مثواه بسبب
* * * کشفه بود * * *

Mr. Carr-Stephen has apparently read the sentence immediately following the Kalimah in the same way as given above, as he translates that part of the inscription as follows¹ :—

"Ordered—— and was built in ten months."

As I understand the words, the repair of the tomb was distinctly ordered by Sikandar Lodi, and was completed in ten months, in the year 913 A.H. Then follow the name and titles of the sovereign—

"During the time of the King of Kings, the Sultan Sikandar, son of King of Kings, the Sultan Bahlôl Shâh. May God preserve his kingdom and his reign."

¹ The Archaeology and Monumental Remains of Delhi, by Carr-Stephen, p. 154.

In the lower line we have—

"The King of Kings, Firoz Shāh. May his ashes be sanctified, and may he obtain a place in Paradise."

LI.—SHĀHPUR.

Near the village of Shāhpur I found a small masjid consisting of a low room, only 9½ feet square, with a long inscription of five lines in perfect preservation, dated in 753 A.H., the second year of the reign of Firoz Tughlak. As it escaped the notice of Sayid Ahmed, I give it in full :—

قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم اذا رايتم الرجل يتعاهد المسجد
فاشهد داله بالايمان فان الله يقول انما يعمر مساجد الله من آمن بالله واليوم
الآخر * بناء ابن مسجد در عهد دولت سلطان اعظم تهرمان معظم الوثاق
بتأييد الرحمن ابو المظفر فيروز شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه بالنبي ابن
خير بنده اميدوار رحمت پروردگار بهادر مولاي مولاي ابيرا المومنين المدعو
نياز خان تقبل الله منه في القرية من رمضان سنة ثلث وخمسين سبعمائة

For the following translation I am indebted to Maulvi Ataor Rahman :—

"The Prophet (may the peace of God be with him!) hath said, 'A man who renews the mosques gives evidence of his faith, for God himself hath said, "No one builds a mosque for the sake of God but one who has faith in God, and in the last day (day of judgment)."' This mosque was built in the reign of the great King, the mighty Ruler, Abu-ul-Muzaffar Firoz Shāh, the Sultān. May God preserve his kingdom and his reign.

"The builder of this useful work is the humble being, expectant of the grace of God, Bahādur Mowla, the slave of the Commander of the faithful, known by the name of Niyāz Khān. May God accept him!"

"On the 1st day of Ramzān 753 A.H. (A.D. 1352)."

LII.—TOMB OF MUBARAK SHĀH.

The village of Mubarakpur, better known as Kotila, is remarkable for the number of its large tombs. The finest

¹ See Plate XXXI for a facsimile of this inscription.

tomb is that of Mubarak Shâh himself. It is an octagonal domed building, of 71 feet diameter, standing in the middle of an octagonal enclosure, of 250 feet side and 600 feet diameter. The tomb consists of an octagonal room, 31 feet 7½ inches in diameter, with walls 8 feet 6½ inches thick, surrounded by a veranda, 7½ feet broad, with outer walls of 3 feet 7 inches. There is a door in each face of the inner walls, and three arched openings, supported on double pillars, on each of the outer faces. At each angle of the octagon outside there is a sloping buttress, which terminates with the battlements of the lower storey, 28 feet in height, including the plinth.

The upper storey consists of the flat-terraced roof of the veranda, with its battlements outside, and the octagonal plinth of the dome on its inner side. In the centre of each face there is an eight-pillared cupola. The dome is a pointed hemisphere, crowned by a six-pillared cupola, standing on a foliated base. The whole building is about 70 feet high. There are small medallions of coloured glazed tiles in the spandrels of the arches, and a band of blue glazed tiles on the entrance gateway of the courtyard, but all the other ornaments are in stucco.

To the west of the Kotila there is a large square tomb of 71 feet 8 inches side. It has a projection in the middle of each side with a high archway reaching up to the battlements. There is a peculiar feature in all the square tombs of this period, which have a mixture of Hindû-Muhammadian styles in all their doorways. The tall arch is a true Muhammadian arch, but the actual doorway is a small corbelled opening of the common Hindû form. I have already described two examples of this kind in the tombs of Firoz Tughlak and Kabir-ud-din Auliya.

The name of the owner of the tomb is not known, and the people are content to call him the *Bara Khân*, or "Great Khân," while another square tomb close by is assigned to the *Chota Khân*, or "Little Khân." The dome of the Great Khân's tomb is a simple hemisphere springing from a plinth of sixteen sides, with small turrets at the angles. The span is 46 feet 6 inches. The only ornamentation on the face of the

building consists of three tiers of panels. The tomb is about 70 feet high.

The tomb of the Chota Khān is much smaller, the side of the square being only 42 feet, with a dome of $26\frac{1}{2}$ feet span. It was highly decorated with flowered ornaments and inscriptions in stucco. It has the same tall archway in the middle of each face with a band of blue glazed tiles above and the same Hindû corbelled doorway below as in the tomb of the Bara Khān. The outer faces also are ornamented in the same manner with two tiers of panels. There is also a band of blue tiles round the neck of the pinnacle where it springs from the dome. The open doorway is to the south. The other three doorways are closed with massive trellises of red stone.

At a short distance to the east of these two tombs there is a small nameless tomb, only 27 feet square. It is generally of the same style, excepting the battlements, which are of a more elaborate and flowering pattern. The people attribute it to some unknown Pathān noble.

LIII.—KHAIRPUR.

The large village of Khairpur stands opposite the tomb of Safdar Jang, at a short distance to the east, on the road leading towards Humāyun's tomb. It is remarkable for a number of fine buildings, of which one has hitherto escaped general observation. I discovered it in 1865, when it was used as a cow-house, and was completely begrimed with smoke and dirt and cow-dung both inside and outside; and yet this building was the Jāmi Masjid of Khairpur, built in the reign of Sikandar Lodi. Its whole surface is profusely decorated with ornaments and inscriptions in stucco on a blue ground, both inside and out. I have given a plan of the mosque in the accompanying Plate. It is a single room, 82 feet long and only $17\frac{1}{2}$ feet broad, divided into five bays.¹ The three central bays are roofed with hemispherical domes, and the two end bays with low flattish vaults.

¹ See Plate XXXVI.

In the south-west corner of the masjid inside there is the following inscription of nine lines on an alternately red and blue ground. The letters are raised in stucco.¹

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

قال الله تبارك وتعالى ابن المساجد لله لا تدعوا مع الله احدا عمارت
بن بقمه شريف در عهد سلطان المظفرين بادشاه رابع مسكون بركزیده
حضرت كن قیكون الوائى بالقائید الرحمن ابوالمظفر سكندر شاه بن بهلول
شاه سلطان كانه خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه و اعلى امره و شانه در عمارت مسجد
جامع نوع بنا كرد مفضل مرحوم پسر فضل ابوامجد و مفتیان بتاریخ فره
ماه ربیع الاول سنه تسعمایه ۶

"In the name of God, the most beneficent and merciful.

"God the gracious and most high saith, 'Indeed mosques are for God, so do not invoke any one with God.'

"This noble edifice was built in the reign of the Emperor of Emperors, the King of the inhabited fourth part of the globe, the favoured one of the Almighty, the dependent on the help of the Most Gracious, Abul-Muzaffar Sikandar Shâh, son of Bahlol Shâh, the Sultân. May God preserve his kingdom and reign for ever, and exalt his dignity and position! The Jâmi Mosque has been newly built by the sons of the deceased Mughal Abu Amjad and Muhammad Habban, on the 1st of Rabi-ul-Awal 900 A.H. (30th November 1494 A.D.)"

This mosque stands on the west side of an enclosure, 104 feet long by 82 feet broad, raised 10 feet above the ground. To the south is a grand entrance gateway, very much like the Alai Gateway of the Kutb Masjid. To the east there is a line of rooms for readers of the Korân, and in the middle of the court there is a raised platform, 25½ feet square, on which stands the tomb of the founder. This was originally faced with red stone, but all the red stones, save those let into the ground, have been carried off.

¹ See Plate XXXVII for a facsimile of this inscription.

In the south-west corner of the court there is a small doorway opening on two flights of steps built in the thickness of the wall. One of these runs to the south to the roof of the masjid, and the other to the north, to the roof of the gateway. This gateway of the Khairpur Jami Masjid is one of the finest buildings amongst the ruins of Delhi.¹ In its general plan, both inside and out, in the arrangement of its openings, in its concentric arched pendentives, as well as in its dimensions, it is undoubtedly a copy of the famous Alai-Darwāza of the Kutb Masjid. It possesses, also, the same bench or seat, 2½ feet high and 1½ feet broad, all round the inside, and has precisely the same small brackets at the angles of the octagon. It is somewhat larger than its prototype, being 6½ feet square outside and 40 feet inside, while the Alai-Darwāza is only 56½ feet outside and 34½ feet inside.² Its height is also much greater, as the walls are continued upward above the octagon in two tiers, one of sixteen sides and the upper thirty-two sides, to the spring of the dome; whereas in the Alai-Darwāza the dome springs at once from the octagon. This extra height adds to the dignity of the building outside. The height of the battlement of the gateway above the courtyard is 34½ feet, and above the ground outside 44½ feet. The neck of the dome outside is 15½ feet, and the dome itself is 28½ feet. Adding these together, the total height of the building above the courtyard is 77½ feet, or 88 feet above the fields.

The difference between the two buildings at present lies in the ornamentation, which in the Alai-Darwāza is very rich, whereas the walls of the Khairpur Gateway are now quite plain, both inside and out. I believe, however, that they were originally covered with stucco ornaments and inscriptions like the walls of the masjid, and that they probably gave a very close copy of all the decorations of the Alai-Darwāza.

The date of the building is 900 A H. It is, therefore, 187 years later than its prototype the Alai-Darwāza.

¹ No. 286, p. 516.

² See Plate XXXVIII for a plan of this gateway.

Close by, on to the north of the Khairpur Masjid, and immediately opposite the centre of the court, there is a large tomb, 57 feet 8 inches square outside, and 33 feet square inside. Its floor is raised 10 feet above the ground, and from its position I judge it to be the resting-place of some relative of the builder of the masjid. It is now quite plain inside, but, as the pendentive semi-domes still retain their plaster, I conclude that the whole building was originally plastered over both inside and out. It has bands of red stone and blue glazed tiles outside, and the spandrils are made entirely of red stone. The glazed tiles are of two colours—a light blue and a dark blue.

At a short distance to the south-west of the masjid there is an octagonal tomb, which the people of the village attribute to Mubârak Khân Pathân. It is nearly in all respects similar to the tomb of Mubârak Shâh in Mubârakpur Kotila. Its inside diameter is 31 feet 10½ inches, and its outside diameter 72 feet 2½ inches. It has some sloping buttresses at the angles, and the same open cupolas, one on each side of the upper storey. There is an excellent vignette of this tomb in Fergusson's *Indian Architecture*.¹ He describes it in the following terms:—

"It consists of an octagonal apartment, about 50 (*read* 30) feet in diameter, surrounded by a verandah following the same form, each face being ornamented by three arches of the stilted pointed form generally adopted by the Pathâns, and it is supported by double square columns, which are almost as universal with them as this form of arch."

To the north-east of the masjid there is another octagonal tomb of almost the same dimensions as the last, its inside diameter being 31 feet 5 inches and its outer diameter 73 feet 8 inches. It stands in the middle of a large enclosure, 122 feet square, with battlemented walls, ornamented with niches all round. It has the same sloping buttresses, the same coupled pillars, and originally had the same eight open cupolas in the middle of each face of the upper storey. The plinths of all of these eight cupolas still remain, together with capi-

¹ *Archæological Survey*, Vol. 11, p. 205.

als and pieces of pillar shafts. There are several traces of ornamentation with light blue tiles.

This tomb is so exactly like that of Mubârak Shâh at Kotila that I have no doubt Sayid Ahmed is quite right in assigning it to Muhammad Shâh bin Farid, the nephew and successor of Mubârak. A comparison of the following measurements of these two tombs and that of Mubârak Khân just described will show how closely they agree. Below them I have placed the dimensions of the great octagonal tomb at Tejâra.

	Inside diameter.		Outside diameter.	
	Ft.	In.	Ft.	In.
Kotila—Mubârak Shâh	31	7½	71	4½
Khairpur—Muhammad bin Farid	31	5	73	8
Do. —Mubârak Khân	31	10½	72	2
Tejâra—Ala-ud-din Alam	48	6	128	0

The dome of Humâyun's tomb is only 47 feet in diameter.

About 150 yards to the east of the tomb of Muhammad bin Farid, there is a bridge of seven arches, which is said to have been built by Nawâb Bahâdur, who had been at Kabul in the time of Akbar. The middle arch, as usual, is the largest, the other arches decreasing in span from the middle. The piers are 7 feet 4 inches thick, and the whole length of the bridge is as follows:—

	Ft.	In.
Middle arch	12	4
Two next arches, at 11 ft. 4½ in.	22	9
Two next arches, at 10 ft. 4 in.	20	8
Two outer arches, at 9 ft. 1½ in.	18	3
Waterway	74	0
Six piers, at 7 ft. 4 in.	44	0
Two abutments, at 7 ft. 4 in.	14	8
Total length	132	8

It is called Khairpur-kâ-Pâl, and also *Ath-pala*, or the "Eight Pâlas." On the old road leading from Delhi to Agra there is a similar bridge of eleven arches, which is called *Bâra-Pala*, or the "Twelve Pâlas." In both cases it is clear that the

name cannot refer to the arches. Now, *Pala* is applied to the leaf of a door, and a *do-pala darwāza* means "two leaves." In the case of these bridges I believe that the term applies to the pairs of small minarets which flank the piers and abutments. In the larger bridge there are twelve pairs of these minārs, and in the smaller bridge there are eight pairs of them. Hence the bridges became known as the *Bāru-pala*, or "Twelve Pairs," and the *Ath-pala*, or "Eight Pairs."

LIV.—OKHALA.

At the small village of Okhala, where the new Agra Canal leaves the Jumna, there formerly stood an old square tomb of stone which dated from the time of the Emperor Ititmish. When the head-works of the canal were begun the tomb was pulled down, but the Arabic inscription over its doorway was removed to the Delhi Museum, where it now lies. The tomb had already lost its roof, as may be seen in the lithographed sketch in Sayid Ahmed's description of the old buildings of Delhi.¹ But the building was interesting as one of the few remains of the earliest Muhammadan buildings in India. Its arched entrance was formed by corbels, or overlapping stones, meeting in a point at top. Inside the mihrāb, or western niche, was a cusped arch, formed in the same way, with an inscription in letters, 8½ inches in height, making a broad border on the top and sides. This inscription records the name and high-sounding titles of the Emperor Ititmish as follows :—

السلطان المعظم شاهنشاه الأعظم مالك رقاب الأمم سلطان المملوكين
العاذل شمس الدنيا والدين غياث الإسلام والمسلمين وارث ملك سليمان
ابو المظفر إيتشمش السلطان *

"The great Sultān, the mighty Emperor, master of the necks of the people, king of the just kings of the world, Shams-ud-dunya-wa-ud-din, the supporter of Islām and of Moslems, the successor to the kingdom of Solomon, Abu-ul-Muzaffar Ititmish, the Sultān."

¹ *Asār-us-Sanādīd*, 1st edition, p. 53.

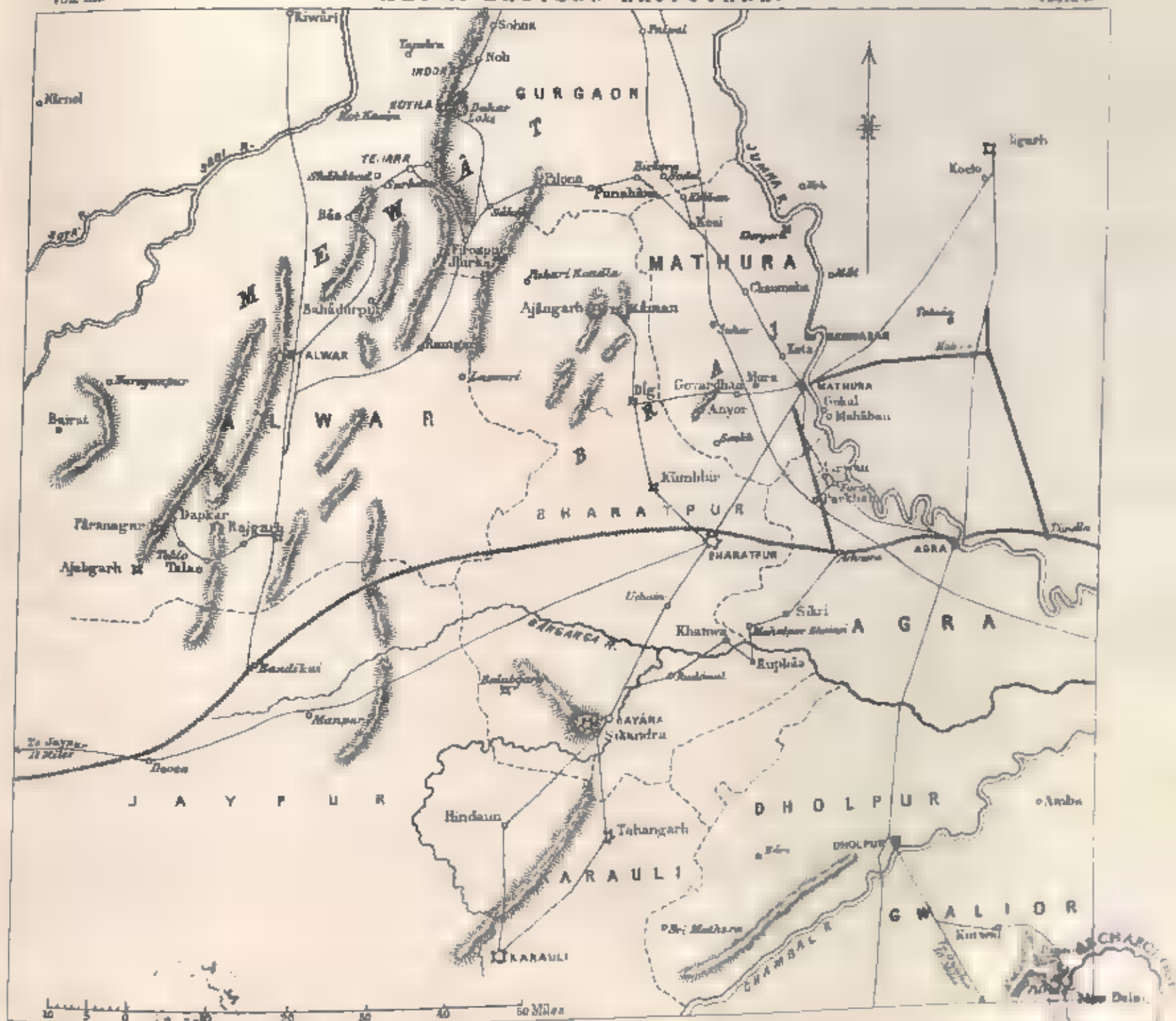
In the Delhi Museum there is another inscription which is believed to have come from the same place. It is placed round a small square-headed niche, 1 foot 10 inches high by 10 inches broad inside,—the two lines of writing above and below, and one line on each side. The two top lines with the right-hand line contain the Kalimeh and sentences from the Korân. The latter half of the left-hand line contains the date of A.H. 608, which is thus expressed, *fi Shahr Sank Samân wa Sitamiâh*. The uppermost of the two lower lines is quite illegible, but the lower line contains the name of Kutb-ud-din Aibak. The date, however, is one year later than that assigned by the historians.

	PAGE		PAGE
Inscription of Sikander Lodi at Delhi	156	"	"
— from Old Tomb at Okhala	160	Nāchumba Rajputs	8
Iron Pillar at Delhi	139	"	"
K		Okhala, old Pathan Tomb	160
Kabir-ud-din Aūfya, Tomb of	147	P	
Kadwai, Temple at	105	Palah, Muhammadan Tomb	135
Kāman, or Kadambakana	54	Pāli-khara, Buddhist Sculptures	47
Kesopura Mahalla of Mathura	31	Pāranagar, old city and temple	124
Khairpur, Masjid of Sikander Lodi	155	Parāvali, Hindu Temples	107
Khānwā, Battle-field of	93	Parham, ancient inscribed Statue	39
Khānzādahs of Mewāt	10	Pāroli, Hindu Temples	105
Klisubora of Arrian, or Kesopura	31	Payāmpuri, old name of Bayāna	60
Kota, Buddhist remains at	49	Pillar, iron, at Delhi	139
Kotila Fort, Mewāti capital	129	— capital, Buddhist, at Chav-muha	52
Kotila, Tomb of Mubārak Shah	153		
Kutwāl, old town	112	R	
L		Rājgarh in Alwar	121
Lālī Mewāti of Ajāgarh	28	Rājputāna, Eastern	3
Lohban	46	Rāphās, inscribed Statues	98
M		S	
Mahāban, Sanskrit Inscription	42	Sarkata Masjid in Mewāt	118
Mahipālpur, Tomb of Sultān Ghōri	143	Sasi-badani Minā, and Daryā Khān	26
Mahwan, mound of ruins	41	Sculptures, various at Mathura	15
Masjid at Begampur	146	— Buddhist, at Kota	50
— Khairpur	155	Shahpur, Small Masjid, inscribed	153
— Kotila, Mewāt	129	Sikandra, Masjid, at Bayāna	79
— Mahāban	42	Sohna Masjid	135
— Sarkata, Mewāt	118	Statue, colossal Buddhist, at Par-ahem	39
— Sohna	135	Statue of Herakles found at Mathura	34
— Kāman	54	Statue, Buddhist, at Tumauli	53
— Ukha, at Bayāna	71	Sultān Ghāri's Tomb	142
— Kāzipara	75	Sōrmēna Rajputs	1
— Foujdāri	75	T	
— Sayidpura	75	Tahangarh, large old Fort	88
— Mufidonki	75	Talso in Alwar, Temple	123
— Karion-ki	76	Tejara in Mewāt, old Tombs	114
— Bhitari-bāhar	77	Temple of Kesava Deva at Mathura	39
Mathura, notes on	39		
Meys, or Meos, of Mewāt	23		
Minar, Ukha, at Bayāna	73		
—, inscribed in Bayāna Fort	83		
—, Chor, at Delhi	140		
Monolith in Bayāna Fort	81		
Mora, Indo-Sythian Inscription at	48		

	PAGE		PAGE
Temple of Jain at Dubkund . . .	99	v	
— at Parāvatī in Gwalior . . .	107	Ukha Masjid at Bayāna . . .	71
— at Pāroli in Gwalior . . .	105	— Minar at “ . . .	73
— at Pācānagar in Alwar . . .	124		
— at Kadwai . . .	105	v	
— at Talao in Alwar . . .	122	Vanas, or Forests, of Surasena . . .	3
Tomb of Ala-ud-din Alam, Tejāra . . .	115	Vijayamandargarh, Bayāna . . .	■
— Kabir-ud-din Auliya . . .	147		
— Firuz Shah . . .	151	Y	
— Mubārak Sayid . . .	151	Yaduvansi Rajputs . . .	5
— Abubakar Kandhari, Bay- āna . . .	77	— Rajas of Bayāna . . .	7
— Bahādur, Nahar, Konla . . .	136		
— Jalal-ud-din Mewāti, In- dor . . .	134		



85073





1

RANEALI
MOUND.

4



3



MATHURA.

5



2



COLOSSAL STATUE

7 FEET HIGH.

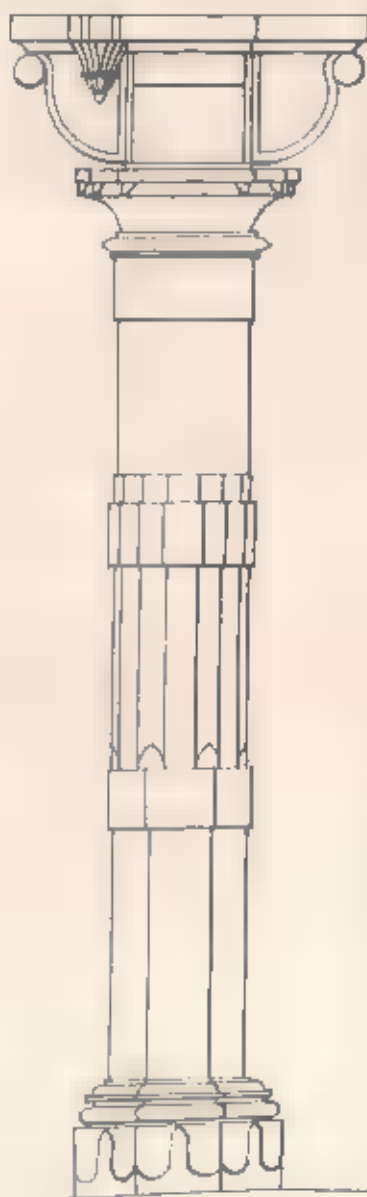
7 feet.

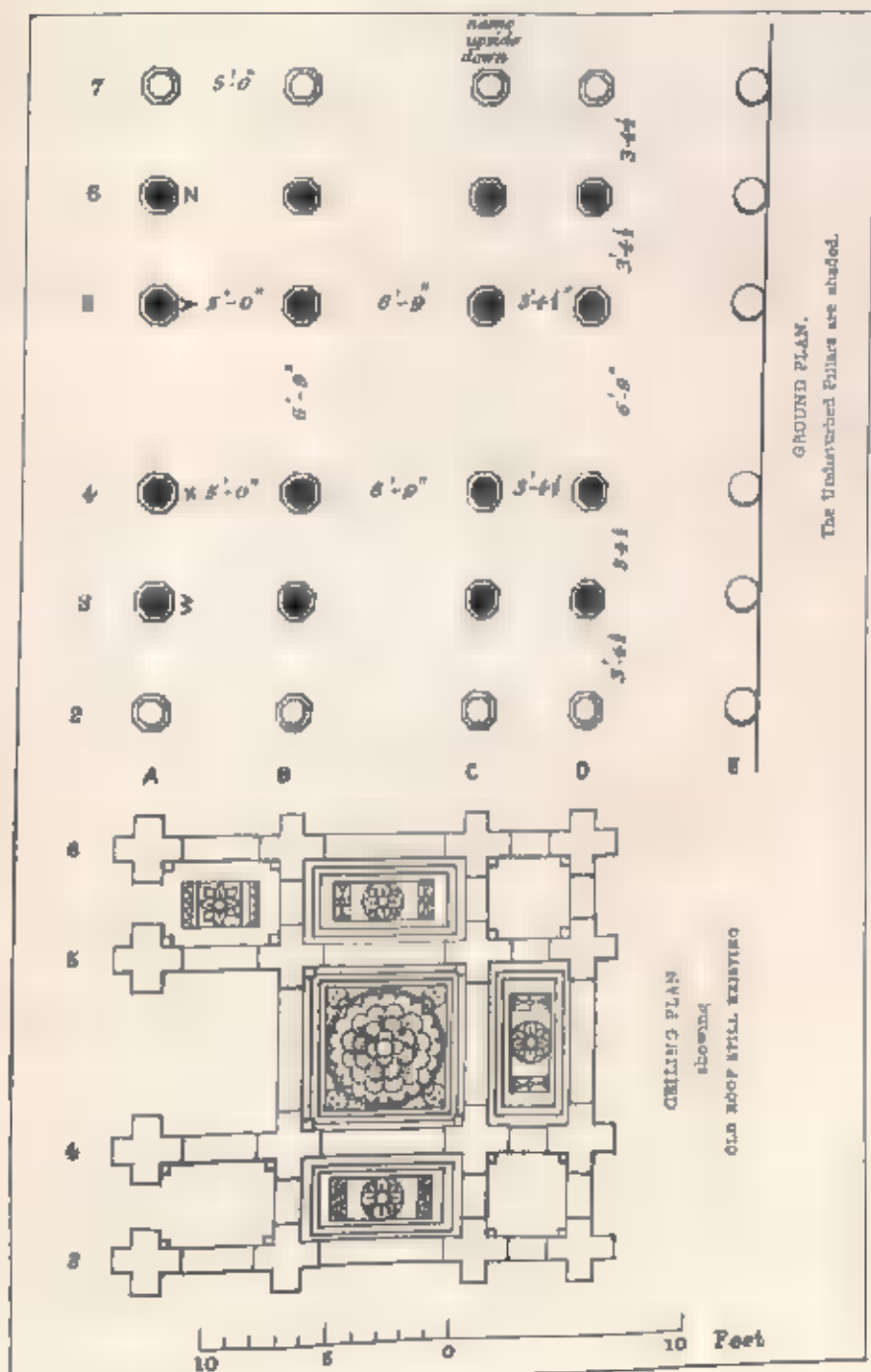


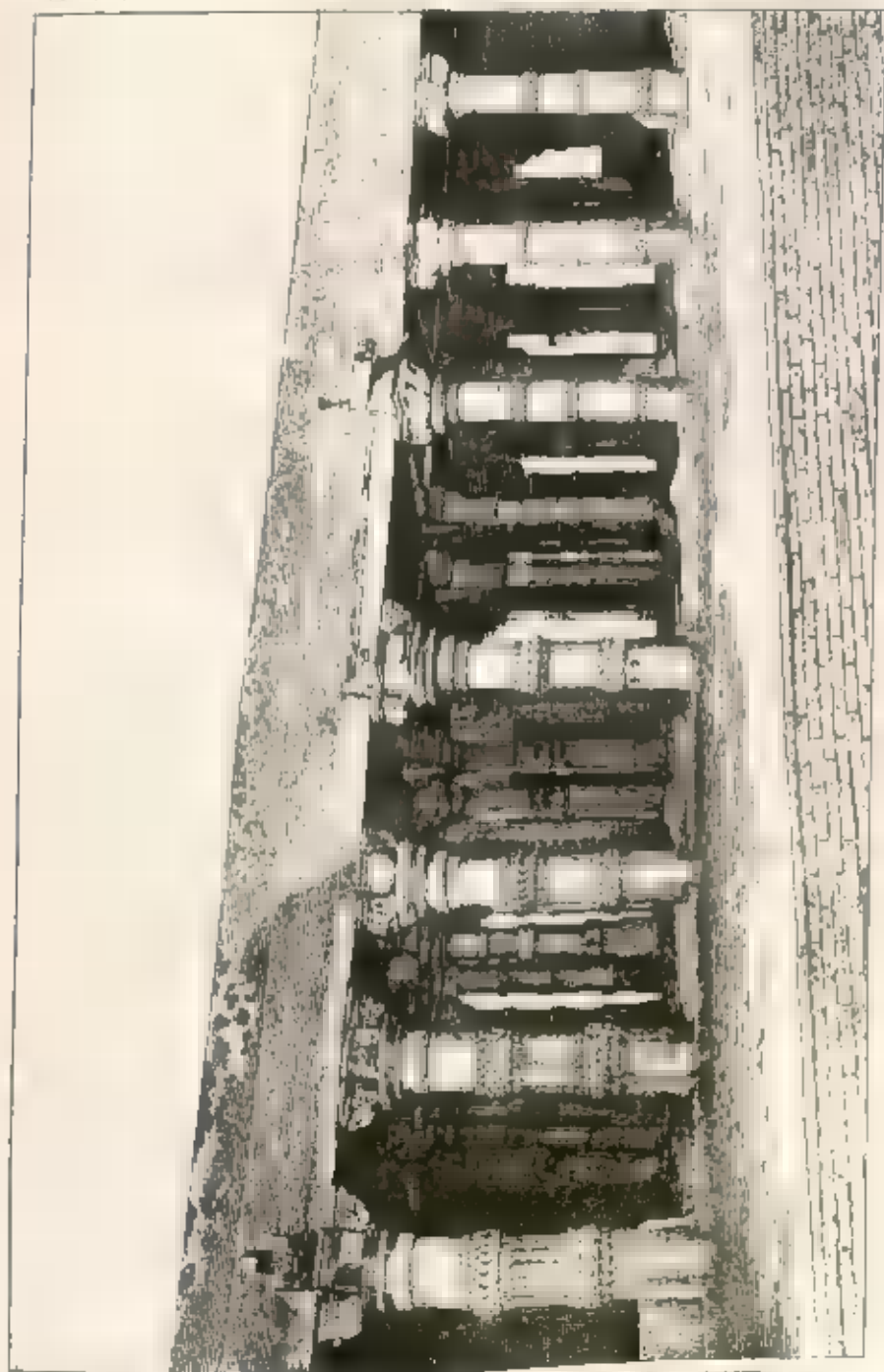
INSCRIPTIONS
to right and left
of feet.

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦𐎧𐎨𐎩𐎪𐎫𐎬𐎭𐎮𐎯𐎰𐎱𐎲𐎳𐎴𐎵𐎶𐎷𐎸𐎹𐎺𐎻𐎼𐎽𐎾𐎿𐏀𐏁𐏂𐏃𐏄𐏅𐏆𐏇𐏈𐏉𐏊𐏋𐏌𐏍𐏎𐏏𐏐𐏑𐏒𐏓𐏔𐏕𐏖𐏗𐏘𐏙𐏚𐏛𐏜𐏝𐏞𐏟𐏠𐏡𐏢𐏣𐏤𐏥𐏦𐏧𐏨𐏩𐏪𐏫𐏬𐏭𐏮𐏯𐏰𐏱𐏲𐏳𐏴𐏵𐏶𐏷𐏸𐏹𐏺𐏻𐏼𐏽𐏾𐏿𐐀𐐁𐐂𐐃𐐄𐐅𐐆𐐇𐐈𐐉𐐊𐐋𐐌𐐍𐐎𐐏𐐐𐐑𐐒𐐓𐐔𐐕𐐖𐐗𐐘𐐙𐐚𐐛𐐜𐐝𐐞𐐟𐐠𐐡𐐢𐐣𐐤𐐥𐐦𐐧𐐨𐐩𐐪𐐫𐐬𐐭𐐮𐐯𐐰𐐱𐐲𐐳𐐴𐐵𐐶𐐷𐐸𐐹𐐺𐐻𐐼𐐽𐐾𐐿𐑀𐑁𐑂𐑃𐑄𐑅𐑆𐑇𐑈𐑉𐑊𐑋𐑌𐑍𐑎𐑏𐑐𐑑𐑒𐑓𐑔𐑕𐑖𐑗𐑘𐑙𐑚𐑛𐑜𐑝𐑞𐑟𐑠𐑡𐑢𐑣𐑤𐑥𐑦𐑧𐑨𐑩𐑪𐑫𐑬𐑭𐑮𐑯𐑰𐑱𐑲𐑳𐑴𐑵𐑶𐑷𐑸𐑹𐑺𐑻𐑼𐑽𐑾𐑿𐒀𐒁𐒂𐒃𐒄𐒅𐒆𐒇𐒈𐒉𐒊𐒋𐒌𐒍𐒎𐒏𐒐𐒑𐒒𐒓𐒔𐒕𐒖𐒗𐒘𐒙𐒚𐒛𐒜𐒝𐒞𐒟𐒠𐒡𐒢𐒣𐒤𐒥𐒦𐒧𐒨𐒩𐒪𐒫𐒬𐒭𐒮𐒯𐒰𐒱𐒲𐒳𐒴𐒵𐒶𐒷𐒸𐒹𐒺𐒻𐒼𐒽𐒾𐒿𐓀𐓁𐓂𐓃𐓄𐓅𐓆𐓇𐓈𐓉𐓊𐓋𐓌𐓍𐓎𐓏𐓐𐓑𐓒𐓓𐓔𐓕𐓖𐓗𐓘𐓙𐓚𐓛𐓜𐓝𐓞𐓟𐓠𐓡𐓢𐓣𐓤𐓥𐓦𐓧𐓨𐓩𐓪𐓫𐓬𐓭𐓮𐓯𐓰𐓱𐓲𐓳𐓴𐓵𐓶𐓷𐓸𐓹𐓺𐓻𐓼𐓽𐓾𐓿𐔀𐔁𐔂𐔃𐔄𐔅𐔆𐔇𐔈𐔉𐔊𐔋𐔌𐔍𐔎𐔏𐔐𐔑𐔒𐔓𐔔𐔕𐔖𐔗𐔘𐔙𐔚𐔛𐔜𐔝𐔞𐔟𐔠𐔡𐔢𐔣𐔤𐔥𐔦𐔧𐔨𐔩𐔪𐔫𐔬𐔭𐔮𐔯𐔰𐔱𐔲𐔳𐔴𐔵𐔶𐔷𐔸𐔹𐔺𐔻𐔼𐔽𐔾𐔿𐕀𐕁𐕂𐕃𐕄𐕅𐕆𐕇𐕈𐕉𐕊𐕋𐕌𐕍𐕎𐕏𐕐𐕑𐕒𐕓𐕔𐕕𐕖𐕗𐕘𐕙𐕚𐕛𐕜𐕝𐕞𐕟𐕠𐕡𐕢𐕣𐕤𐕥𐕦𐕧𐕨𐕩𐕪𐕫𐕬𐕭𐕮𐕯𐕰𐕱𐕲𐕳𐕴𐕵𐕶𐕷𐕸𐕹𐕺𐕻𐕼𐕽𐕾𐕿𐖀𐖁𐖂𐖃𐖄𐖅𐖆𐖇𐖈𐖉𐖊𐖋𐖌𐖍𐖎𐖏𐖐𐖑𐖒𐖓𐖔𐖕𐖖𐖗𐖘𐖙𐖚𐖛𐖜𐖝𐖞𐖟𐖠𐖡𐖢𐖣𐖤𐖥𐖦𐖧𐖨𐖩𐖪𐖫𐖬𐖭𐖮𐖯𐖰𐖱𐖲𐖳𐖴𐖵𐖶𐖷𐖸𐖹𐖺𐖻𐖼𐖽𐖾𐖿𐗀𐗁𐗂𐗃𐗄𐗅𐗆𐗇𐗈𐗉𐗊𐗋𐗌𐗍𐗎𐗏𐗐𐗑𐗒𐗓𐗔𐗕𐗖𐗗𐗘𐗙𐗚𐗛𐗜𐗝𐗞𐗟𐗠𐗡𐗢𐗣𐗤𐗥𐗦𐗧𐗨𐗩𐗪𐗫𐗬𐗭𐗮𐗯𐗰𐗱𐗲𐗳𐗴𐗵𐗶𐗷𐗸𐗹𐗺𐗻𐗼𐗽𐗾𐗿𐘀𐘁𐘂𐘃𐘄𐘅𐘆𐘇𐘈𐘉𐘊𐘋𐘌𐘍𐘎𐘏𐘐𐘑𐘒𐘓𐘔𐘕𐘖𐘗𐘘𐘙𐘚𐘛𐘜𐘝𐘞𐘟𐘠𐘡𐘢𐘣𐘤𐘥𐘦𐘧𐘨𐘩𐘪𐘫𐘬𐘭𐘮𐘯𐘰𐘱𐘲𐘳𐘴𐘵𐘶𐘷𐘸𐘹𐘺𐘻𐘼𐘽𐘾𐘿𐙀𐙁𐙂𐙃𐙄𐙅𐙆𐙇𐙈𐙉𐙊𐙋𐙌𐙍𐙎𐙏𐙐𐙑𐙒𐙓𐙔𐙕𐙖𐙗𐙘𐙙𐙚𐙛𐙜𐙝𐙞𐙟𐙠𐙡𐙢𐙣𐙤𐙥𐙦𐙧𐙨𐙩𐙪𐙫𐙬𐙭𐙮𐙯𐙰𐙱𐙲𐙳𐙴𐙵𐙶𐙷𐙸𐙹𐙺𐙻𐙼𐙽𐙾𐙿𐚀𐚁𐚂𐚃𐚄𐚅𐚆𐚇𐚈𐚉𐚊𐚋𐚌𐚍𐚎𐚏𐚐𐚑𐚒𐚓𐚔𐚕𐚖𐚗𐚘𐚙𐚚𐚛𐚜𐚝𐚞𐚟𐚠𐚡𐚢𐚣𐚤𐚥𐚦𐚧𐚨𐚩𐚪𐚫𐚬𐚭𐚮𐚯𐚰𐚱𐚲𐚳𐚴𐚵𐚶𐚷𐚸𐚹𐚺𐚻𐚼𐚽𐚾𐚿𐛀𐛁𐛂𐛃𐛄𐛅𐛆𐛇𐛈𐛉𐛊𐛋𐛌𐛍𐛎𐛏𐛐𐛑𐛒𐛓𐛔𐛕𐛖𐛗𐛘𐛙𐛚𐛛𐛜𐛝𐛞𐛟𐛠𐛡𐛢𐛣𐛤𐛥𐛦𐛧𐛨𐛩𐛪𐛫𐛬𐛭𐛮𐛯𐛰𐛱𐛲𐛳𐛴𐛵𐛶𐛷𐛸𐛹𐛺𐛻𐛼𐛽𐛾𐛿𐜀𐜁𐜂𐜃𐜄𐜅𐜆𐜇𐜈𐜉𐜊𐜋𐜌𐜍𐜎𐜏𐜐𐜑𐜒𐜓𐜔𐜕𐜖𐜗𐜘𐜙𐜚𐜛𐜜𐜝𐜞𐜟𐜠𐜡𐜢𐜣𐜤𐜥𐜦𐜧𐜨𐜩𐜪𐜫𐜬𐜭𐜮𐜯𐜰𐜱𐜲𐜳𐜴𐜵𐜶𐜷𐜸𐜹𐜺𐜻𐜼𐜽𐜾𐜿𐝀𐝁𐝂𐝃𐝄𐝅𐝆𐝇𐝈𐝉𐝊𐝋𐝌𐝍𐝎𐝏𐝐𐝑𐝒𐝓𐝔𐝕𐝖𐝗𐝘𐝙𐝚𐝛𐝜𐝝𐝞𐝟𐝠𐝡𐝢𐝣𐝤𐝥𐝦𐝧𐝨𐝩𐝪𐝫𐝬𐝭𐝮𐝯𐝰𐝱𐝲𐝳𐝴𐝵𐝶𐝷𐝸𐝹𐝺𐝻𐝼𐝽𐝾𐝿𐞀𐞁𐞂𐞃𐞄𐞅𐞆𐞇𐞈𐞉𐞊𐞋𐞌𐞍𐞎𐞏𐞐𐞑𐞒𐞓𐞔𐞕𐞖𐞗𐞘𐞙𐞚𐞛𐞜𐞝𐞞𐞟𐞠𐞡𐞢𐞣𐞤𐞥𐞦𐞧𐞨𐞩𐞪𐞫𐞬𐞭𐞮𐞯𐞰𐞱𐞲𐞳𐞴𐞵𐞶𐞷𐞸𐞹𐞺𐞻𐞼𐞽𐞾𐞿𐟀𐟁𐟂𐟃𐟄𐟅𐟆𐟇𐟈𐟉𐟊𐟋𐟌𐟍𐟎𐟏𐟐𐟑𐟒𐟓𐟔𐟕𐟖𐟗𐟘𐟙𐟚𐟛𐟜𐟝𐟞𐟟𐟠𐟡𐟢𐟣𐟤𐟥𐟦𐟧𐟨𐟩𐟪𐟫𐟬𐟭𐟮𐟯𐟰𐟱𐟲𐟳𐟴𐟵𐟶𐟷𐟸𐟹𐟺𐟻𐟼𐟽𐟾𐟿𐠀𐠁𐠂𐠃𐠄𐠅𐠆𐠇𐠈𐠉𐠊𐠋𐠌𐠍𐠎𐠏𐠐𐠑𐠒𐠓𐠔𐠕𐠖𐠗𐠘𐠙𐠚𐠛𐠜𐠝𐠞𐠟𐠠𐠡𐠢𐠣𐠤𐠥𐠦𐠧𐠨𐠩𐠪𐠫𐠬𐠭𐠮𐠯𐠰𐠱𐠲𐠳𐠴𐠵𐠶𐠷𐠸𐠹𐠺𐠻𐠼𐠽𐠾𐠿𐡀𐡁𐡂𐡃𐡄𐡅𐡆𐡇𐡈𐡉𐡊𐡋𐡌𐡍𐡎𐡏𐡐𐡑𐡒𐡓𐡔𐡕𐡖𐡗𐡘𐡙𐡚𐡛𐡜𐡝𐡞𐡟𐡠𐡡𐡢𐡣𐡤𐡥𐡦𐡧𐡨𐡩𐡪𐡫𐡬𐡭𐡮𐡯𐡰𐡱𐡲𐡳𐡴𐡵𐡶𐡷𐡸𐡹𐡺𐡻𐡼𐡽𐡾𐡿𐢀𐢁𐢂𐢃𐢄𐢅𐢆𐢇𐢈𐢉𐢊𐢋𐢌𐢍𐢎𐢏𐢐𐢑𐢒𐢓𐢔𐢕𐢖𐢗𐢘𐢙𐢚𐢛𐢜𐢝𐢞𐢟𐢠𐢡𐢢𐢣𐢤𐢥𐢦𐢧𐢨𐢩𐢪𐢫𐢬𐢭𐢮𐢯𐢰𐢱𐢲𐢳𐢴𐢵𐢶𐢷𐢸𐢹𐢺𐢻𐢼𐢽𐢾𐢿𐣀𐣁𐣂𐣃𐣄𐣅𐣆𐣇𐣈𐣉𐣊𐣋𐣌𐣍𐣎𐣏𐣐𐣑𐣒𐣓𐣔𐣕𐣖𐣗𐣘𐣙𐣚𐣛𐣜𐣝𐣞𐣟𐣠𐣡𐣢𐣣𐣤𐣥𐣦𐣧𐣨𐣩𐣪𐣫𐣬𐣭𐣮𐣯𐣰𐣱𐣲𐣳𐣴𐣵𐣶𐣷𐣸𐣹𐣺𐣻𐣼𐣽𐣾𐣿𐤀𐤁𐤂𐤃𐤄𐤅𐤆𐤇𐤈𐤉𐤊𐤋𐤌𐤍𐤎𐤏𐤐𐤑𐤒𐤓𐤔𐤕𐤖𐤗𐤘𐤙𐤚𐤛𐤜𐤝𐤞𐤟𐤠𐤡𐤢𐤣𐤤𐤥𐤦𐤧𐤨𐤩𐤪𐤫𐤬𐤭𐤮𐤯𐤰𐤱𐤲𐤳𐤴𐤵𐤶𐤷𐤸𐤹𐤺𐤻𐤼𐤽𐤾𐤿𐥀𐥁𐥂𐥃𐥄𐥅𐥆𐥇𐥈𐥉𐥊𐥋𐥌𐥍𐥎𐥏𐥐𐥑𐥒𐥓𐥔𐥕𐥖𐥗𐥘𐥙𐥚𐥛𐥜𐥝𐥞𐥟𐥠𐥡𐥢𐥣𐥤𐥥𐥦𐥧𐥨𐥩𐥪𐥫𐥬𐥭𐥮𐥯𐥰𐥱𐥲𐥳𐥴𐥵𐥶𐥷𐥸𐥹𐥺𐥻𐥼𐥽𐥾𐥿𐦀𐦁𐦂𐦃𐦄𐦅𐦆𐦇𐦈𐦉𐦊𐦋𐦌𐦍𐦎𐦏𐦐𐦑𐦒𐦓𐦔𐦕𐦖𐦗𐦘𐦙𐦚𐦛𐦜𐦝𐦞𐦟𐦠𐦡𐦢𐦣𐦤𐦥𐦦𐦧𐦨𐦩𐦪𐦫𐦬𐦭𐦮𐦯𐦰𐦱𐦲𐦳𐦴𐦵𐦶𐦷𐦸𐦹𐦺𐦻𐦼𐦽𐦾𐦿𐧀𐧁𐧂𐧃𐧄𐧅𐧆𐧇𐧈𐧉𐧊𐧋𐧌𐧍𐧎𐧏𐧐𐧑𐧒𐧓𐧔𐧕𐧖𐧗𐧘𐧙𐧚𐧛𐧜𐧝𐧞𐧟𐧠𐧡𐧢𐧣𐧤𐧥𐧦𐧧𐧨𐧩𐧪𐧫𐧬𐧭𐧮𐧯𐧰𐧱𐧲𐧳𐧴𐧵𐧶𐧷𐧸𐧹𐧺𐧻𐧼𐧽𐧾𐧿𐨀𐨁𐨂𐨃𐨄𐨅𐨆𐨇𐨈𐨉𐨊𐨋𐨌𐨍𐨎𐨏𐨐𐨑𐨒𐨓𐨔𐨕𐨖𐨗𐨘𐨙𐨚𐨛𐨜𐨝𐨞𐨟𐨠𐨡𐨢𐨣𐨤𐨥𐨦𐨧𐨨𐨩𐨪𐨫𐨬𐨭𐨮𐨯𐨰𐨱𐨲𐨳𐨴𐨵𐨶𐨷𐨹𐨺𐨸𐨻𐨼𐨽𐨾𐨿𐩀𐩁𐩂𐩃𐩄𐩅𐩆𐩇𐩈𐩉𐩊𐩋𐩌𐩍𐩎𐩏𐩐𐩑𐩒𐩓𐩔𐩕𐩖𐩗𐩘𐩙𐩚𐩛𐩜𐩝𐩞𐩟𐩠𐩡𐩢𐩣𐩤𐩥𐩦𐩧𐩨𐩩𐩪𐩫𐩬𐩭𐩮𐩯𐩰𐩱𐩲𐩳𐩴𐩵𐩶𐩷𐩸𐩹𐩺𐩻𐩼𐩽𐩾𐩿𐪀𐪁𐪂𐪃𐪄𐪅𐪆𐪇𐪈𐪉𐪊𐪋𐪌𐪍𐪎𐪏𐪐𐪑𐪒𐪓𐪔𐪕𐪖𐪗𐪘𐪙𐪚𐪛𐪜𐪝𐪞𐪟𐪠𐪡𐪢𐪣𐪤𐪥𐪦𐪧𐪨𐪩𐪪𐪫𐪬𐪭𐪮𐪯𐪰𐪱𐪲𐪳𐪴𐪵𐪶𐪷𐪸𐪹𐪺𐪻𐪼𐪽𐪾𐪿𐫀𐫁𐫂𐫃𐫄𐫅𐫆𐫇𐫈𐫉𐫊𐫋𐫌𐫍𐫎𐫏𐫐𐫑𐫒𐫓𐫔𐫕𐫖𐫗𐫘𐫙𐫚𐫛𐫜𐫝𐫞𐫟𐫠𐫡𐫢𐫣𐫤𐫦𐫥𐫧𐫨𐫩𐫪𐫫𐫬𐫭𐫮𐫯𐫰𐫱𐫲𐫳𐫴𐫵𐫶𐫷𐫸𐫹𐫺𐫻𐫼𐫽𐫾𐫿𐬀𐬁𐬂𐬃𐬄𐬅𐬆𐬇𐬈𐬉𐬊𐬋𐬌𐬍𐬎𐬏𐬐𐬑𐬒𐬓𐬔𐬕𐬖𐬗𐬘𐬙𐬚𐬛𐬜𐬝𐬞𐬟𐬠𐬡𐬢𐬣𐬤𐬥𐬦𐬧𐬨𐬩𐬪𐬫𐬬𐬭𐬮𐬯𐬰𐬱𐬲𐬳𐬴𐬵𐬶𐬷𐬸𐬹𐬺𐬻𐬼𐬽𐬾𐬿𐭀𐭁𐭂𐭃𐭄𐭅𐭆𐭇𐭈𐭉𐭊𐭋𐭌𐭍𐭎𐭏𐭐𐭑𐭒𐭓𐭔𐭕𐭖𐭗𐭘𐭙𐭚𐭛𐭜𐭝𐭞𐭟𐭠𐭡𐭢𐭣𐭤𐭥𐭦𐭧𐭨𐭩𐭪𐭫𐭬𐭭𐭮𐭯𐭰𐭱𐭲𐭳𐭴𐭵𐭶𐭷𐭸𐭹𐭺𐭻𐭼𐭽𐭾𐭿𐮀𐮁𐮂𐮃𐮄𐮅𐮆𐮇𐮈𐮉𐮊𐮋𐮌𐮍𐮎𐮏𐮐𐮑𐮒𐮓𐮔𐮕𐮖𐮗𐮘𐮙𐮚𐮛𐮜𐮝𐮞𐮟𐮠𐮡𐮢𐮣𐮤𐮥𐮦𐮧𐮨𐮩𐮪𐮫𐮬𐮭𐮮𐮯𐮰𐮱𐮲𐮳𐮴𐮵𐮶𐮷𐮸𐮹𐮺𐮻𐮼𐮽𐮾𐮿𐯀𐯁𐯂𐯃𐯄𐯅𐯆𐯇𐯈𐯉𐯊𐯋𐯌𐯍𐯎𐯏𐯐𐯑𐯒𐯓𐯔𐯕𐯖𐯗𐯘𐯙𐯚𐯛𐯜𐯝𐯞𐯟𐯠𐯡𐯢𐯣𐯤𐯥𐯦𐯧𐯨𐯩𐯪𐯫𐯬𐯭𐯮𐯯𐯰𐯱𐯲𐯳𐯴𐯵𐯶𐯷𐯸𐯹𐯺𐯻𐯼𐯽𐯾𐯿𐰀𐰁𐰂𐰃𐰄𐰅𐰆𐰇𐰈𐰉𐰊𐰋𐰌𐰍𐰎𐰏𐰐𐰑𐰒𐰓𐰔𐰕𐰖𐰗𐰘𐰙𐰚𐰛𐰜𐰝𐰞𐰟𐰠𐰡𐰢𐰣𐰤𐰥𐰦𐰧𐰨𐰩𐰪𐰫𐰬𐰭𐰮𐰯𐰰𐰱𐰲𐰳𐰴𐰵𐰶𐰷𐰸𐰹𐰺𐰻𐰼𐰽𐰾𐰿𐱀𐱁𐱂𐱃𐱄𐱅𐱆𐱇𐱈𐱉𐱊𐱋𐱌𐱍𐱎𐱏𐱐𐱑𐱒𐱓𐱔𐱕𐱖𐱗𐱘𐱙𐱚𐱛𐱜𐱝𐱞𐱟𐱠𐱡𐱢𐱣𐱤𐱥𐱦𐱧𐱨𐱩𐱪𐱫𐱬𐱭𐱮𐱯𐱰𐱱𐱲𐱳𐱴𐱵𐱶𐱷𐱸𐱹𐱺𐱻𐱼𐱽𐱾𐱿𐲀𐲁𐲂𐲃𐲄𐲅𐲆𐲇𐲈𐲉𐲊𐲋𐲌𐲍𐲎𐲏𐲐𐲑𐲒𐲓𐲔𐲕𐲖𐲗𐲘𐲙𐲚𐲛𐲜𐲝𐲞𐲟𐲠𐲡𐲢𐲣𐲤𐲥𐲦𐲧𐲨𐲩𐲪𐲫𐲬𐲭𐲮𐲯𐲰𐲱𐲲𐲳𐲴𐲵𐲶𐲷𐲸𐲹𐲺𐲻𐲼𐲽𐲾𐲿𐳀𐳁𐳂𐳃𐳄𐳅𐳆𐳇𐳈𐳉𐳊𐳋𐳌𐳍𐳎𐳏𐳐𐳑𐳒𐳓𐳔𐳕𐳖𐳗𐳘𐳙𐳚𐳛𐳜𐳝𐳞𐳟𐳠𐳡𐳢𐳣𐳤𐳥𐳦𐳧𐳨𐳩𐳪𐳫𐳬𐳭𐳮𐳯𐳰𐳱𐳲𐳳𐳴𐳵𐳶𐳷𐳸𐳹𐳺𐳻𐳼𐳽𐳾𐳿𐴀𐴁𐴂𐴃𐴄𐴅𐴆𐴇𐴈𐴉𐴊𐴋𐴌𐴍𐴎𐴏𐴐𐴑𐴒𐴓𐴔𐴕𐴖𐴗𐴘𐴙𐴚𐴛𐴜𐴝𐴞𐴟𐴠𐴡𐴢𐴣𐴤𐴥𐴦𐴧𐴨𐴩𐴪𐴫𐴬𐴭𐴮𐴯𐴰𐴱𐴲𐴳𐴴𐴵𐴶𐴷𐴸𐴹𐴺𐴻𐴼𐴽𐴾𐴿𐵀𐵁𐵂𐵃𐵄𐵅𐵆𐵇𐵈𐵉𐵊𐵋𐵌𐵍𐵎𐵏𐵐𐵑𐵒𐵓𐵔𐵕𐵖𐵗𐵘𐵙𐵚𐵛𐵜𐵝𐵞𐵟𐵠𐵡𐵢𐵣𐵤𐵥𐵦𐵧𐵨𐵩𐵪𐵫𐵬𐵭𐵮𐵯𐵰𐵱𐵲𐵳𐵴𐵵𐵶𐵷𐵸𐵹𐵺𐵻𐵼𐵽𐵾𐵿𐶀𐶁𐶂𐶃𐶄𐶅𐶆𐶇𐶈𐶉𐶊𐶋𐶌𐶍𐶎𐶏𐶐𐶑𐶒𐶓𐶔𐶕𐶖𐶗𐶘𐶙𐶚𐶛𐶜𐶝𐶞𐶟𐶠𐶡𐶢𐶣𐶤𐶥𐶦𐶧𐶨𐶩𐶪𐶫𐶬𐶭𐶮𐶯𐶰𐶱𐶲𐶳𐶴𐶵𐶶𐶷𐶸𐶹𐶺𐶻𐶼𐶽𐶾𐶿𐷀𐷁𐷂𐷃𐷄𐷅𐷆𐷇𐷈𐷉𐷊𐷋𐷌𐷍𐷎𐷏𐷐𐷑𐷒𐷓𐷔𐷕𐷖𐷗𐷘𐷙𐷚𐷛𐷜𐷝𐷞𐷟𐷠𐷡𐷢𐷣𐷤𐷥𐷦𐷧𐷨𐷩𐷪𐷫𐷬𐷭𐷮𐷯𐷰𐷱𐷲𐷳𐷴𐷵𐷶𐷷𐷸𐷹𐷺𐷻𐷼𐷽𐷾𐷿𐸀𐸁𐸂𐸃𐸄𐸅𐸆𐸇𐸈𐸉𐸊𐸋𐸌𐸍𐸎𐸏𐸐𐸑𐸒𐸓𐸔𐸕𐸖𐸗𐸘𐸙𐸚𐸛𐸜𐸝𐸞𐸟𐸠𐸡𐸢𐸣𐸤𐸥𐸦𐸧𐸨𐸩𐸪𐸫𐸬𐸭𐸮𐸯𐸰𐸱𐸲𐸳𐸴𐸵𐸶𐸷𐸸𐸹𐸺𐸻𐸼𐸽𐸾𐸿𐹀𐹁𐹂𐹃𐹄𐹅𐹆𐹇𐹈𐹉𐹊𐹋𐹌𐹍𐹎𐹏𐹐𐹑𐹒𐹓𐹔𐹕𐹖𐹗𐹘𐹙𐹚𐹛𐹜𐹝𐹞𐹟𐹠𐹡𐹢𐹣𐹤𐹥𐹦𐹧𐹨𐹩𐹪𐹫𐹬𐹭𐹮𐹯𐹰𐹱𐹲𐹳𐹴𐹵𐹶𐹷𐹸𐹹𐹺𐹻𐹼𐹽𐹾𐹿𐺀𐺁𐺂𐺃𐺄𐺅𐺆𐺇𐺈𐺉𐺊𐺋𐺌𐺍𐺎𐺏𐺐𐺑𐺒𐺓𐺔𐺕𐺖𐺗𐺘𐺙𐺚𐺛𐺜𐺝𐺞𐺟𐺠𐺡𐺢𐺣𐺤𐺥𐺦𐺧𐺨𐺩𐺪𐺫𐺬𐺭𐺮𐺯𐺰𐺱𐺲𐺳𐺴𐺵𐺶𐺷𐺸𐺹𐺺𐺻𐺼𐺽𐺾𐺿𐻀𐻁𐻂𐻃𐻄𐻅𐻆𐻇𐻈𐻉𐻊𐻋𐻌𐻍𐻎𐻏𐻐𐻑𐻒𐻓𐻔𐻕𐻖𐻗𐻘𐻙𐻚𐻛𐻜𐻝𐻞𐻟𐻠𐻡𐻢𐻣𐻤𐻥𐻦𐻧𐻨𐻩𐻪𐻫𐻬𐻭𐻮𐻯𐻰𐻱𐻲𐻳𐻴𐻵𐻶𐻷𐻸𐻹𐻺𐻻𐻼𐻽𐻾𐻿𐼀𐼁𐼂𐼃𐼄𐼅𐼆𐼇𐼈𐼉𐼊𐼋𐼌𐼍𐼎𐼏𐼐𐼑𐼒𐼓𐼔𐼕𐼖𐼗𐼘𐼙𐼚𐼛𐼜𐼝𐼞𐼟𐼠𐼡𐼢𐼣𐼤𐼥𐼦𐼧𐼨𐼩𐼪𐼫𐼬𐼭𐼮𐼯𐼰𐼱𐼲𐼳𐼴𐼵𐼶𐼷𐼸𐼹𐼺𐼻𐼼𐼽𐼾𐼿𐽀𐽁𐽂𐽃𐽄𐽅𐽆𐽇𐽋𐽍𐽈𐽉𐽊𐽌

ASSI-KAMBHA MAJID.







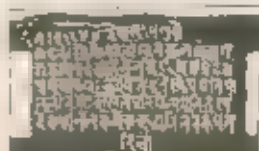
From a Photograph

ASHI-KAMPHA MASJID.

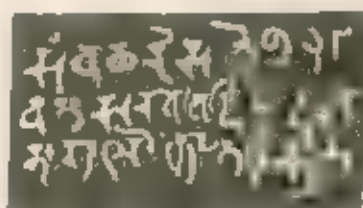
RAYANA.



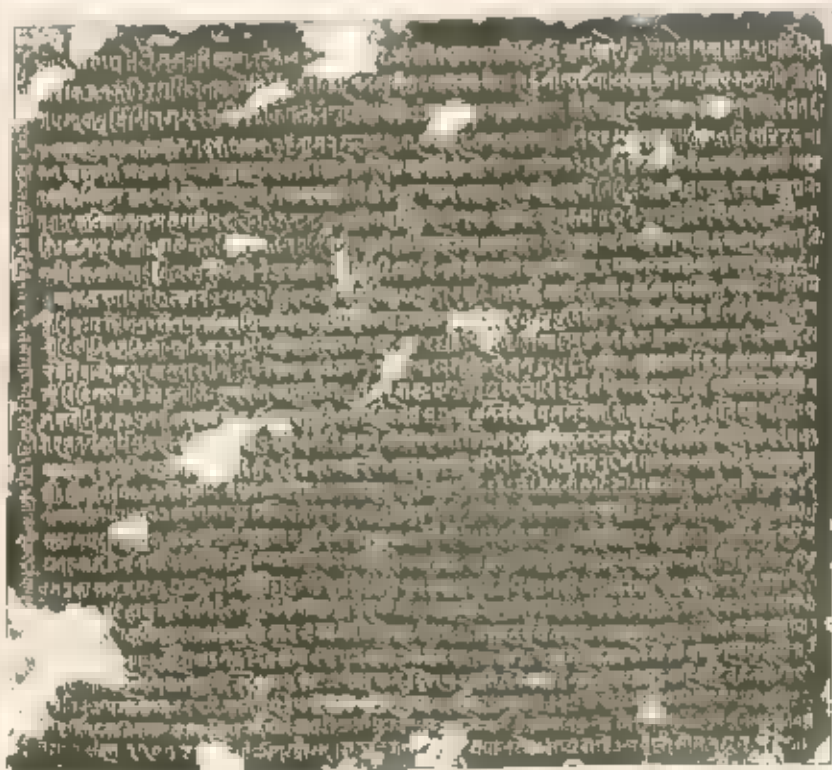
TAHANAGARI.



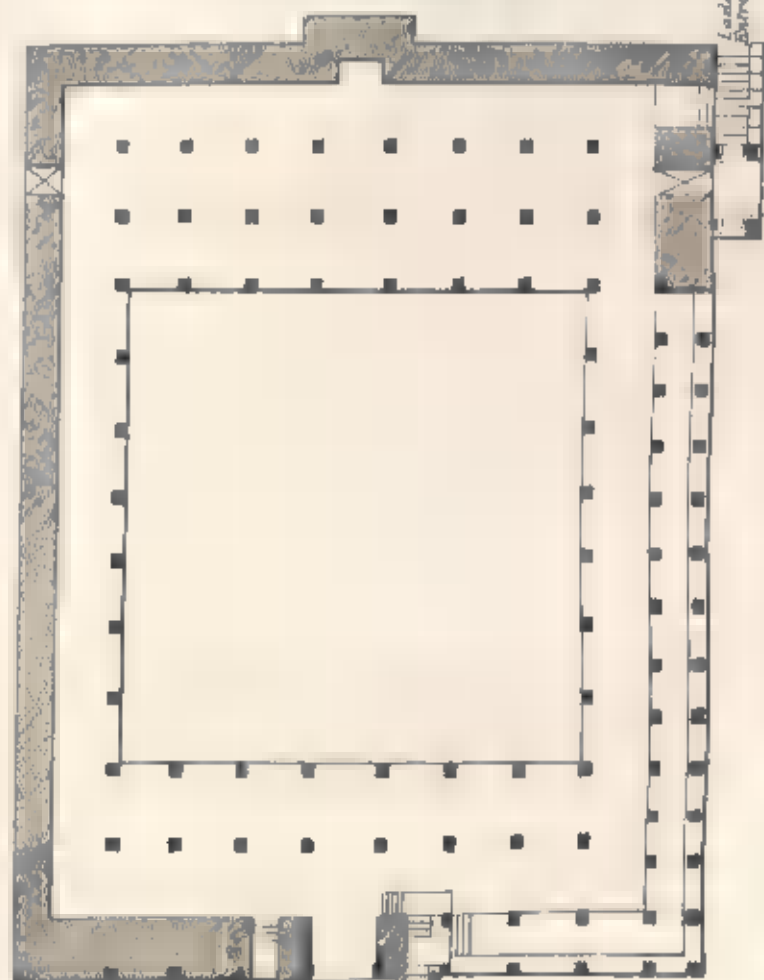
GURGAON.



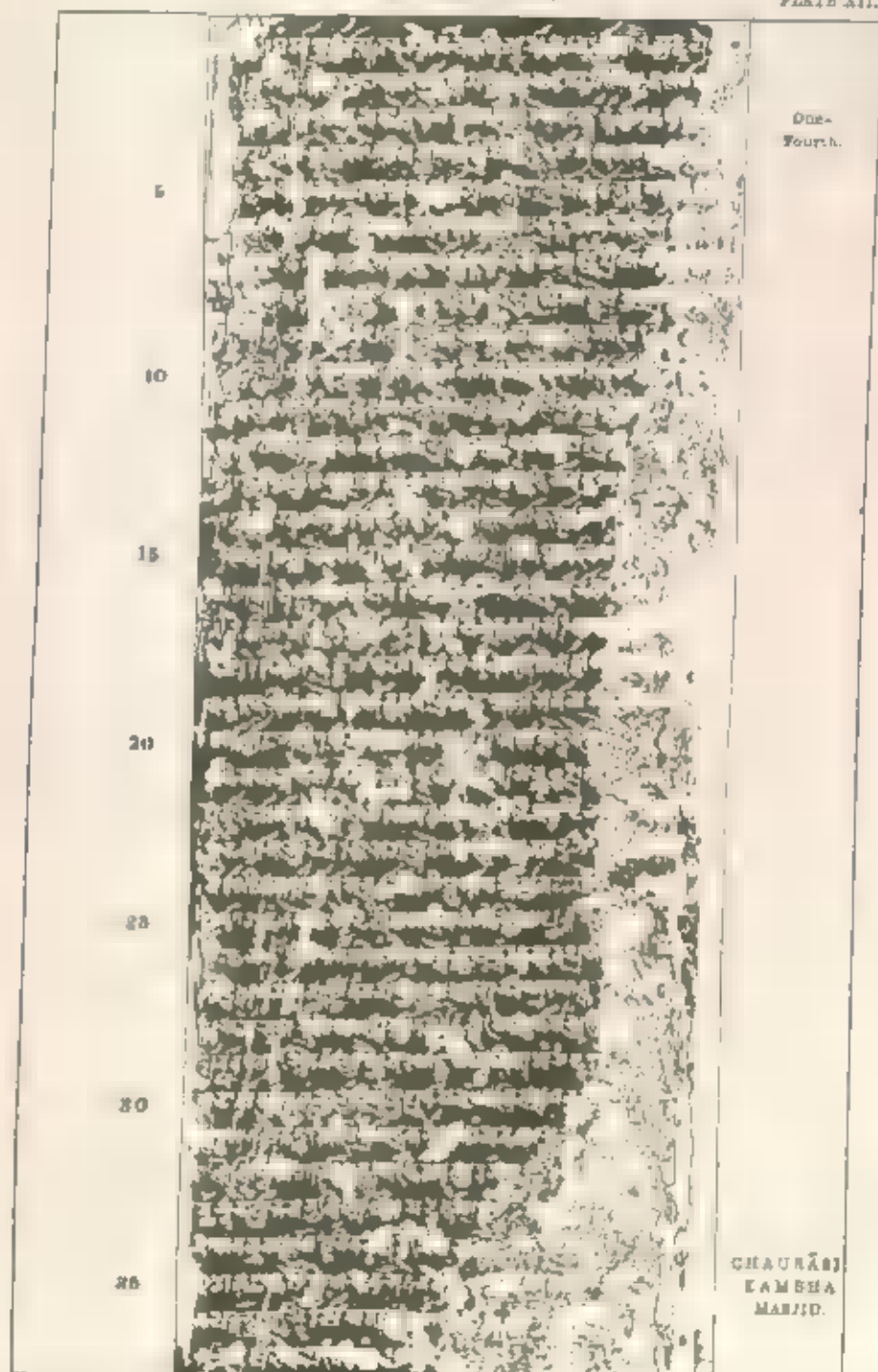
MARABAN.

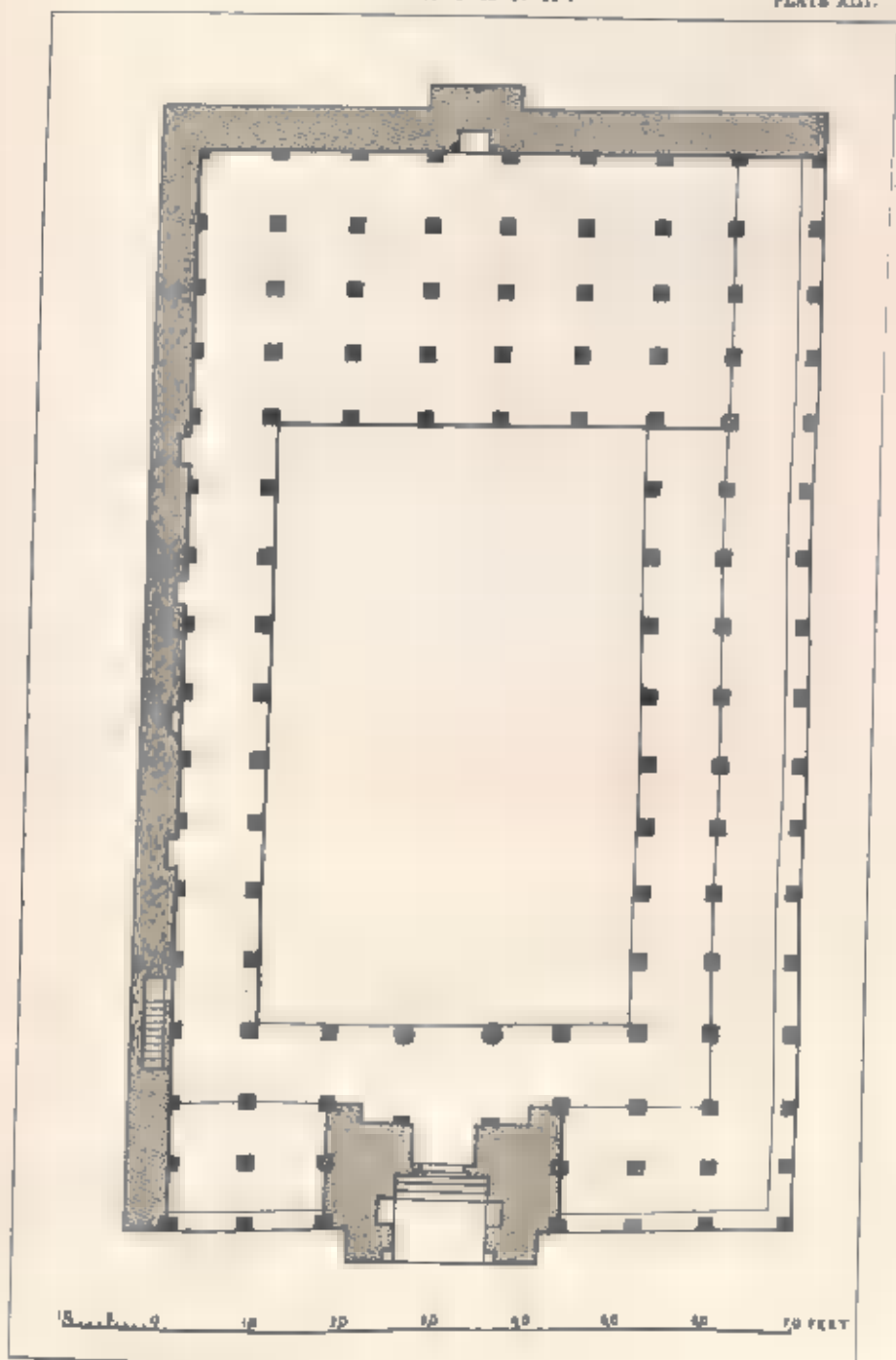


CHAUHĀNĪ-KAMBHĀ MAJĪD.



10 20 30 FEET





A. Cunningham, del.

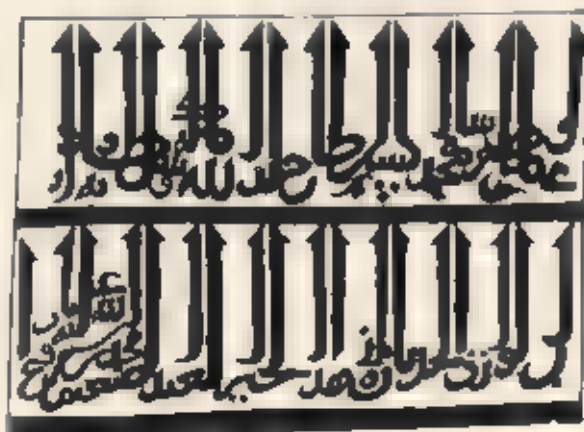
Lithographed at the Survey of India Press, Calcutta, January 1861.

ALA-UD-DIN MUHAMMAD KHALJI,

A. H. — 705.



ALA-UD-DIN MUHAMMAD KHALJI.



1

SAYANA.

GATEWAY OF MASJID.



A.H.—730.

2

JHALAN BAOLI.



A.H.—719.

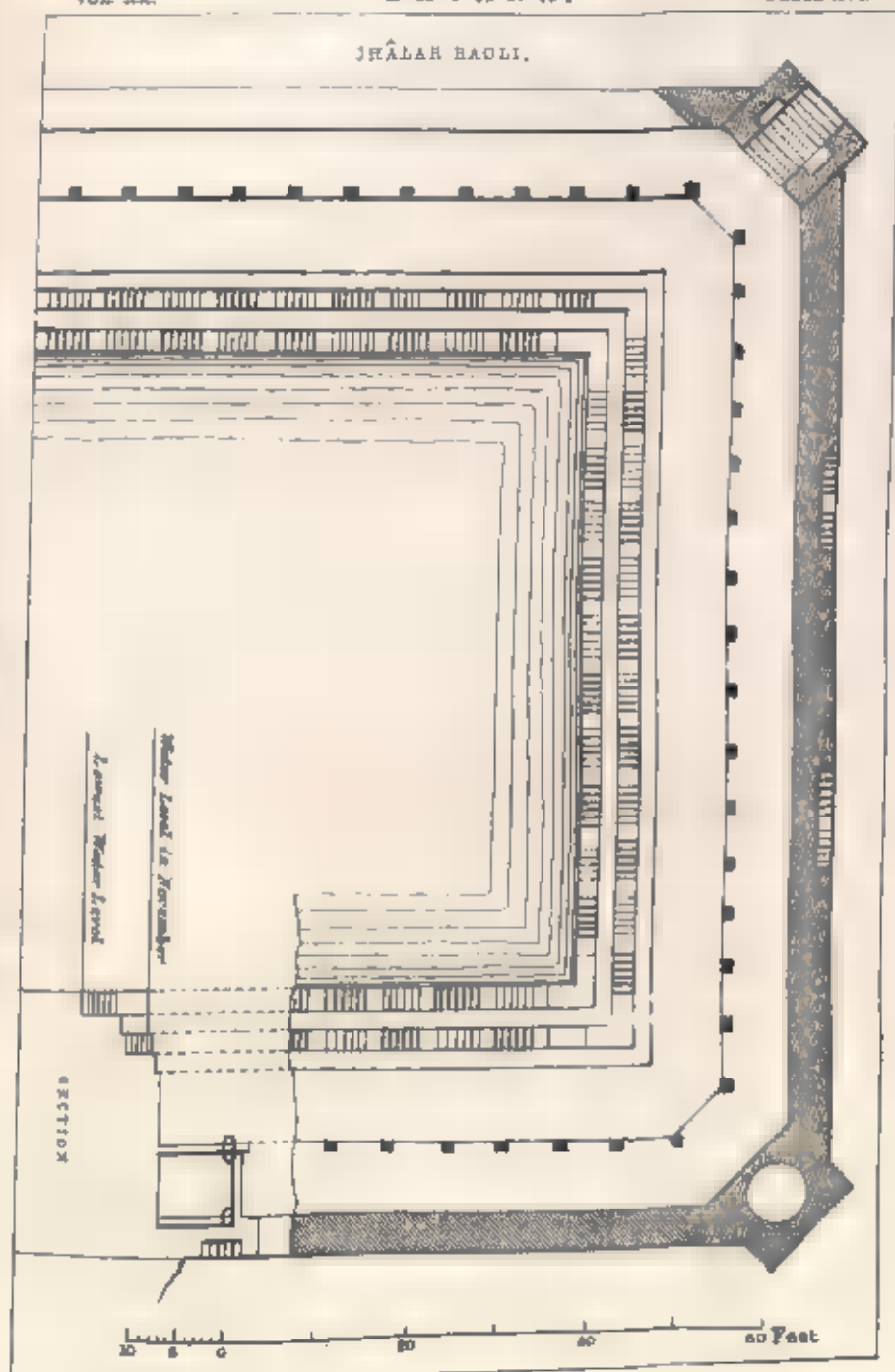
KUTB-UD-DIN MUBĀRAK SHAH.

3



A.H.—718.

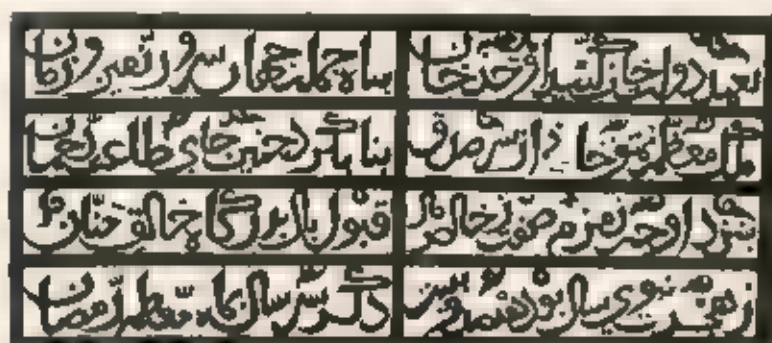
JHÂLÂH BAOLÎ.



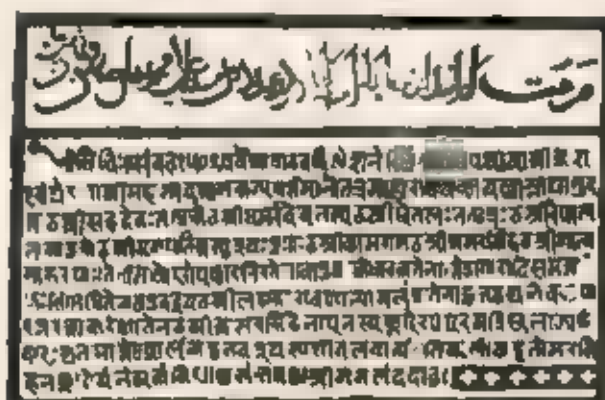
A. Cunningham, del.

Engraved in the Survey of India Office, Calcutta, January 1881

1. BAYĀNA—AUHAD KHAN, A. H.—880.

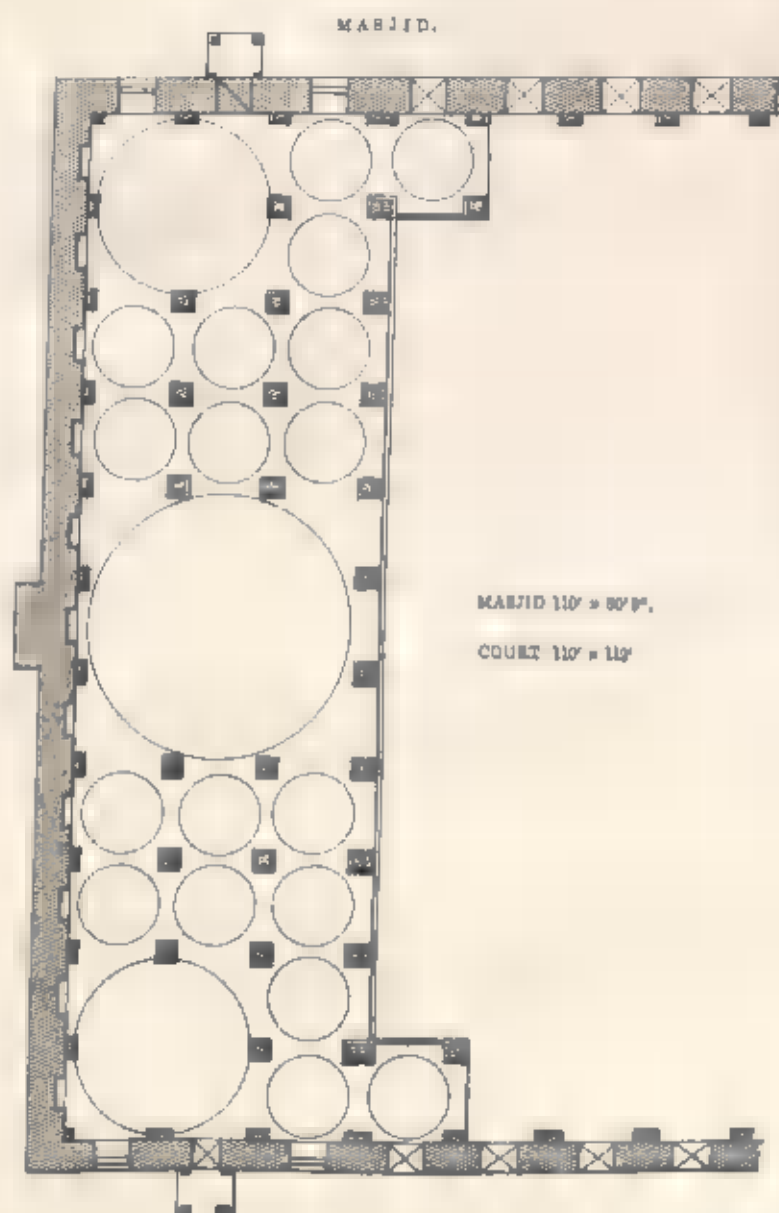


2. BAYĀNA—MUHAMMAD KHAN, A. H.—880.



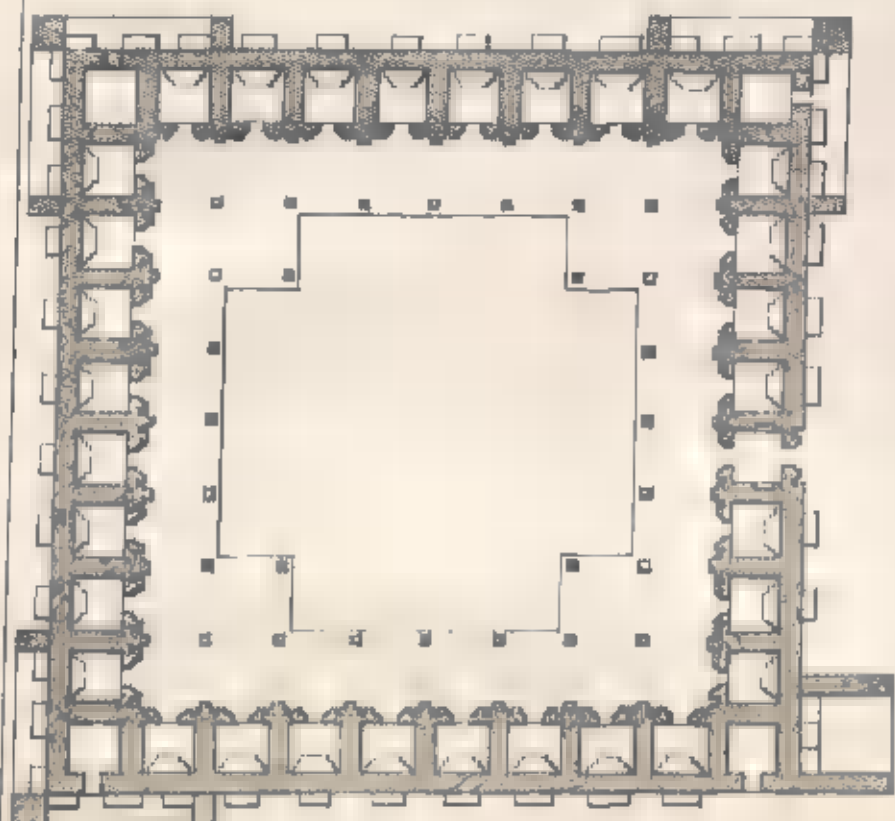
3. BAYĀNA.

DAUD KHAN,
A. H.—861.



10 5 0 20 40 60 Feet

JAIN TEMPLE



10 5 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 Feet



10 5 0 10 Feet

INSCRIPTION
ON PILLAR OF JAIN TEMPLE

२०
 २१
 २२
 २३
 २४
 २५
 २६
 २७
 २८
 २९
 ३०
 ३१
 ३२
 ३३
 ३४
 ३५
 ३६
 ३७
 ३८
 ३९
 ४०
 ४१
 ४२
 ४३
 ४४
 ४५
 ४६
 ४७
 ४८
 ४९
 ५०
 ५१
 ५२
 ५३
 ५४
 ५५
 ५६
 ५७
 ५८
 ५९
 ६०
 ६१
 ६२
 ६३
 ६४
 ६५
 ६६
 ६७
 ६८
 ६९
 ७०
 ७१
 ७२
 ७३
 ७४
 ७५
 ७६
 ७७
 ७८
 ७९
 ८०
 ८१
 ८२
 ८३
 ८४
 ८५
 ८६
 ८७
 ८८
 ८९
 ९०
 ९१
 ९२
 ९३
 ९४
 ९५
 ९६
 ९७
 ९८
 ९९
 १००

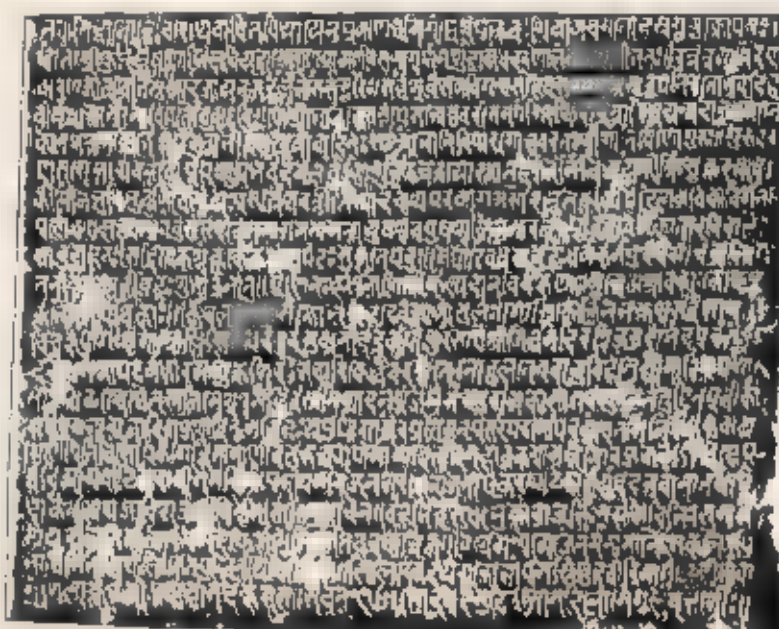
TEMPLE INSCRIPTION
(continued).

45

50

55

60

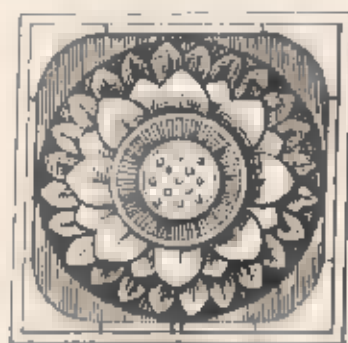
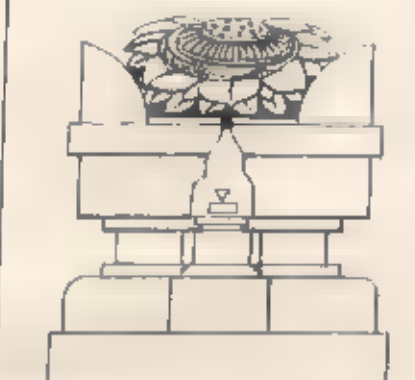


On Base of Statue.

ल बु स्त्रेठिकेकार्तिः ॥ श्रीरि म व सुप्रदिमा
स्त्रेठि की ल स्त्रीः ।

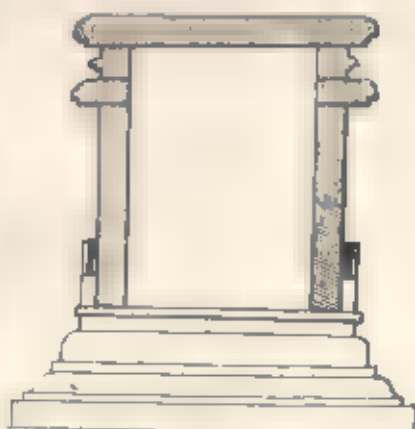
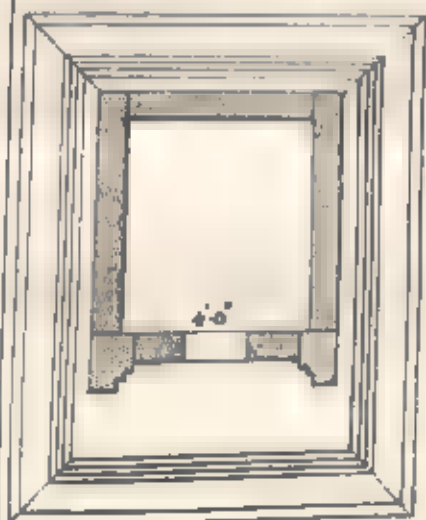
On Pillar of Temple.

संवत् १५२२ विशाखसुदिपंचम्या ॥
श्रीकाष्ठसेषमहाकार्यवर्धनीद व
सनपादुकायुगलम ॥ क ॥ ॥



inches 12 0 0 1 2 Feet

TEMPLE.

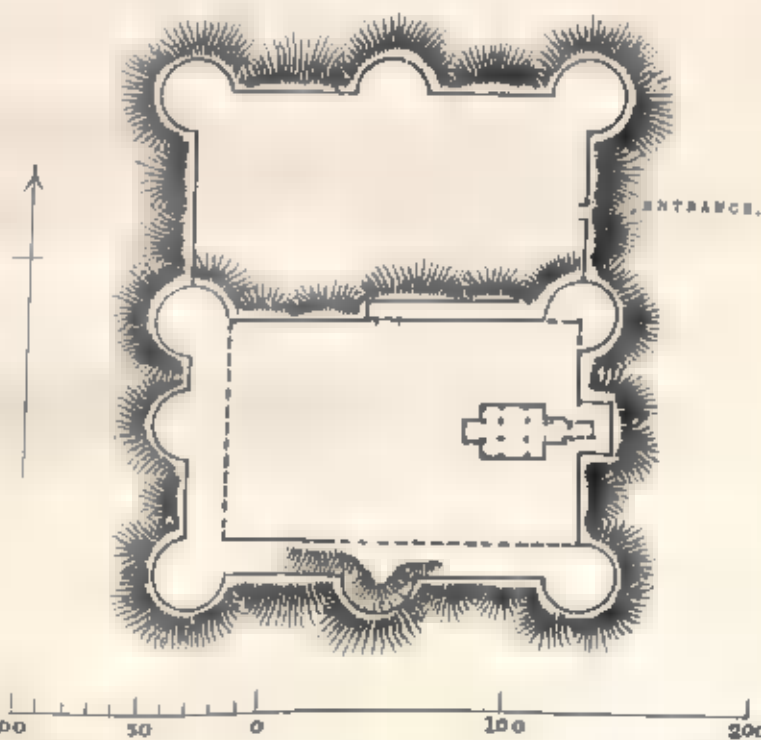
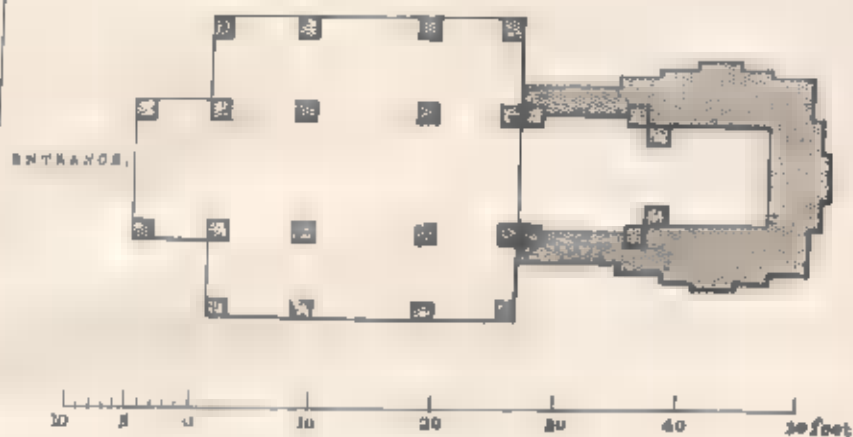


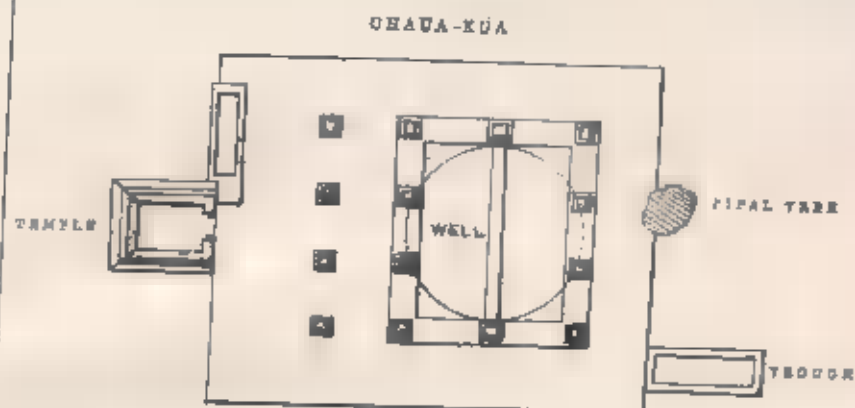
12 0 2 4 6 8 10 Feet



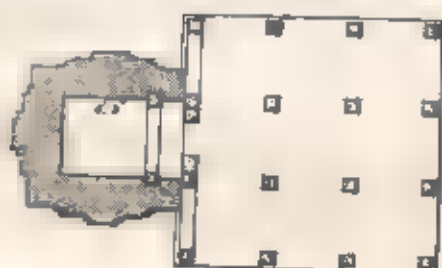
A. Cunningham del.

Large spaces at the Survey of India Office.



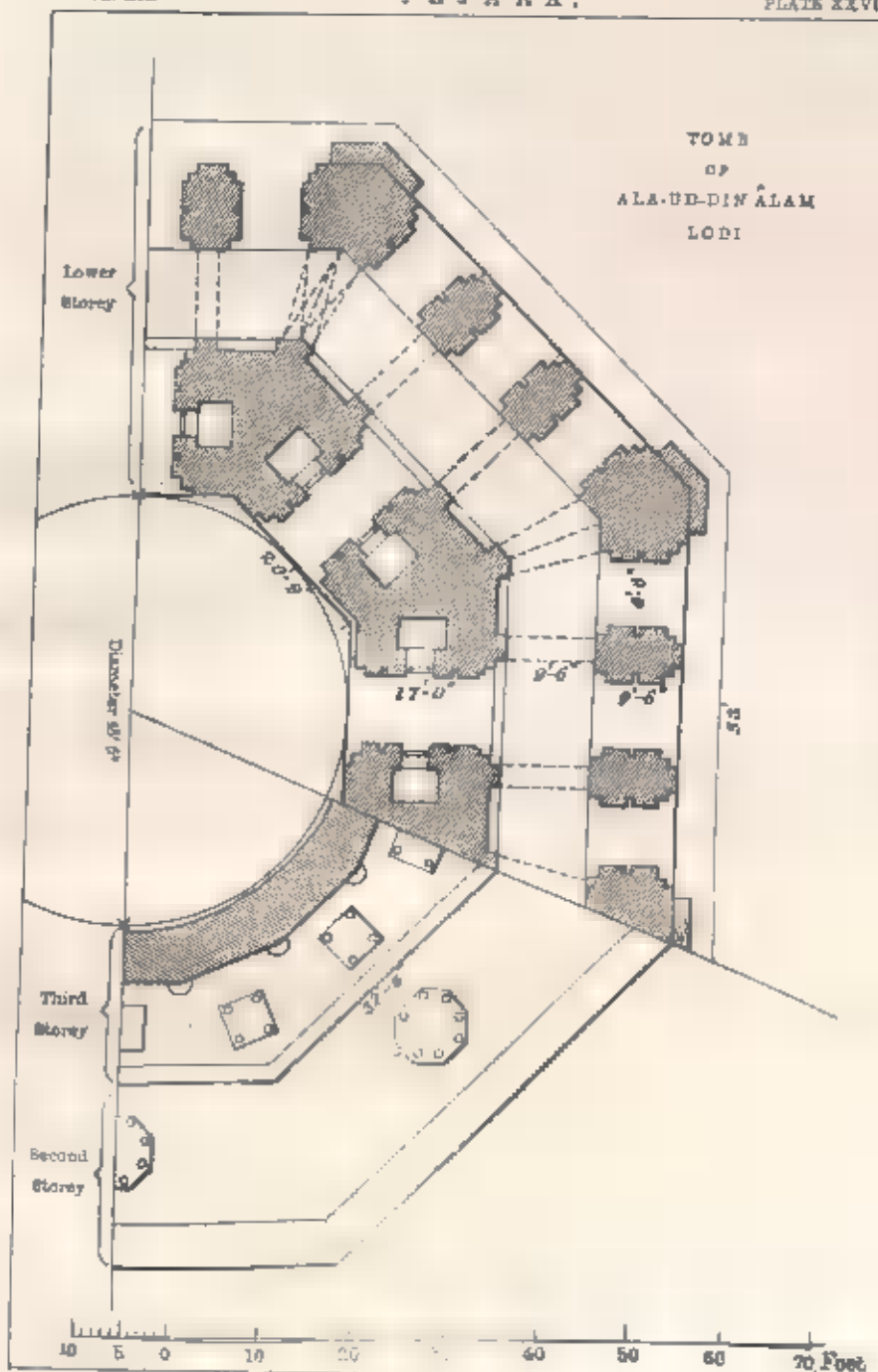


A. TEMPLE OF BHUTESWARA

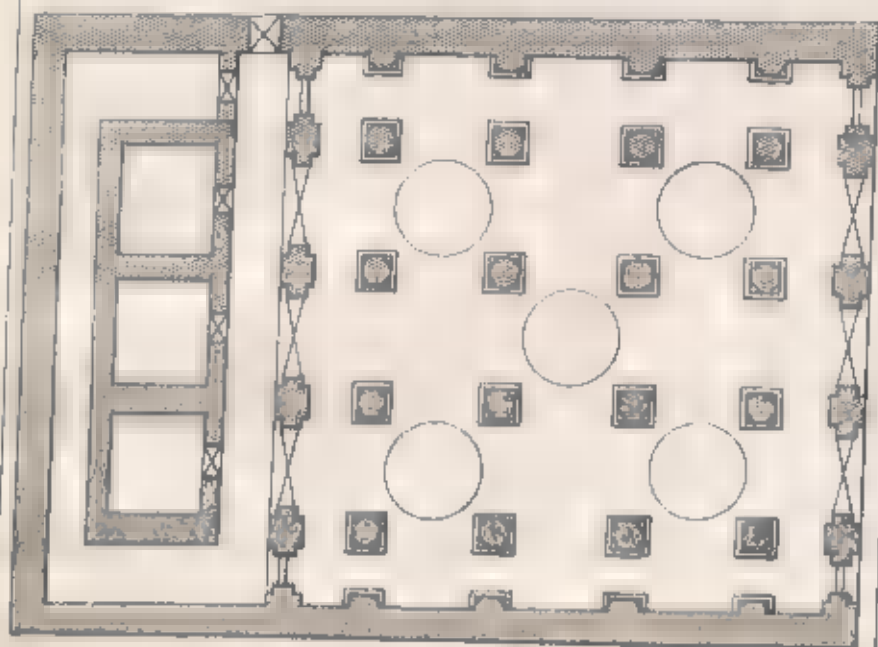
C.
TEMPLE OF SIVAB.
TEMPLE OF VISHNU

10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 FEET

TOMB
OF
ALA-UD-DIN ÂLAM
LODI

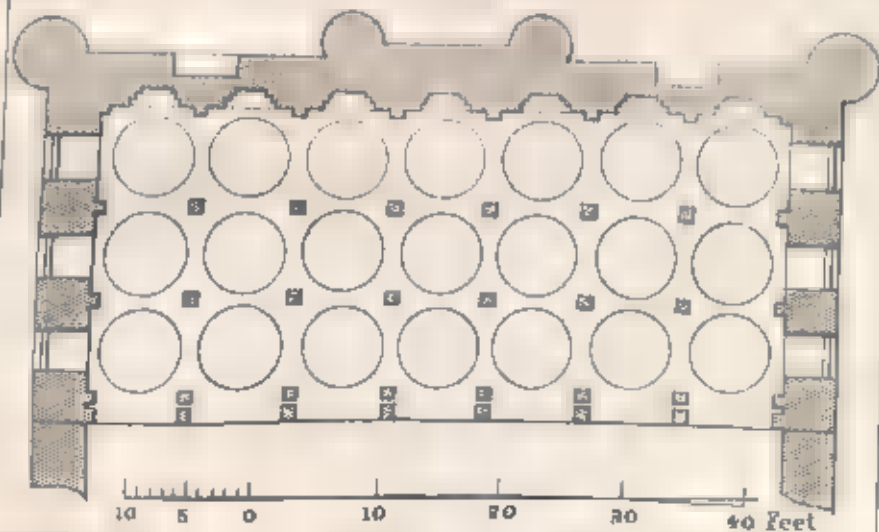


DEORA.

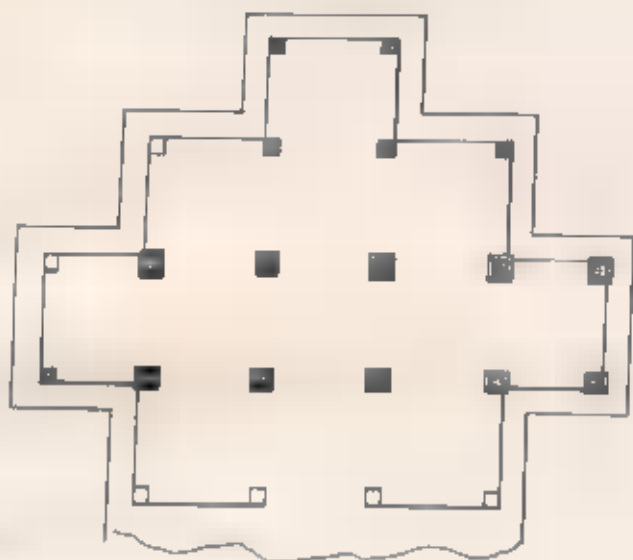


SARHATA.

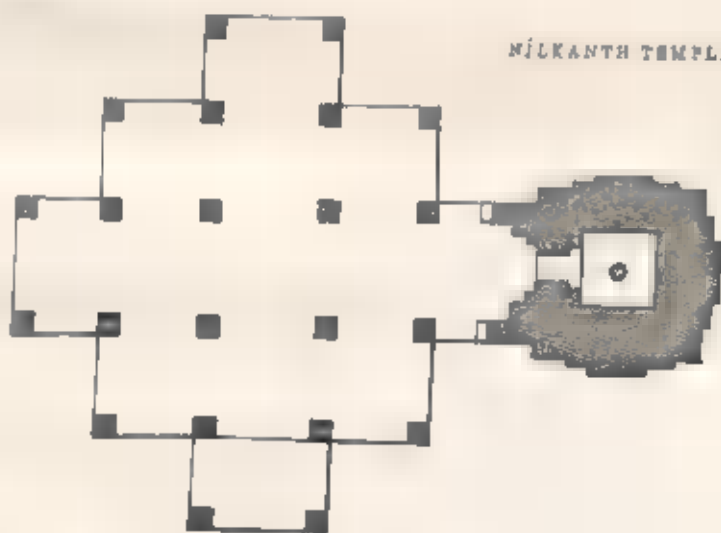
MAJID



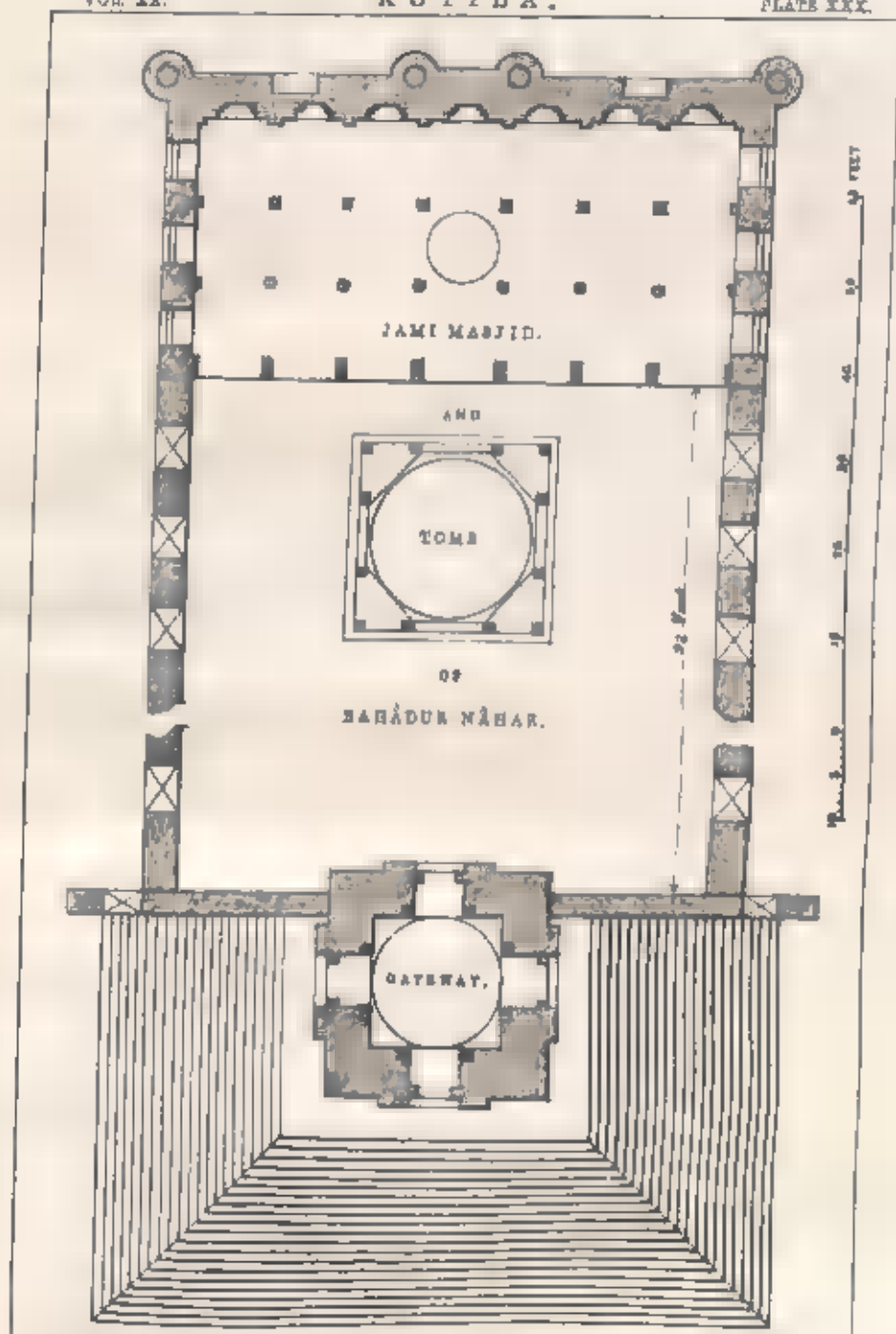
JALSIN TEMPLE-TALAG.



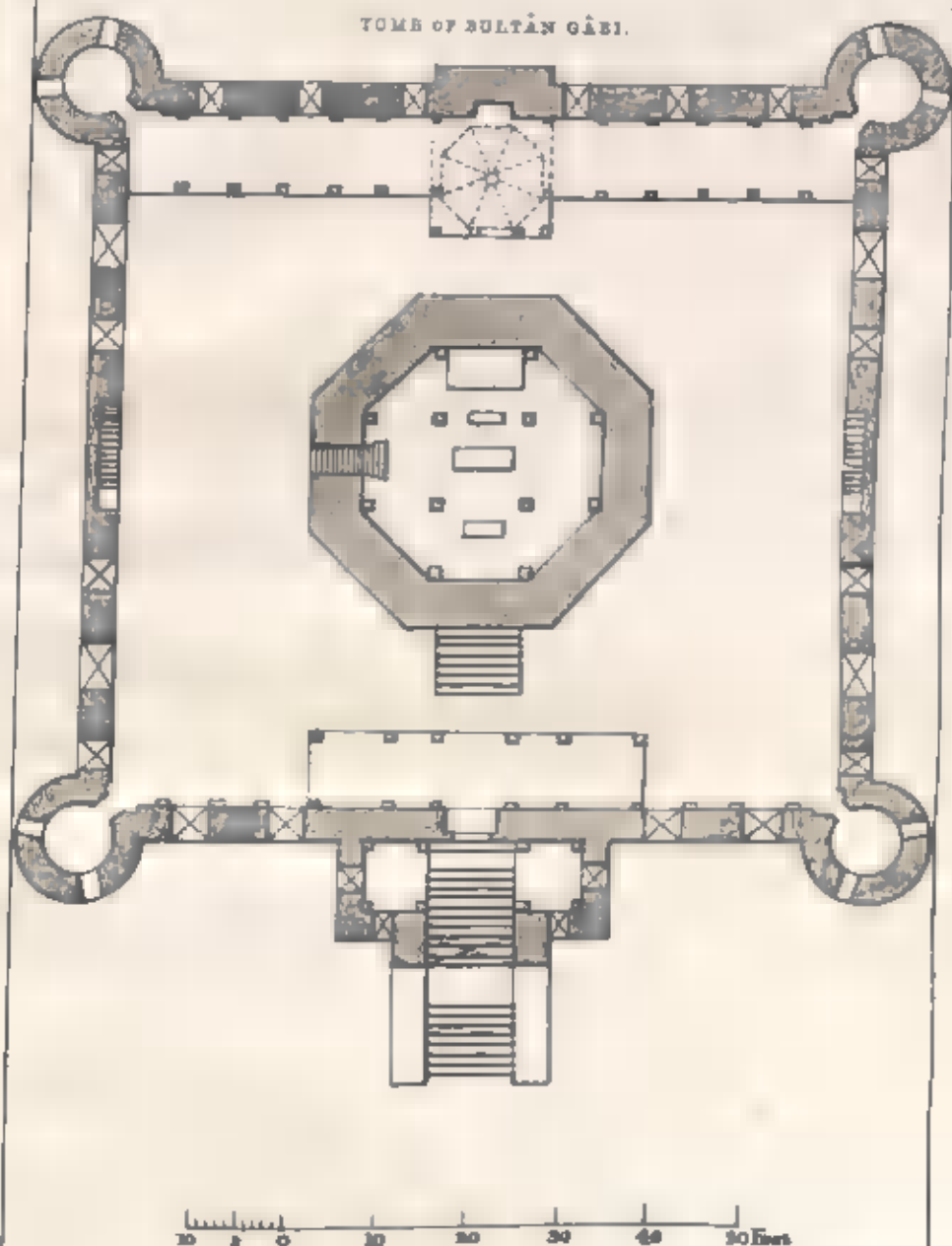
NÍLKANTH TEMPLE.



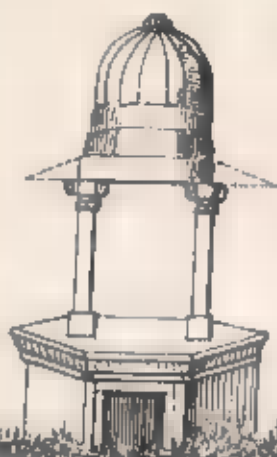
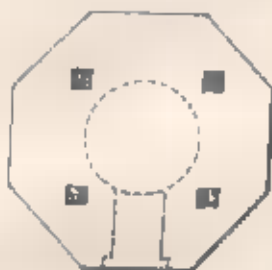
10 5 0 10 20 30 40 Feet



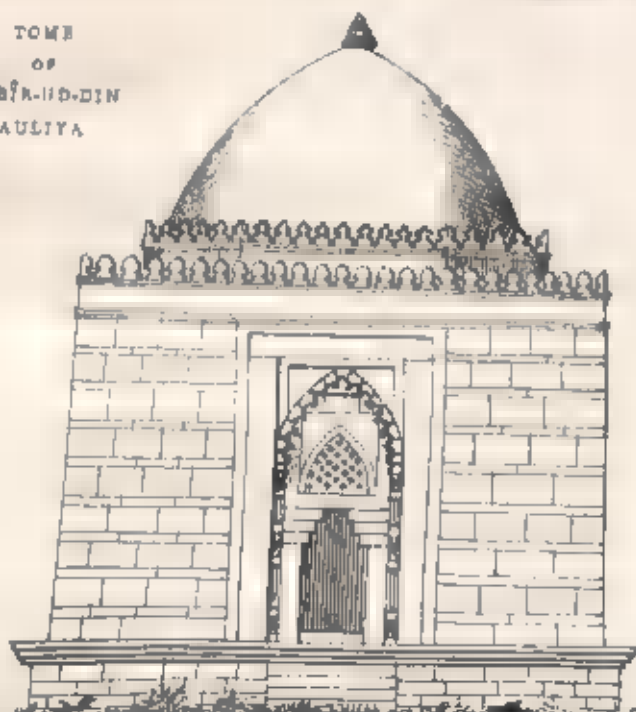
TOMB OF SULTÂN GÂSI.



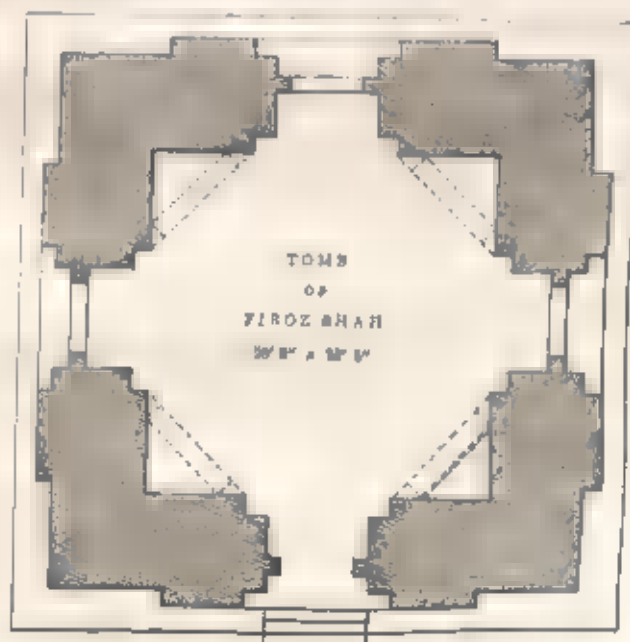
HOUSE
OF
KABIR-UD-DIN AULIYA.



TOMB
OF
KABIR-UD-DIN
AULIYA

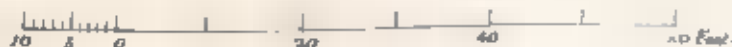
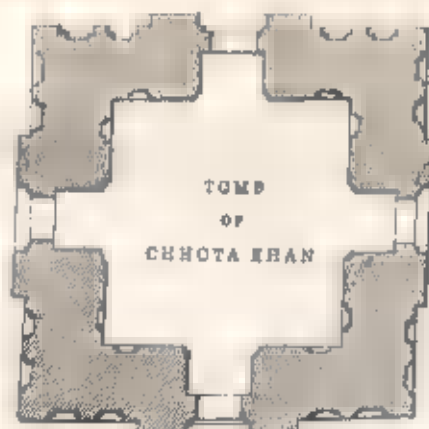
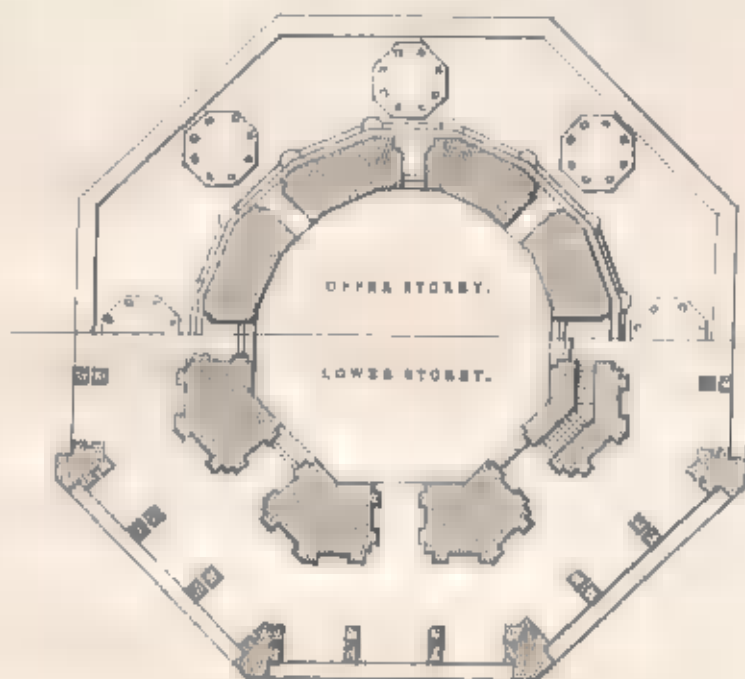


CHOR-MINAR

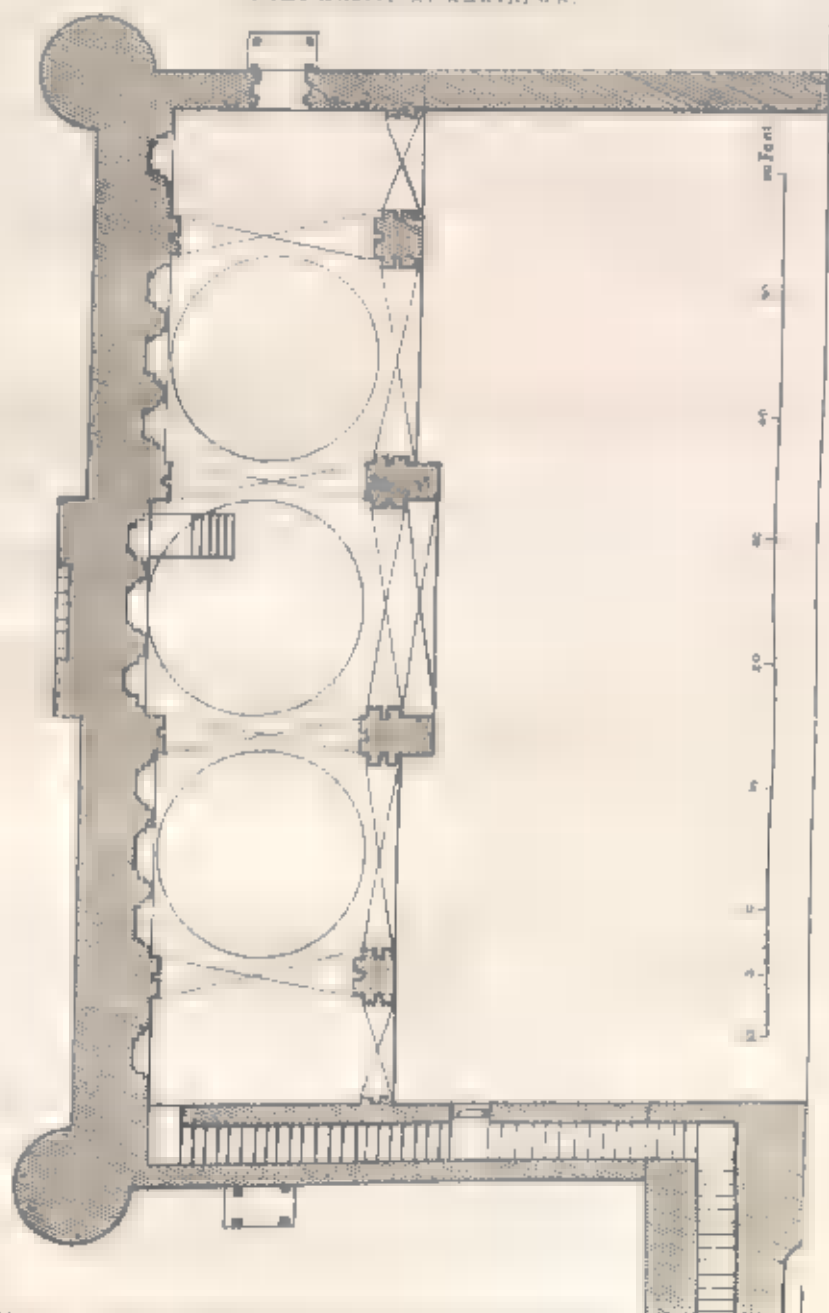


30 5 0 10 20 30 40 Feet

TOMB OF MUHARRAM SHAH AT KOTLA.



JAMES H. MASSIP AND KENNETH J. PETERSON



Dr. Wilhelm von Humboldt, 1793.

Enthographed at the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, February 1949

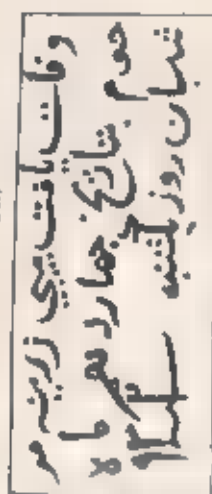
KHAIROPUR
MASJID.

SIKANDAR LODI. A. H. - 900.

BAYANA.

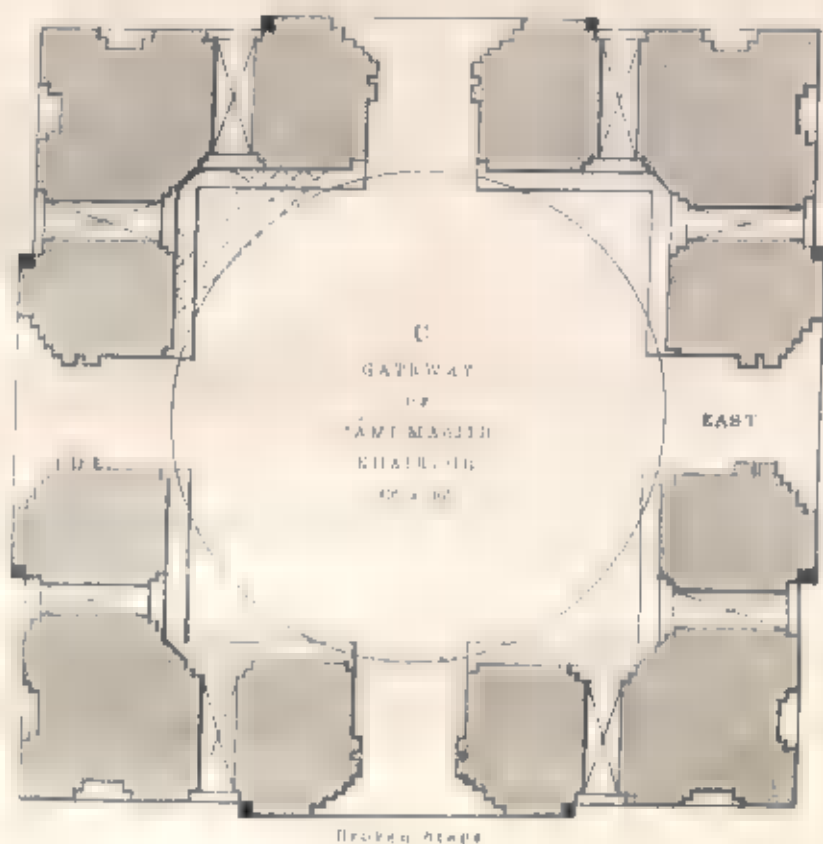
DAULAT KHAN.
A. H. - 981.

DEOLPUR.



SIBI ZARINA. A. H. - 942.





GENERAL MAP
OF
ADJACENT BUILDINGS



85073



"A book

CENTRAL A

Please
lend and

